A STUDY AND ANALYSIS OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND UNIT OPERATION OF NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO.1

Will M. Adams, Jr.

.







۰.

· · ·



8854 on spine:

> ADAMS 1954 THE SIS A234

Letter on front cover:

'ERA FION

SIS

3

A STUDY AND ANALYSIS OF THE <u>ENO.1</u> DEVELOPMENT AND UNIT OPERATION OF NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO.1 val Petroleum

Will M. Adams, Jr.

By

Lt. Will M. Adams, Jr., USN // 10 June 1954

10 -

Thesis 4234

A SCOT AND AREA TO A

00 10

NUMBER OF A DAY OF A

-244.00-00

1 . ON BURNELS BY DURING MAKA

1.1.1

L -- 1 f ... v ew of 11 on ... vel . curcleum

e 1 1

Oil Shale Repaires

雪陵

17. 11 1. 40 A. 57., 41. 10 June 195

FORFYOFD

• _ •*

This report was prepared and submitted to the Petroleum Engineering Department of the University of California at Berkeley as one of the requirements for the degree of Master of Engineering, Petroleum. It was prepared under the direction and guidance of Professor John A. Putnam.

The report was sponsored by the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School to which this officer was attached as a petroleum engineering student from 1951 to 1954.

The student wishes to acknowledge the great amount of liaison work, authorized by the Director Naval Petroleum Reserves and the Inspector Naval Petroleum Reserves in California, and accorded the student by the staff members of the above officers. This report would not have been possible without their cooperation.

W. M. Adams, Jr.

University of California, Perkeley 10 June 1954

25125 28819

I de la composition de la comp

· ·

and interval and an and and and and an intervalues and interval of the property of the order of the formula of investig as one of the seculation of the degree of making at an anomating, interviewes it with an pair of the degree of and an and soldness of instructions is the statement

Die report was astesores by an U. 2. Satel rockardants adoot to aster tale officer was alternit on a patrictant anglesering altubrit rrow 1981 to 1954.

She assume to change of an approvatively and prease assume of the taxes work, anticordand up the Directory mank reinform to an assume and the Internation of a start tear the start of the assume officers in this report would not have been pressible at boost cashr anywork would not have been

23 3

0 e

Nortwersty of California, .mpkalog

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page No.
I. LOC RI	ATION, DESCRIPTION, AND BRIP EVIEW OF EACH RESCRIVE	1-1
	Locations Brief Descriptions and Relative Importance	1-1 1-4
	Policy History	I-11 I-12
II. GEG	DLOGY	II-1
	Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 Geology of the Other Reserves	11-1 11-11
III. DEV NA	VELOFUENT AND PRODUCILLE HISTORY AVAL PETROLEUM RESERVENCE. 1	III-1
	General Review Development Notes Production Notes Pipelines and Refineries	111-1 111-7 111-11 111-21
IV. OII	L RESERVES AND PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY P NAVAL PUTE LEVIN RESERVE 10. 1	IV-1
	Total Oil Peserves State of Depletion Productive Capacity Shallow Oil Zone Stevens Zone Carneros Zone Dry Gas Zone	IV-1 IV-2 IV-3 IV-5 IV-7 IV-7
V. REV PF	VIEW OF THE RESERVOIR ENGINEEFING ROBLEMS IN NAVAL PETROLEUR RESPRVE J. 1 (Elk Hills)	V-l
	In troduction	V-1
	A. Summary of Reservoir Problems	V-4
	Settled Initial Production in Order of Dates of Completion	V-11
	Discussion of Specific Problems	V-13

State William

2-72	The second secon
1=1 1+1	Loosificia and Discorptions and hald fin house loose
160	Calfor Tos uni
Ĵ es	11- 503-011
LAIT	Taken anteriari habitari Liver nemnasi isala ada "Kajarantan
	The second of the second secon
D-LIL .	mela or. Lamouri
11-111	Empire clim Hores
Ist	TELEASTO TO TO DO TO TO A STATE AND
12-12	approximate 180 August
in 1 Court	Personal and a second and a second and a second as a s
T and	and any and a
Ťe.,	We advent of the second of the second of
	Taliza alt 1 .000
2-4	and the statement of statements in the
1049	The Line of 1945
a pay	main a second and and a second

	Page No.
B. Summary of Major Reservoir Engi- neering Problems From 1942 to	V-15
1945 Con Decomption	37-377
Castion 14-8 Ducduction Program	Vala
Haltum Precar Studies in Flk	V-22
Hills Field	9 BADD
C Commerce of Decovering Strainworks	V-06
Problems During Period 1945-1953	4-10(3
Gas Injection Project	V-32
Major hater Encroachment Study	V-43
liner Vater Increach ent Study	V-55
Protective Dewatering and	A=28
Wravitational Drainage Study	17 00
Rotating Production rest Froject	1 ··· (613
Processive Production of Net Net 2	V-97
vebarr, and vemediar troject	AT LT
D. Recent Reservoir Engineering Problems	V-73
SS-2 and M South Flank Remedial	V-75
TOGRAM	V.DC
North Flank and Seat More Davediel	V
Prorpen	A-11
77-26 Area Hemedial Program	V-78
VI. UNITIZATION AND UNIT OPPRATION OF NAVAL PEROLIUM FECHANIC. 1	VI-1
Brief Neview of Events Lead-	VI-1
ing to Unitization	
Unit Operation of N.P.R. No. 1	VI-3
Operating Committee	VI-6
Engineering Committee	VI-9
VII. ADMINISTRATION NAVAL PETROLFUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES	VII-1
Organization	VII-1
Job Classifications	VII-12
Selection of Navy Employees, N.P.R. No. 1	VII-16
Reports and Records, Office of TNPN in C	VII-17
Awarding of Contracts	VII-22
Issuance of Out-Leases. Revo-	V11-25
cable Permits, and Rights of Way	

5		_		
	rich			

15+7	the transmit of Hayne bearing in the
	Maaining Problitens From 1948 50
	2040
V L av V	LOUIZ BERROWS ALLS
2-5	manager and and bearing the bit on a farmer
10×1	The Line Transfer Ethnises in 11 all
	b2+2 4111
and Market a	ENLINE TOTAL TO TALL OF ."
and	CONTAUNT SOLAR SOLAR CONTRACTOR
A August	aparters bure on tel all
Color II	The state of the state of the state of the state
FLY IN D	Lan orthograph of the street
	should another from the man
Car-	indian'i radi miliantera antidata
Cond 1	"L'al tan le notioners autionres
IT as	bestowl Inthematican Thomas
	where it is a summary where we want and
in the	A LOAD HAVE STOVENED TO BOOM A
	n Terry
iş.	in a start a start in the
	- Serter Ti
20	DETAIL LADOR DE LA CALLER DE LA
L.D.C.	Intheses were visit and sold signal
	120 (7 0.1
A A A A	TANDARY'S SALARMAN ANY ALL THE PAR
2.00	
Teoret	A WAY AND ALSO IN THAT AND AN AND AN AND AND AND AND AND AND A
	A second manual second car al-
	which is a state of the state o
ZHIE	E contraction of the contraction of the
Own I	man a supply and a set of second
	100 100 million
	the second secon
2-21-	THE DECOMPTON CANADA WHEAPERS WARMAN
	BATTALON HARRY 2/D
1- 11	interest based tory
124 L2V	anula sationalo feo
al's lib	electron that is not pairs
	Lace . So at
17-11	te estin stations an clubde
-	2279 1.0 2
1 Parts	A PARTO DA LO MOTO ANA
and the second second	The second second second second
	the second to some Party and a store of

Page No.

	Disposal of Used Equipment Inspections of Reserves Training	VII-28 VII-28 VII-29
ECONOMIC	REVIEW	VIII-1
	General Review	VIII-1
	Items of Economic Interest	VIII-6
	Summary of Major Cost Divi- sions and Subdivisions	VIII-7
	Status of Costs and Reimburse- ments	VIII-13
	Summary of Costs	VIII-14
	Cost Sharing	VILI-15
	Cost Problems	VIII-19
	Income to Navy	VIII-22
	Status of Appropriations	VIII-25
	Eudget	VIII-25
	Operator's Accounting Pro- cedures	VIII-26
	Cost Inspection	VIII-29

VIII.

0			
Contra De			

	Liston of oned foully and the liston of the second se	430 400 ⁶⁶ 665
firment . to		111-2
	Sanary Lavin The devision of Angel Commenced Angel Divis	2 m
	The base of a particular the a field and a particular the a sudget Arrestor to the content first rates	445)
		PR-LIN

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIO.S

Pig. No.	Title	Page No.
1-1	Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Re-	I-2
1-2	Kap of R.P.A. No. 4	I-3
1-3	Boundary Map of N.F.R. No. 1	I-5
1-4	Typical View of N.P.R. No. 1	I-6
2-1	Geologic Section Showing H.P.K. No. 1,	II-2
0.0	I.P.R. NO. 2, and Buena Vista Front	T
2-2	Structure ap of Shallow Oll Zone	11-3
2-0	Structure ap of Stevens Lone	11-0
0-5	Generalized Distor of No i	11-0
0-6	Chunching Non. N. F. W. Vo. 9	TT-10
2-7	Structure lon, 5. P.K. No. 2	TT-12
2-8	Names of Oil and Gas Jonas and Sands	TT-13
2-9	Structural Profile. N.P.R. No. 3	TI-14
2-10	Sub-Surface Map. N.F.A. No. 3	II-14
2-11	Geographic Map, N.P.R. No. 4	II-18
3-1	Production Curves, Shallow Oil Zone	III-15
3-2	Production Curves, Shallow Oil Zone, State of Readiness Program	111-16
5-3	Cumulative Freduction Curves, Shallow Oil Zone	III-17
3-4	Production History Curves, Stevens Zone	111-19
5-7	Developed treue Challer Ofl Cone	37
5-2	Complexity of Lesses. Elk Hills Field	Ves
5-3	Kulti-Zone Completion ethods	V-B
5-4	Production Curves of Offset Wells	V-10
5-5	Decline Froduction Curves	V-10
5-6	Section 14-B Production Area	V-20
5-7	Helium Tracer Studies	7-23
5-8	Results in Helium Tracer Studies	V-23
5-9	Project Areas for State of Readiness Program	V-28
5-10	Events of State of Readiness Program	V-29
5-11	Map Showing Effect of Gas Injection on Areal Extent of Gas Cap	V-33
5-12	Gurves Showing Effect of Gas Injection on Reservoir Static Pressure	7-41
5-13	Major Water Encroschment Study	V=44

<u>a Bit 001</u>		5
2+7	- as along for all moderne in the	1001
2	TIMO LUT	~ .
242		= L
		and de
	0 · / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.00
0.411	at a to a standard and and a second	f con , "
	a to I) when a count but is to a to b	
		400+
0.00		1 202 Cd
in and in the second		
D.L.	F and a far far from the strategy for the S	04
	1 8 - 0 - C	1 000
	5 0 0 10 c	J. was
AL-77	and the state and the little and the	e356
AT NYT	P A C P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	1
adall.		1910
3	a . And all to 1 form a sound had	and S.
12-12	sime 220 weidenit , marting sons model	The second
il.	amo En asise? , avail - 10 / box!) ees
	Brain of Takolooks Frontesh	
La.	and the part of the second of the the	, * La
	maint 110	
e 10	sample's county ganasis unique news	845
	- 19467	
3 mil	Developed areas Shullow OIL Com-	
Gre-V	couttend of Lawyer, or sitte rate	2
3-8	addies indesigned and solater	Gmi
V=2.0	Elles sasily it that to be been and	t eur - 1
á No	Dealing [sound at a source of and Land	, we
()-m	and off court capt to one.	1 mm 1
1. C. C.	ball more a walk	5 2.01
<u> </u>	ENTROLE DERICTL SUZIER -1 SALOFST	nee .
as-v	The set with the said of the set with	5=0
	1.040.000	
500	and the second state of the second has been and	e are il C
3 5 447	includes out it can't lotate the	11-1
£	the set to make Lance to	
A DE	WAR ANTINE AND ID REALT COLUMN RELEASE	31-7
		2010
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	and a subscription and a solution	400

5-14 Pressure Profiles Through the Fault-Block Area of Fig. 5-13	1-44
a betware a standard a standard a standard and and a	1-47
5-15 Production History, Major Water V Encroacement Study	
5-16 Contour ap for Minor Water Fneroach- W ment Study	-56
5-17 Pressure Profile, Linor Mater In- croachment Ltudy	
5-18 Protective Dewatering - Gravitational V Drainage Study	-61
5-19 Pressure Profile - Dewatering and V Gravitational Praimage Study	/-61
7-1 Field Organization Chart, Naval VII Petroleum Reserves	-3
7-2 Organization Chart Office of the VII Director. N. F. B. a	-4
7-3 Organization Chart 1. A.s in Calif. VII	-7
7-5 Standard's Field Organization VII	-11

8-1 Cost

Cost Distribution

VIII-18

APR MAR	ACC BY	. 19 - 10 m - 1
	the source fronting the second	Melt
8-8-Y	restant market and an and an and and	6.0=6
70-	Opsion an foreign and manager	6,5-6
	Transfor Strilles lings mint in-	1240
20-1	Incold an overall - souther and exclamation	8-3.8
19-17	The state of the state of the second state of	9.0-5
	These sould be transming a state	205
ede []]]	sea to addite the sease of the sease	·** ^{(**}
50 TTO- 17 TTO-		7 er (). 7 - ()
The read	a restinction dista de participatio	10

[----]

Contraction Participant

BT- 13 T

CHAPTER I

LOCATION, DESCRIPTION, AND BRIEF REVIEW

OF

EACH RESERVE

ANTI IL WITH DALL IN THISTOR , INACON

LU

IV REAR HUSEN

CHAPTER I

LOCATION, DESCRIPTION, AND ERIEF REVIEW

OF

EACH RESERVE

There are four naval petroleum reserves and three oil shale reserves. These public lands are in the possession and under the authority of the Navy. The Secretary of the Navy is responsible to Congress and the President for their administration and for the operation of petroleum reserves. The Secretary of the Navy administers the reserves through a senior naval officer appointed as the Director Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves. The administrative staff of the Director is described in Chapter VII of this report.

LOCATIONS

The general locations of the reserves within the continental United States are shown in Figure 1-1. The only reserve lying outside the boundaries of the United States is shown in Figure 1-2.

string of any string of the set

How and the four order provider manon and brack of and shift remerves. Share multic lands are in the repression and that her externic of the bring of the best transford have is seeprembly to concress of the Freident for the administration and for the animality of potroloce reserves. The Secretary of the days container the reserves through a semior nevel officer spectifies to the potroloce reserves. Less and Oli facts Reserves. The exclusion report.

.

the present localine of the receive within the costhe tol built a save of an above in Phrane 1-1. The only restrict inthe a save of an above in Phrane 1-1. The only the restrict the cost of the related from the save t soow in Figure 1-2.



8

- ANGELES /

FIG. 1-1



FIG. I of the Navy's Largest Petroleum Reserve Which An Enlarged Map of the Reserve is Shown on FIG. Showing the Location of from 1944 to 1952. An H



BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS A D RELATIVE IN PORTALCE2

Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills).

This reserve is located near Tupman, Kern County, California. It lies approximately 20 miles west of the city of Bakersfield. The reserve covers 46,095 acres and is one of the greatest oil fields in the United States. A map of the reserve showing its boundaries at different times in the field's life is shown in Figure 1-3. As of January 1954, it was the largest oil field in California with estimated recoverable reserves exceeding 700 million barrels of oil and an estimated constant productive capacity of about 140,000 barrels per day for five years, or an initial emergency capacity of over 200,000 barrels per day.

The field is jointly owned by Navy and Standard Oil Company of California, with Navy having the majority interest. It is unitized with Standard as the Operator for Navy who has complete control of the reserve.

N.P.R. No. 1 is currently the most important of all the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves. It is the only one functioning as a true petroleum reserve.

A typical view of this reserve is shown on Figure 1-4.

Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills).

This reserve lies adjacent to the southern boundary of N.P.R. No. 1 as shown on Figures 1-1 and 1-3. Sections of the city of Taft, California, lie within the reserve. The reserve comprises 30,181 acres of which only 34.6 percent belong to Navy.

Privat Providence of the Providence of the

inter itol and set of the life .

This reserve is located over locate, and found, and format, it lies appearing by to allocate and is and the adversible. The reserve even explore even of the second greatest oil fills in the balance balance. I do not be reserve sho ing it bound rues at different time in the field' life is sho ing it bound rues at different time in the field' life is sho in a fill of a California lite estimated recover the reserves are dire 700 militon barrels of oil and an estimated constant productive e pacity of shout 140,000 barr is one day for five years, or an initial erg noy cap ci of our 600,000 barrels per day.

Le fild is jourly oned by Lavy no standard uit Corpuy of Chifornia, will by having the port. Lot web. It is unitized with Sound rd s He Opritor for any an court to control of the reserve.

P.R. 10. 1 is currently h ost inporter of 11 in naval petroles and oil shale rearves. It is the pair of functioning as a true petroles rear .

A typical view of the recerve is shown on the relevant

aval P trol ... eserve ... 2 (Eucna Vis H.11).

. UVy.

This reserv lies a scent to the south rn country of W. R. No. 1 is sho if in r 3 1-1 and 1-2. Section of the city of Tift, Oil form , lie this is receve. In receve co-prise, 30,121 acr s of which only 74.6 proves below to

Liff and the second sec	a to the second	atem (c) Lines (c)		anta atta atta atta atta atta atta atta	North Contraction of the second	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		TROLEUM RESERVE No 1	 Contraction (1997) - The sector Contraction (1998) - The sector Contract	Most
and a manufacture and a state	APPER ARMS APPER ARMS IC memory of the contract arms and arms arms arms arms arms arms arms arms	10 37.875 30 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		3.9 Line (1997) 3.9 Line (1997) 2.3 Li	104 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	and series	80 81 82 82 83 83 84 84 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	NAVAL PE	Let the second s	vy's Currently man, Calif. No
events some	Change Annois An	and the second s		95 11 12 13	11 12 13 13	10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4 10 4	; • ; •	30 13 8		ills), Tup
	13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	13 16 16	0 0 1 g	10 S	20 H H	40 F	10 P.		MARSERVE No.12 No. 14 No. 14 No.12	ng the Life 10. 1 (Elk F R No. 1 on
	4 T T	n n	5 8	2 a	ero fr	. uch	a 40	r can	WAVAL PETROLEI	daries Duri e, N.P.R. N
	5 5 5 10	16 16 16 16	21 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	40 NCO	80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8	450 A	RESERVE No.23	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1123, 2121, 111, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11,	ferent Boun leum Reserv
A Contract of the second secon	30 10 10	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	исл 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	134 U.1A 50 29	30 0.58	O n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n	FNAVAL PETROLEUM	eerin and a series	10.1 min 10.1 min 10.1 min	ing the Dif rtant Petro N.P.R. No.
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 =			U 10 10		The second secon	Acception of the second	and a state of the		f. 1-3, Show Impo: that
	to other	<u> </u>	Print	30	a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	1.12 Branters			2	FIG





Because of Navy's minority interest, it was never practical for the Government to attain control from numerous private interests intent on producing oil. Consequently, the reserve has been on continuous production since its discovery in 1909 with a cumulative production of approximately 138 million barrels by 1952.

About 88 percent of the Government's land within the reserve is leased to private interests who produce the oil and pay Navy the equivalent value of the royalty oil. As of 30 June 1952, the Government had received approximately 27 million dollars from reserve in lease payments and petroleum sales. Of the estimated remaining recoverable oil of nearly 23 million barrels, the Government is due to receive only the equivalent value of about 3.6 million barrels of royalty oil.

Thus this field has never functioned as a true petroleum reserve. It is of importance only in its past and future income to the Government.

Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome).

This reserve, located near Casper, Wyoming, comprises 9,321 acres. All of the land is owned by the Navy. The field was partially developed by lessees for Navy; but all of the producing wells were shut-in on 31 December 1927 and have remained shut-in ever since. Prior to being shut-in, the field had produced approximately 3.5 million barrels of oil with a royalty value of about 6 million dollars accruing Books of the interior of the second of a moxies by local line barrels by 1952.

About 88 percent of th Government' land the reerve is leased to privet intensts when prove to olled asy says the equivalent ville of the roy lty oll. June 1952, the Government had received a provident 1727 fillion dollars from reserve in lease parents and petrol of the estimated remaining recoverable oil of nearly 23 millio barrels, the Government is due to receive only me equivalent value of about 3,6 million berrels or rey 1

hu this field has a ver functioned as a true proloud reserve. It is of importance only in its past of fourincome to the fourment.

. (retrole Reserve No. 3 (rapot Dec).

is reserve, located n ar (asp r, you's, compress ,5? acres. All of the last is oud by the wor. field was partially developed by lowers of wy; et all of the producin well we show in on 31 Dec br 1927 and how reand shut-in eversion. Fior to bin shot-in, to fill her produce approximents for the stress of oil with row ity value of work 6 sillion dollars accruin
to the Government.

Remaining reserves from the developed Second Wall Creek Zone ar estimated at 8.4 million barrels. Several deep exploratory wells in 1952 and 1953 discovered an oil accumulation in the Tensleep Sand Zone. The results of these tests and the exact estimates of the recoverable oil in the Tensleep Horizon is not well known by this student, except the fact that the new reservoir is considered only a minor oil reserve.

Although this reserve is perhaps the best known of all the reserves as a result of the Teapot Dome scandals of the twenties, it is in no true sense of the word a naval petroleum reserve. It has been tested and found wanting in oil reserves and capacity. The only value lies in the income the Government eventually may receive from the royalty oil.

Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4.

This huge, 37,000 square mile reserve, is located in Northern Alaska, just south of Point Barrow in the area shown on Figure 1-1. In 1944, during the last war, with the Government anticipating a possible oil shortage, Navy commenced actively exploring the reserve for possible oil deposits. This exploration program continued for nine years until it was suspended in March 1953.

Oil or gas was found in almost every one of the 45 test holes drilled---a few of which went as deep as 12,000 feet. Only one extensive oil deposit was found at Umiat in the , h . 100-90, ct o.

Nominany very from the A vice of another of the second well from a prove of the second of the recovered of the r

elizable the reserve is private in the branch of all the restricted a statule of an amount by secondals of the mention, is is in in time serve of the word a most poincies report. It has been beated and found working in oil remarks, and exerticly, the only value is a in the income in five summar.

av 1 roleum ferer d. 4.

This huge, 37,000 squar il roome, a locat din dette leska, just soute for for a roome an above, on fure 1-1. In 1944, dering to hat are, when the deveraset and opting for sich all more , hay encode cli ly enforts, the reason of optice of appair, di xplota io, progra construction allo years while it we support is tack in 1955.

oil or gas as frank in sinds every one of the di test holes attilog---- fee of widen and as frank a 12,000 feet. Only one standary oil deposit set found as Weise in the

101

southeastern section of the reserve. This field is estimated to contain 50 million barrels. One large gas field was also found. Some evidence of the extent and success of the drilling program to August 1952 is shown in an enlarged map of the Reserve in Figure 2-11. About 50 million dollars was spent in the exploration program.

What is the relative importance of this reserve? At the present time it is of little importance due to the small amount of oil discovered and the great difficulty involved in getting any oil out of the area. However, it is possible that in any area of 37,000 square miles great oil deposits may one day be found; and this oil will be produced and transported in spite of all difficulties and expense involved, provided the demand is great enough and the selling price is high enough. This reserve is believed to have great potential value.

The Oil Shale Reserves.

The great oil shale holdings of the ^Aavy are divided into three reserves as shown on the location map of Figure 1-1: Shale Reserves No. 1 and No. 3 in western Colorado; and Shale Reserve No. 2 in eastern Utah. NOSR No. 1 comprises an area of 41,353 acres with an estimated shale oil reserve in rich shales of about 5 billion barrels. NOSR No. 3, bordering NOSR No. 1 on three sides, has less than 15 percent of its area as shale, but it was still necessary to establish this area as a reserve in order to provide working space and spent-shale disposal areas for future operations of NOSR No. 1. in barter action at the serve, ' is find a server to contain 50 million of the server is the mean found. So office of a server the mean of the prome to Armse 1050 to server the server of the server to the there 20 million of the the server to the property

What is the relative improvise of the rest of the rest of the second of the rest of the re

no oil hal feerme.

The reserves a allow of hold age of the "evy are divided intebree reserves a allow. See the fore time and of their 1-1: shale here we bout and "o. 2 in control to the fore time and have re as 2 in castern and "o. 1 control of control of at 41,755 across with an assimbled and soil control of all shale of control this assimbled and soil control of a have a control this assimble of the 15 percent of the are a control of the side of the 15 percent of the areas of the recevel of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the side of the 15 percent of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the control of the fore the areas of the control of the control of the fore the areas of the control of the control of the fore the areas of the control of the control of the fore the control of a control of the control of the fore the control of the areas of the control of the control of the fore the control of the control of the control of the control of the fore the control of the areas of the control of the control of the control of the fore the areas of the control of the control of the control of the control of the areas of the control of the contro The oil reserves from both the rich and lean shales of NOSR No. 1 and No. 3 are estimated at 36 billion barrels. NOSR No. 2 is the largest of the three with an area of approximately 92,160 acres. No estimate has been made of its great shale oil reserves.

Although Navy is responsible for the administration of the oil shale reserves, it is specifically prohibited by the Act of 30 June 1938 from developing or operating these reserves.

The oil shale reserves are of tremendous potential value. Judging by the results and reports of Bullines experimental work at the Oil Shale Demonstration Plant near Rifle, Colorado, and personal discussions with engineers in the petroleum industry, the economic production of oil shale on a competitive commercial basis with crude oil may now, or soon will be, possible. It is the considered opinion of many men, in and out of the petroleum industry, but all concerned with the needs of this nation in any future emergency, that the Government should take immediate, positive steps to finance and establish a Shale Oil Recovery Unit or Units on a commercial scale. This step could be taken with proper safeguards and guarantees to the petroleum industry as regards any possible harmful effects of such a program on the industry's economy.

But we'll probably wait until it's (almost) too late.

The set of the local set of the local set of the set of

- ----

1. 1 100 No. 3 200 etc. 0 to 0 0111 http://www. 10. R 1 to 1a to 5 o to the the end of a second etc. 10. R 1 to 1a to 0 to the the end of a second of the second 10. R 1 to 160 to etc. 10 mest sto second of the second to 11 convert.

lebrar and remarked, is a resolution of a contraction of the second state of the secon

h oil and rearves are of trace does no mind of a didge of a real can records a domain are morel for a the Oil shill be constructed for an order of a primate index, primal discussion with an interview of a primate beauty and econoric primes of and and on a community of a oist of is the sound of any new, or non all as, non it. It is she considered opticion of any new, in the autor beauty prinches interview in the all concerned with the media of the mation in a printing and to finance are community in the sound be back of the property in the overhand with the could be back with proper saferand and and the finance period at a property of any possible range. The sound is finance of the overhand with the sound of and a property of any possible range.

Lit e'il rouby a li' (ai ort) to l...

POLICY

As summarized in a "History of the Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves" issued by the Director,² the Navy's policy concerning these reserves is as follows...

"Navy's policy as to the future administration of the naval petroleum reserves will be, as it has in the past, that there shall be the maximum conservation of oil consistent with the needs of the national military and naval security. The Navy has regarded itself as charged by Congress with the responsibility for maintaining its present holdings of oil lands as a reserve in the ground, insofar as that can possibly be achieved, and for restricting production to the minimum necessary to maintain the field in a state of readiness.

As to the oil shale reserves, the Navy's policy is to watch and encourage research, both Governmental and private, in synthetic liquid fuels from shale. The potential value of the shale reserves must not be underestimated." 11 105

Le sommariien is o "Ristors of ine nevel responsed of a character and off Shele Reserves" Lautes by and Alrosents " and any's suffat doncerting these reserves is a followness

"Mary's sealer is an one hand which simple of the second pair of the base matters will be, as brown or the take, the same abait he bas matters construct on a sit or atter on meeds of are national different and wasi second or the second meeds of are national different and wasi second or the second meets of are national difference of the stars also and bills for estimating the means which are noted by the second of the original second of the stars of the mether of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of a meets of the second of the second of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the star of the second of the second of the stars of the star of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the star of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the second of the stars of the stars of the stars of the stars of the second of the second of the second of the stars of the second of the stars of the s

an to the old shall represent the art's point, is the reliant and orthogon restance, but dovers orthological and artwite, in synthetic light fuels from infire for econotel alos er the shall reserves and sout south measuretiment."

HISTORY

Aside from stating that the Naval Petroleum Reserves originally were set aside over a span of years for the purpose of providing future naval fuel-oil supplies, the history of the reserves and of the development of the present national policy concerning them will not be attempted in this report. Prior to the establishment of the first Reserve, N.P.R. No. 1, in 1912, and continuing to the present time, this history has been stormy and controversial. It would be difficult to present a clear and unbiased review of this history without writing a long and detailed report. However, excellent historys, referred to in the selected bibliography below, have been written summarizing the numerous Acts of Congress, Presidential Executive Orders, Congressional Hearings, and litigation related to the reserves. Most of these items are listed in the bibliography of this report, together with a short brief of the contents of each, which may supply the reader with enough information.

> SELECTED REFTRENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 2, 3, 5, 6, 111, 124, 170, 245, 247

1 - 1.4

1 10/07/2000

- I o poversn' and for the mer and an our mer all A a control and the second of the second of the second secon DE TOURS DE LOS DE LOS DE LOS TOURS DE LOS D Environment of a second of the second of the DOLLOY DEDGERS VISE PLATE NOW DE BICH DE MILLE PATRON. The state of the s in 101 and , and a company of the start of the start of the sale a clour and the sale of a start but the inclour dree a long and do in a contra the start a share the shares 81 - 11 - 11 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 14 - 16 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 18 - 18 tiv Order, for a tell and i has will be a set of the set of will be a the energy of of and the set lists in the state proposition of the second of the country of the country contents of a real in the formation of the state of the s inford ting.

CHAPTER II

GEOLOGY

The second se 11111

CHAFTER II

GEOLOGY

NAVAL PFTROIFUM RESERVE NO. 1

Regional Geology.

The immediate regional geology associated with Elk Hills is best shown by the geologic section of Figure 2-1. It shows the Reserve to be a separate and distinct field except for some off-set drainage production on the southern and eastern edges of the Reserve. There are numerous nearby oil and gas fields in this lower end of the San Joaquin Valley. However, only three appear to directly affect N.P.R. No. 1, and they are:

- (1) the Buena Vista Front Field on the southern edge,
 from which the Reserve produces some oil to prevent
 drainage from Section 14-B but not drainage from
 the Elk Hills structure itself;
- (2) the North Coles Levee field on the eastern edge, which has a finger of oil productive Stevens Sand lensing out in the Reserve and from which the Reserve produces some oil to prevent drainage;
- (3) and the Buena Vista Field (N.P.R. No. 2), which appears to have the same aquifer as the Shallow Oil Zone on the Reserve and thereby to affect greatly the Shallow Zone reservoir.

Structural Features of Elk Hills.

The Shallow Oil Zone structure, as shown by Figures 2-2

.

51 LINE 115

1 7 7 7 11

L.C. TROPIC STATES Y LATA

· · ····

The base shows to the protonic rector aroundou with the Nills is base shows to the protonic meets of 1,000 endows the termine to be a security of the second for some off-and delines proceeding of the second for some of the termine. Prove are manegoed means and meeter's adman of the termine, there are manegoed means of and meeter's adman to the termine aro of the fact to optic hills, the means offdet some aro of the fact to optic hills, the means off-

- (1) an family be been lead a to which and offer, and which the family produces to a old to protein t distant from from to a loss on an denify of the
- (2) See Servin Color verse field on the measure sign, which has a finale of oil menodelys issues gand linais and it. On lockey and for which the bases problock none all to present inside of
 - (5) and the models where state (..., ... bo. 2), which adjumps to have in and configer as the distion off that or the Noterno and Shurehr to attach shaking the Shallon Constration.

Schurch and the sendance Lenonumes.

In mailor bil jack sandther as some of lours 2-2







FIG. 2-2

Structure Map of the Shallow Oil Zone, N.P.R. No. 1, Showing the Intense Faulting Which Complicates the Anticlinal Structure. Contours on the Scalez Marker.



Structure Map of the Stevens Zone, N.P.R. No. 1, Showing the Two Enechelon Folds of the Anticlinal Structure.



and 2-4, consists of a broad failted anticline with several closed highs and is reflected by the surface structure. The anticlinal structure on the surface is 17 miles long by 6 miles wide with hills rising 1200 feet above the valley floor. As shown by the contour map of Figure 2-2, most of the faults are normal except for apparent high-angle reverse faults along the south flank. Only a few of the faults have proven to be competent fluid barriers.

The <u>Stevens Zone</u> structure, as indicated by the contour map of Figure 2-3 and the cross-section of Figure 2-4, consists of two enechelon folds with numerous thrust-faults.

The accumulation of oil in the Shallow Oil Zone is controlled primarily by the anticlinal structure and secondarily by faulting and stratigraphic pinch-outs.

The Dry Gas Zone lies above the Shallow Oil Zone.

The <u>Carneros Zone</u> underlies the Stevens Zone. The exact nature of the Carneros structure is not well known. However, it does have very steep beds dipping to the north and south as shown on Figure 2-4 and may be an anticline or a homocline open to the west with competent faults or stratigraphic barriers serving to trap the oil.

As the depth increases, the general structural trend of Elk Hills is up-dip toward the west. Any additional accumulation traps in the western end of the field, therefore, would depend on local dip reversals, faulting, pinch-outs or other permeability barriers. There are favorable possibilities for and "-", sensitive of a more that the article is the mental classed at the and is reliance is in a surplus of all or all or a high all attracture on the surplus 1917 dial log by a line star with the conteme at a fact that there of a star from any the conteme at a fact from the order of the residence of all attracts of a star of the context of the result of the results of flatte barriers.

The Stavens Long structure as indicated by the scripton map of theure 2+3 and the origins-scolled of fight 2-4, consists of the encoheren fride with remained structure invite.

In accuration of othin the inclose of the second of the second offy the second off the second off

in the but its above the smiller one.

Th <u>Carries Zone</u> a doubte of the very sets, in sact n ture of h. Cernico should on a not teal sets. Show r, it does have ry to r bea electe to christer, and sath a shorn o 'gute 2-2 of the set of the forceling open to the ast site some of the standard set for service to trap the oil.

As the depth letters is a new is good if it strad and in the depth is an about it strad of the second is an about a new is a second with the second of the s



Generalized Sketch Sections of the Western and Eastern Structures of N.P.R. No. Hills, Showing Depths Below Sea Level to the Main Productive Horizons.



future production from additional deep zones such as the Phacoides Reed Sandstone at about 11,000 feet and the Point of Rocks Sandstone at about 13,000 feet.¹²¹ As of May 1954 four deep exploratory wells had been drilled in the field to test for deep production. The deepest depth penetrated was about 12,900 feet. Two of these deep wells in the western portion of the field found commercial oil production in the Carneros Sand at about 10,000 feet and were completed there. As regards the other two deep tests, it is believed that they failed to find deep production and were plugged back and completed in the Stevens Zone.

A composite electric log alongside the stratigraphic column of Figure 2-5 indicates the various oil productive horizons in the stratigraphic column of Elk Hills.

The Dry Gas Zone comprises the several dry gas productive sand measures lying in the upper portion of the San Joaquin clay formation about 1200 to 2200 feet below the surface. Four of these sands, termed the Mya dry gas sands, have a net productive sand thickness of about 50 feet.

The <u>Shallow Oil Zone</u> sands are of Pliocene Age, varying in depth from 2000 to 3600 feet below the surface. For mapping structure, contours are normally based on the Lower Scalez fossil marker, Scalez Petrolia, which occurs throughout most of the field. f there production are performed one annot made of the flacoling here to measure at non 11,000 feet on the taint of books lardstone at noor 10,000 tree.¹⁰¹ at at the 1994 feet for deep production will be the two dwitted in the flats 1994 test for deep production. 54 on an at the performance are about 12,900 feet. The of this deep rolls in in another portion of the field tout one refut will permittened to the failes as find deep modulation to the an and the finance failes as find deep modulation to the an at an at any plated in the theorem fire.

.

A composite miscarie los elocación las etrevistendale column of figure 2-5 indiderer tos surface all production horizons in the superimend is automa at E19 21145.

The Mrs has some loss loss has accorded to accord the openders of a sand measures lying to the root to the root of the some second of the some second to the solution of these seconds, there a solution a solution of these seconds, there a solution are solved as a second to the solution of the solution

The <u>Englise oil comp</u> works at or Eliconous and third and the in depth from 2000 to 7600 mer below for any for an office structure, contours are normally organ or as lower color fossil marker, Edder recolls, which acquire throw nort and to of the field.



Reproduced from Article on N.P.R Nal by Cdr. W. M. Oustafson

FIG. 2-5



In the Shallow Oil Zone there are at least ten different oil sands, subdivisions being caused by the interbedding of shals and sands. These sands are tabulated below: 113,136,138

Sand	Net Productive Sand Thickness Feet	Porosity % of Pore Volume	Water % of Pore <u>Space</u>	Average Permea- bility Md.
E Laminated (FL)	-	-	çan.	-
Above Scalez (AS)	10	38.2	-	2000
Sub-Scalez 1 (SS-1)	46	34.0	30	2100
Sub-Scalez 2 (SS-2)	18	34.6	32.0	1600
Mulinia (M)	23	35.4	40.1	2400
Sub-Mulinia (SM)	8	33.4	43.0	700
Sub-Scalez 2 and M (SS-2-M)	20	34.4	27.2	1700
Bittium (B) Above Bittium (. Bittium (B)	3 AB)	36.4	-	750
Wilhelm (W) High Produc. (H Low Produc. (LP	PW) 7 W) 16	32.1 31.7	-	200 75

The abbreviations in parentheses after each sand above will be used throughout this report in discussing the Shallow Oil Zone. The first four sands above are found in the basal portion of the San Joaquin clay formation. The other sands occur in the upper part of the Etchegoin formation.

The most prolific oil sands are the SS-1, SS-2, and " sands,

To the Elley Did for an an an and the seal that all and

oil sands, subdivisions being a new or in internation at a back and a second state of the second sec

DEB?	Avid Success Fed Research for Nones 1971	c7-lowe'i scal to scal to	10 99-04 99-04	······································
F Issier I (T)	-	-		-64
A ^ ^ C lo ()	O.	3.35	-	0000
Sub-9081 - 1 (1)	22	0.05	υ,	DOTE
Sub-20 le 2 (5-2)	16	8.16	0,25	1 450
() sicily	32	1.35	1.00	240
Sub-uli 1a (2)	8	1.05	0.04	700
Sub-Scalz 2 and (SS-2-1)	C.Q.	2.52	5,72	1700
eittium (=) Above Hittium () Bittium (B)	C (4	5.86	-	CBY
11hel () H1 Produc. (L Lo Pous. (1)) 7	1.3% 7.15	-0 82	900 75

The abbre victors is provident at several and anove will be used throughout at a reader is browned, the halfes of Zone. The first poor cases and several brown in the basel portion of the San Joaquir clay for with the second opport to the upper part of the statement concast m.

he co prolitic oil and in 22-1, 2-2, and rears

0-13

from which approximately 95 percent of the oil produced to date has come and from which 90 percent of the future production 112 could be expected.

The <u>Stevens Zone</u> consists of seven different horizons in the Upper Miocene. These oil productive zones are listed below:¹¹¹

Zone	Remarks				
N	Productive at a few axial locations and in certain sand areas.				
A	Fractured silicious shale and some low permeability sands; productive over most of eastern and western structure.				
B*	Includes most of the permeable Stevens Sand at eastern end of Elk Hills and a fractured shale on the western structure; *most productive of all the zones.				
C	Massive shale; serves as a fractured rock type reservoir in only a few locations.				
D	Highly fractured silicious shales; some low permeability sand lenses; productive on both structures at crestal position.				
DD	Low permeable sands and shales; marginally productive on crest of eastern structure.				
PG	Sands and shales below DD zone; marginally productive on crest of eastern structure.				

The above stratigraphic series of shales with sand streaks and fractured shales varies in thickness from 80 to 800 feet.¹¹³ For correlation and mapping of the Stevens Zone the fauna, Pecten Pechami, and the "N" point electric log marker generally are used. The porosity, permeability and water content of the various sands and shales in the Stevens Zone varies considerably; therefore, it is extremely difficult to assign average values from relies upervalue (ele concerno of can all produced or days b come and from which is mensues at one fringe product. 139 could be appression.

The Stavent Controls of Abrin different during the formula of the set of the

ton (tonky)ca	-
t contractor se for axial too light and the second and	and a second
The state of the second second second and a second se	
amerand distance of the same adminut	1
incontration of the state of th	
stere Denie skuti i za kentone (pinke milošali 	, .
Law particul in a second line and included products	
The second part of an of an in the second will be a second by a second s	a
Banda and anion bailes bit and a second and and a second a se	q
Assault one units asfants to selling thinks and a woods	1
tured suches without is shirthan from 60 to got that. 113	and free
elaston and successful and the week solated	ino cori
wohani and the " " po'r' alcourts in the marker presently	Pric two F
. The parametry, narrowshirts and pater contarr of 1016	Dieser alter
"Idayeated to an inter simil or start at all all onlands our sources	veril mus

Cherefore, it is settenely chiftenely in easing symptom talman

2.4

for these quantities as was done for the Shallow Oil Zone.

The Carneros Zone of Lower Miocene Age has been penetrated by four wells, two on the eastern structure and two on the western. The two or three oil productive sand members composing this Zone have an equivalent total sand thickness of about 200 feet. As of May 1954, two commercially productive wells had been completed in the Carneros Zone. Contract in the

fight that our titles as and door is the fullow is internet. the best and a loss of issues about its best and best and be by four wells, bet on its our best and and and be mathers. The base of its our issue is and mainter one. period of its soce base as and then and and internet one. about 501 from as at its lifts, two documentary productive mells and been doubleted in the internet of the solutions.

GLOLDAY O. IT O HAR REST VES

Since this report is primarily concerned with N.P.R. No. 1, no attempt will be made here to give a description of the geology of the other reserves. However, an excellent idea of the structure and the stratigraphy of the oil productive horizon of N.P.R. No. 2 (Buena /ista) may be obtained by a study of Figures 2-1, 2-6, 2-7, and 2-8 of this chapter.

Likewise, for N.P.R. No. 3 (Teapot Dome), Figures 2-9 and 2-10 will provide the reader with the essential geologic features of this field and of its productive horizons.

As regards N.P.R. No. 4 (Alaska) an enlarged geographic map of the reserved area proper indicated on Figure 1-2 is presented in Figure 2-11 of this chapter. This latter figure also shows somewhat the extent and relative success of the exploratory drilling as of August 1952.

15-13

state this reports is repression concerned with their set insets, in a broad with the news net on sites a demonstrate and control of the same net on sites a demonstrate insets of the state of the set of the set interview of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set interview of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set interview of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set of the off states is the bracket of the states of the set of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set of the off states is the bracket of the state of the set of the off states is states of the state of the set of the off set of the states is states of the state of the states of the set of the states off.

Likewise, for o.r.F. o. flownod ford, firm 2-3 and 8-10 -111 pro 140 was readed atta to second the pullopic features of Main field and of 15 provide 1754 antenne.

As regards the desired of (Allowing and a subsection map of the restriction of restriction and the second of the presented in Figure 2-11 if the estriction and the also shows normalize the second and interval of the explore for drilling as of Aquet 1000.








NAMES OF PRODUCING OIL & GAS ZONES & SANDS OF WEST SIDE FIELDS OF SOUTHERN SAN JOAQUIN VALLEY INCLUDING MEKITTRICK. MIDWAY-SUNSET ELK HILLS & BUENA VISTA HILLS						
AGE	DISTINGUISHING FEATURE		DISTINGUISHING FEATURE	PRODUCING SAND	REMARKS	
PLESTOODE	TULAR		Mernaling conmerine sands, silts § clays, Fresh water Pouna. AMNICOLA	Basal Tulare Sand	Equivalent to Buttonnillon Gas Sand	
PLIOCENE	SAN JOAQUIN		OSTREA LING Produminatory bractish & trash water dispile with few marine fingers "B" Zone Green Clay & Gray Sitt 2011 MYA Zone FLUMINICOLA GONLABASIS-VALVATA Upper SCALEZ 3121 MYA Zone "D" Zone Green Clay & Gray Sitt 412 MYA Zone "E" Zone - Thinky laminatod Green Clay & Gray Sitt PESTEN eldridget-MYTILLUS MyPe SCALEZ	B" Zene Gas Sand 2 nd MYA Gas Sand "C" Zone Gas Sand - MFinger "C" Zone Gas Sand - Pringer 3 nd MYA Gas Sand "D" Zone Gas Sand 4 th MYA Gas Sand "E" Zone Oil & Gas Sand PECTEN-MYTILLUS Sand ME Finger SCALEZ Oil Sand	Equivalent to Semitropic Gas Sand The sands of the San Jeaquin Fm. are broadly leaticular in character and attes appearing at relatively the same stratigraphic positions are not continuous stratigraphic units. The X'pure and 14 Mild pais of the south San Jeaquin Cary section of Berbail Schoway ² are mange in the area except in the matherman hmits. The pais of to Z'refer to cary pures separating the SaM pures and have me relationship to Acchs ² preducing pures, also alphabetically designated * avail Schow, 2316 Bit Mild.me -Ethom, 236 Sinter Equivalent to Upper Pager Tap Cell of Markapa Equivalent to 200 Finger Tap Cell of Markapa	
	ETCHEGOIN		MULINIA-ARCA MULINIA-ARCA MULINIA-ARCA MULINIA-ARCA MULINIA-ARCA MILIONA Marine Clays, Sands and Silts. PECTEN OWEN Manermarn Shale PECTEN Terminus Muliminella Buliminella	24Finger SCALEZ Oil Sand MULINIA Sand Sub-MULINIA Sand Wilhelm Sub-BITTIUM of BVHills Gusher Sand Celitroleum Sand	Equivalent to Upper Intermediate Mater of Norcepe Equivalent to Kinsey Send of Marcepe Has been colled 187 sub-INULINU Has been colled 288 sub-MARINIA Has been colled 288 sub-MARINIA Has been colled 288 sub-MARINIA Fellows Sitt of Fellows are and Transport, Collivada and Lower Gustier of Maricepe Lever part of Etchegeie is not present on meetern border of basin The Etchegein Heas of the the west and in same areas along the botters of the basin the enclose Sands may reach directly on the Macone The MARINICLI Sits reach a marmum Mich- ness in the Last Elik Hills area. The Etchegein sands nery greatly in Mich- ness and laboral distribution, in same areas the sands predominete and in others are maing	
PER MIOCENE	RICOPA SHALE WITH PACH		Punky Distamaceous Shale or Massire Nard Brown Shale 9 MEUVIGERINA Hard Brown Siliceous Shale BRUVIGERINA	Lakeview Sand Olig of MFKutrick, Polter of Fellow 8 Foot Sd. of BV. Mascel of 25 Hill Formax,O'Brien, Wier & Otis Hoyt of Webster Sand Republic Sand Signal Sand Williams Sand ANTELOPE SHALE OF B.V. HILLS	Semetimes includes Calification where it reads directly on the Labories, also has been called the Hellmark. (articular same appearing at approximately Maricopa the same stratigraphic pastrons "The Hard Brewn" shake is the stratigraphic oquivalent of the MSLure Shake The aends of "The Hard Brewn" of the Nest Side are benticular, of binited geographic action and appear leadly at different stratigraphic pasitions. The Stevens Sand of ER Mills and of Colos Lonce and other central valley fields accupies the approximate stratigraphic pasition of The hard Brewn" sands of the Medany Sunael Area	
Č	3 F		USES ON BEAS LEASING THET CALLED		COMPLET BY: J D CERTEL JR - NOV 12:42	





A she had the

VI UN VUI UN

A A V A A A V

AVV B U

LUGPUU

FIG. 2-10







SELECTED REFERENCES I. THE BIELIOGRAPHY CO. TAINI G

GLOLUGIC I 'OR ATION ON THE RESERVES

N.F.R. No. 1: 106, 111, <u>113</u>, <u>116</u>, 119, <u>124</u>, 128, 134, 136, No. 2: 170, 171, 179, 179 No. 3: 188, 189, 190 No. 4: 215, 218, 219, 223, 235 Oil Shale

Reserves: 245, 247

64-11

mf . f . 191 .0.f :3 .0H

No. J: 188. 100

No. : 216, 21 , 11 , 12 ,

olid ilo

Nocerves: 242, 27

CHAPTER III

DEVELOPMENT

AND

PRODUCTION HISTORY

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1



D'LOPL. T

A D

PRO C . PESIPY

AVAL PETROL . INSTRUCTION 10. 1

GET F AL RETEN

The development and production history of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1, may be divided into three major periods which are listed and discussed below.

- (a) 1910 to 20 November 1942 --- Discovery and competitive development and production of Elk Hills prior to unitization.
- (b) 20 November 1942 to September 1945 --- Unitization and the World War II emergency development and production of Shallow 011 Zone.
- (c) After September 1945 --- Post-Var period of intensive exploration and development of all zones; and the State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Oil Zone.

1910 to 20 November 1942.

Between 1910 and 1919 some 35 unsuccessful prospect wells were drilled by private interests in search of oil in the Elk Hills area. Of these wells 33 were too shallow and 3 found oil in non-commercial quantities, probably as a result of poor completion methods.

900000 20100000 (D 19700000

The servicence and production biarary of rapping rendered base for a set of the second land in the second s

- (a) 1000 to 90 Hormotor 1949 www Dissoremy non remonifiire development and montonilor of 53k tills order to collidations

 - (a) Alter September 1940 ---- September genter of Intention explore the unit development of all convert and im Diaso of least regiment for the inslice of I tenas.

1910 to 80 16ve ter 106.

Server 1410 and 1416 and 25 arguments is rearran at all in wells were drilled by poleste intervents is rearran at all in the 115 dille strend of these wells is were too shellow and 5 frond oil is pre-constribly participant an events of goor angle birm tablector. In January 1919 Standard brought in the first commercially successful well, Hay No. 1 in Section 36-S. It was completed in what is now called the Shallow 011 Zone. During the next year, 47 other wells were completed in this area, none of which were particularly good oil producers.

In February 1920, when Standard brought in Tupman No. 1 (Section 36-S) at an initial production rate of 5200 barrels per day, the rapid development of Elk Hills commenced in earnest. Over 200 additional wells were drilled by Standard and other operators in the Old Area within the next few years. The area and the extent of this development may be seen on Figures 5-1 and 5-2.

It soon became obvious to the Government that the Reserve would suffer serious loss of oil by drainage to wells producing on private lands within and adjacent to the Reserve. Congress then gave Navy its first authority to issue stripleases to private companies for the purpose of drilling offset wells to prevent drainage. Some of these strip leases are shown on Figure 5-2. Navy's protective drilling program was somewhat belated and not too successful, as illustrated by Figures 5-4 and 5-5.

By 1921 yearly production, mainly from what is now called the central or Tupman part of the Old Area, reached a peak of 18 million barrels or 16 percent of the entire production of California in that year. Overproduction in California then forced a big cut-back in Elk Hills production during subsequent years.¹²⁴ a l

In Junct 1950 , which a wardered from the first accounting account to which and how is in section diets. It and complete in which is now welled the field of the lower in the cost year, if show wells never completed in their accessing of which more conticularly cost with encounteres.

In outrouty 1963, deer nerouse or mount to there at a . . (Section 200-3) at at itigs a president of 2000 or a la par 200, do ratio covelor ont of 10 Hile on mount in earness, Over 200 and then a site with white with a fille is foundard and other operators to consider with the nert for years. The area and the estimation the destruction of the nert for years.

It can accus ownow to be normanic det the means world suffer tertors las of all of drawing meals reads in, or private lands whin an acteurs to the materix. Congress the fore toy be frank wonorit, to issue excise lease to private ecopacies for the merpose of antitile offast salls to prevent drainage. Sous of tonge entry lease are shean on fime t-2. Navy's protect to drilling pregne by Mignes to an one of an action of a situe entry lease by Mignes to an one of and and actions and the second

An 1921 FORTH FREEDORIES, SAND, FRAM AND 16 NO Contra but santered or representated of the Old Area, reacted a press of 10 1000 hormon of the pressure of the only openduction of California to the press. Presentate in California contra theo introde a signed-well is 11 (file production and an extensioned of the states of 10 (file production and an extension of the states). After the Govern ent oil reserve scandals of 1922 and repudiation of the wholesale leasing which had occurred, the Government stiffened in its policy of conserving the oil in the Reserve. As a result of this policy and the liberal attitude of the holders of patented land within the Reserve, development prior to unitization was confined largely to the Hay-Carman and Tupman areas shown on Figure 5-1. Nevertheless, by the end of 1928 more than 400 wells had been drilled in Elk Hills.

In 1932 nearly all of the high gas-oil ratio wells in the Hay-Carman area were forced to remain shut-in as a result of litigation.

In 1941 Standard drilled some deep exploratory wells and discovered the Stevens Zone. This zone, however, was not actively developed and produced until after 1946.

Production prior to unitization amounted to about 29 percent of the total estimated recoverable oil from the Shallow Oil Zone, based on the 1949 estimate.

The effects of the development and production practices during this competitive period in the field's life are discussed in Chapter V.

20 November 1942 to September 1945.

Although the Unit Contract and Operating Agreement were not executed until 19 June 1944, the field was effectively unitized by previous agreements on 20 November 1942. This unitization has been referred to as a "shotgun marriage" Call!

Af a an organization of record canons canded of 100 and reputation of the widered from a black of oneurod, the Coordinate of the solid of the solid of openation in the Georgeon de allocate in the solid of the solid in the Georgeon de allocate of provide here the solid of interaction of the black of provide here the black of the development and the state of the solid of the development and the state is an allow of the solid of the by the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the solid of the solid of the solid of the off of the solid of the off of the solid of the off of the solid of the off of the solid of t

In 1932 manipuli of the bird of an off and a line in the second of the s

and discovers the stands of the second of the second of the second secon

Production prior of 1 12 100 monor to north 20 product of the other that the state of the two Shallow O'l come, bared on the 1049 million.

during the competition period for an production on calcond during the competition period for an activity of the activity costor in Concerve.

20 over the in an interest 1946.

Although in Dift Control at Operating process ere not exterior will 10 in 1040, se "Lib of feet will while 6 by preside on 10 formout 100. which turned out very well.¹⁶⁴ At least it came at an opportune time considering the crucial state of the nation during World War II and the critical oil shortage rapidly developing on the West Coast at that time.

Orders from Congress and the President to take the lid off N.P.R. No. 1 came in June 1944. A detachment of Navy Seabees occupied the field almost overnight to build roads and level drillsites. The goal was to increase production as rapidly as possible from 15,000 barrels per day to 65,000 barrels per day. To accomplish this goal, all drilling effort was devoted to developing the Shallow Oil Zone in lieu of the deeper Stevens Zone. About 15 drilling rigs were in continuous operation with the goal of putting a new well into the tanks every 24 hours.¹⁰⁵ By July 1945, after a development period of 13 months, the goal of 65,000 barrels per day of sustained production had been reached.¹²⁵ A maximum production of 71,000 barrels per day was possible.

The principal areas of war-time development are indicated on Figure 5-1. The effects of the high war-time production rates on the Shallow Oil Zone are discussed in Chapter V.

With the cessation of hostilities, the Secretary of the Navy in August 1945 ordered a cut-back in production from 65,000 to 15,000 barrels per day. Later the production rate was decreased still further, and the emergency production period came to an end. bles mano our verrival." ", est lo sur apporte man de los fores en crus en contra se la mais during vorle ma il mo il contra di antra germatili de locion on da fores contra lint.

orders from the roots and the formation to the formation off >. Lose is in the stand overhald to only and Sudaes accured the stand overhald to only and at leve crill in . Is gut whe to in rease recouct n bereak yet as play the from 1,000 harmels put d , to 0,000 bereak yet as . To second as all off arithe of the mas d voine to develop a confirm off 2000 is leve in the deeper star a to a develop and the star wave in confitends area; to more 10 delling off and in the of the nuois spore of the in the delling off and in the confitends area; to have 10 and a star and a star as the spore of the in the delling right and in the the second of 3,000 intro 10 and a star and subtaine production had been reacted. 100 and the star of the confirm of the star and a star as the star of the star and the star and the start of the star and the start of the start of a start of the start of 1,000 the start of the start of the start of the destine of 1,000 the start of the start of the start of the destine of 1,000 the start of th

Lo printpilarie of err-sin on lener re falle sates and free Sel. In effects of the light when the prodation russe of the Intilation of face are discussed in Chapter 1.

"its the desetion of invetilities, an investion of the set is solved in 5 onlys of a viewood in moure for from to, COT to 15,000 hereds per deg. Tores was production rate an doomewood til fastion, and the services service period one to a service. The total production from Elk Hills during the four years of World War II, about 31 million barrels of oil, was equivalent to only 15 percent of the total production from the Shallow Oil Zone to 1954. Thus only a relatively small percentage of oil produced from the Reserve has been used for the purpose Congress intended.

After September 1945, the Post-War Period.

This period to 1954 has consisted of the following principal development and production programs:148

- Intensive exploration and development of the Shallow
 Oil Zone and the Stevens Zone for Readiness purposes.
 The Stevens Zone development was completed in 1954.
- (2) Additional off-set drilling and production along the boundaries of the Reserve---Section 14-B for shallow sands and Section 25S for Stevens Zone.
- (3) Exploratory drilling by the Navy of Carneros Zone wells.
- (4) State of Readiness Program for Shallow Oil Zone described in Chapter V. The principal purposes of this Program are to maintain the Shallow Oil Zone in a full state of readiness to produce the maximum amount of oil upon short notice, and to create reservoir conditions calculated to insure maximum ultimate recovery of oil.¹²⁵
- (5) Reduced production of oil to an extent necessary to carry out necessary testing and the projects under the State of Readiness Program.

Oal L

the small provide a state of a 1944 with the state of a state of a state of the sta

After anytister line, the part-lac forterlet.

-ale period to 1966 an erolism of the following ele-

- (1) Internation applicables as wells and in the function of 1 for a splicable of the function for for functions, suppressed in the maximum sole development of policies of the 1954.
 - profe management on antitity and an and function (2)
 - TOT HALL DILLES HAR AND AND THE TOT TO I STORAGE ST AND S
 - . and another new San Mon Sur Ton Thermon . .
 - (f) Modimutary United the community of Constructed Torum modifies
 - (4) Recta o readions "to gran for that in 051 the decoder is the content ". The priod of a summer of the 'moment of the bold of a summer in the method of the content of the bold of the intent of the content of the bold of the bold method of the content of the bold of the the method of the content of the bold of the content of the content of the bold of the bold of the content and the content of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the content of the content and the content of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the content of the bold and the bold of the bold of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the content of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the bold of the bold of the bold of the sector of the bold of the sector of the bold of the sector of
 - (5) PAGASA', conduction 10 44 million aviant managements in the stars mut necomments takeles and the matrices a statem the thete of bradillance robuston.

- (6) Construction of a 5.5 million dollar natural gas processing plant with 50 million cubic feet capacity; reconditioning of the existing 3G gas plant.
- (7) Recent drilling in various areas to protect Reserve from drainage or loss of recoverable oil.
- (8) Conservation of unused processed gas by injection into the Dry Gas Zone.

During the first eight years of the post-war period, production from the Shallow Oil Zone to 1 January 1954 had amounted to about 11.5 percent of the total cumulative production, or almost as much as the emergency production of World War II. Cumulative production from the Stevens Zone has amounted to only about one percent of its estimated recoverable reserves.

- (/) REGENS WEITING IN MENCLE AND IN THE AND IN THE AND INTERNATION OF INTERNATION OF INTERNATION OF THE SECONDER IN THE AND INTERNATION OF A DECEMPTER AND INTER AND
 - (a) Contervelor of the det processed for o, Thjereich

Durin in first elite year of a postern or for propert a fratte chilor fit put to is that, 1954 an amount of the acout list present of the formulation or duction, or alloat as used of the structure t originar it. Our dastes production for the formulation has a must of to off non-top present of the structure recover the reserve.

General Ite's of Interest.

During the Post-War Period the Unit has contracted all development work with several independent drilling companies. Rotary drilling equipment on light portable rigs is employed.

Under Unit Operations extensive coring, logging, and testing have been an integral part of the development and remedial programs. For the first wells drilled in any general area, all possible productive horizons are cored in a reduced hole. Drill-stem tests are made of each zone separately if evidence from cores, mud log, and electric log so warrant. This policy may mean coring 4000 feet of Pliocene Age formations lying above the Reef Ridge Shale at a depth of 1000 to 5000 feet from the surface. Also, drill-stem tests may be made of as many as nine different productive intervals.

The above procedure applies only to a few wells. Most are drilled without such extensive coring, logging, and testing.

Drilling costs and cost sharing are discussed in Chapter VIII.

Shallow Oil Zone.

There have been several principal periods in the development of the Shallow Zone. They are listed below:

 (1) 1919 to 1928 --- Over 400 wells were drilled by private operators and by lessee's of the Navy. and the second second

. . J. LUZ. 170 ..

Louis can be an error of the boot of the second of the sec

Under Unit morrisions annanches cories, invelor, and reacher any been an internet cart of the development and readled programs. Not the free wells doubled in any gament area, all possible trouvalive cortexas an aprova in a reduced hole. Trillester wells are and the of non-store teg to the a reduced evidence from cortes, and her, are ledered bey so terma is finis polic, any make vering 4000 frees of Pilotenes are to the tions lying show the of her ting and a rider of the polic any make vering 4000 frees of Pilotenes are to the solo feet from the antice of the main and approximate to adde of a mary as mane difference provide the internals.

The above procedure any ites only to a few welle. Here are drilled a few welle. Here are drilled a few welle.

Drilling soch and cost sharing by disudered to Charged.

Shillo (11 Zan.

"Durps they have nown reversion for indust periods to the newslap-

-Int to believe and alles of the sect --- Section of 181.

"TARE NOT TO STORES TO DUE STORED STATE

- (2) 1942 to 1945 --- Approximately 328 wells were drilled during the war-time emergency period.
- (3) 1945 to 1947 --- An exploratory development program along mostly the south flank was continued after World War II.
- (4) 1951 --- Readiness Development Program is still in progress.
- (5) 1953 --- Protective well drilling as part of the revised State of Readiness Program was commenced to prevent drainage and loss of otherwise recoverable oil.

These wells average about 3000 feet in depth and require 7 to 14 days to drill.

In the heavily drilled Old Area the wells are generally on an 8-acre spacing. Development practice under Unit Operations has been a 20-or-40-acre well spacing for each major productive sand with the well-bore open to only one major sand body.

Stevens Zone.

Development periods in the life of the Stevens Zone are as follows:

(1) 1941 to 20 November 1942 --- On a deep exploratory test, Standard discovered the Stevens Zone in 1941. By 20 November 1942, the date of unitization, three producing wells had been completed by Standard in this zone. Except for one or two more wells, the Stevens Zone was not developed during the emergency

- (3) 1000 to 1000 mere to under 000 merelike ere tention.
 - (a) 19 1 (a 1927 min (a 292) a for som han morne atministration and a flerk war op time (n for 10-21 (ar 1).
 - (1) 1751 --- Production Development is a 511 (2)

(a) 1000 --- including all initial as har an a

wertaan State of Headlines, Program ate 65, Hond to prevat onthough and Tost of relativity, announable 013.

These colle entrate Look 2000 figt to depair on requires

The demonstrip derivation of the second base of the second second of the second second

Steven 2000.

Terelopeen eriods in the Lif of the Preservices

(1) 1341 to 20 to to to 142 men to the contractory test, Blandard (Lacomer La Stevand the 1 141. 27 SU November 1942, the sale of clubering, Mare pressed a mile and alon completed for the line 2006, march for the of the tester line in 2006, march for the of the tester line war-time development and production period of the Shallow Oil Zone.

- (2) 1946 to 1947 --- A participating percentage (joint) exploration of the Stevens Zone was conducted.
- (3) 1 July 1948 to 1 April 1954 --- An intensive Readiness Development Program for Javy was completed.

These wells average about 6500 to 7000 feet in depth and require approximately 47 days to drill.

The development program was carried out on a 40-and-80-acre well pattern.

Carneros Zone.

In 1951, Navy commenced a deep test exploratory program in the western portion of the field. Exploratory well X55-30R, completed 10 January 1952, resulted in the discovery of the Carneros Hone. The well was bottomed at 12,856 feet, plugged back to 9,385 feet and completed in an oil production finger of the Carneros Sand. Two successful wells had been completed in this zone as of May 1954. On test the wells flow at a rate of about 150 to 200 barrels per day of very high gravity crude, 54° AFI, and very high gas-oil ratio, 10 kcf per barrel. Dry Gas Zone.²

As of 1 January 1954, there were six productive wells in the Dry Gas Zone. There are 33 locations to be drilled on a 160-acre pattern. As far as is known, however, this development program has not been commenced nor is contemplated in the near future. HERMILE (STELLART) HIS STOCKSTARE DERING AF DIE

(2) 1945 to 1947 ---- - marticipa cue totorinago (joind)

sumplement of the second of th

sendence land the set of an angle of the

Total shills are the desce and after to when the boysts and the second and the second and the second at the second second

80-10 to the set of the transformed and the set of the

. 3115 010221J

In left, as controls a deep les exploted for proprie to the second provided of the control of the complete HD terms, test, restrict in the discond of the Garance are sold and a minimum of the discond of the back to P.Set for and a minimum of the the terms of finger of the parameter and a minimum of the term well finger for the controls and a minimum of the solution of the tale second of the terms of the terms of a state of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second of the terms of the terms of the tale second.

039

Section 14-B (Fuer Vista Front Field), 125

As of 1 January 1954, the Unit had drilled 16 off-set wells which are on continuous production at a total daily rate of about 545 barrels per day. This Section is discussed more fully in Chapter V. 117-20

Lee fine the fire of the set of

As of a new 1994, as for a right of representation of the second wells which are a contract more record of the second of the sec

Production	Status of Wells,	All Zones, As Of	1 January 1954.
Zone	Total No. Of Wells	No. Suspended Or Standing	No. Producible
Shallow	771	50	721
Stevens	220	l	219
Carneros*	l	0	1
Dry Gas	6	0	6
Sect. 14-B	16	0	16
Totals	1014	51	963

PRODUCTION NOTES

"By May 1954 there were two producible Carneros Zone wells.

Rate of Production.

The Secretary of the Navy is required by Congress to keep production in normal times at a minimum consistent with good oilfield practice for routine testing and protection of the reservoir. Under existing law, the Secretary must find that increased production is essential for national defense and obtain permission from Congress in the form of a joint resolution before production from the Reserve can be expanded. The Navy must then dispose of its share of the petroleum produced by public sale. Also, contracts are held up while Navy confers with armed services committees of Congress.

To prevent these delays in putting N.P.R. No. 1 on full production in event of a national emergency, corrective legislation was introduced in Congress in January 1954

-	approx.	01-10x0-43	and	d. m. of the	-

Jaubo	and the second of the second o			
0.103	LE ST TO	bbbbsano. , of Broband Str		
SLAS LOV	INY	05	923	
an vers	008	Ţ	I s	
Carneroo	٦.	U	£	
Dry Gen	Э	0	ß	
500t. 14-5	and the second second	0	TC Construction and the Construction	
Totals	E. E	13	563	

or "y let some ere an printe ile san roe un volla.

inclusion to staff

h decrear of the standard of formes to keep production in normal time at a data and consistent with good alfield protice for routine with gard protection of the reservoir. Und resisting 1.9, the Screenary ust field tha from and production is easied for mained a form of a job to resolution mission from Congress is in form of a job to resolution b for production into a floor of a job to resolution duced by millic sele. Also, congress of (as peroless persolution of the congress)

full production in version of a mitting for the correc-

748

on the recommendation of the National Security Council. The proposed bill would give the Secretary of the Navy authority, subject to the approval of the President, to initiate production from the petroleum reserves during a national emergency or state of war declared by the Congress, and also, to negotiate sales of the products so produced. Reports would be required to the armed services committees of Congress concerning details and reasons for any expanded production and disposition of same. The current status of this bill is not known.

Summary of Production, (Unitization	All Zones, n) To 30 Jun	From 20 Novemb le 1953	ber 1942
	Crude Oil (Barrels)	Gas (CF)	Natural Gasoline (Gallons)
Deliveries to:			
Navy	21,881,902	16,651,530	3,701,933
Standard	29,690,885	8,939,825	6,332,707
Total Deliveries	51,572,787	25,591,355	10,034,640
Inventory of 30 June 1953	156,052	-	19,265
Total Production	51,728,839	25,591,355	10,053,905

- I m

on the revenuence of an original boundly several. The proposed fill would give the Bears and of the party authority: and/ded to the envroyed of the Granications, to a likit's measurestan from the priordene transmost our boundles actional company of states of war and area of the boundate, and also, to company for and reasons for any anglades contained on company and be required and reasons for any anglades provided on all the advection of the corrects shows of the original to advect the descriping the state of the state of the company and the required to the article state of the contained of the state of the state and reasons for any anglades provided of the of the state of the state of the corrects shows of the off the off the state of the state of the corrects and the state of the state of the state of the state of the corrects state of the off the state of the state of the formation of the corrects state of the off the state of the state of the state of the corrects state of the off the state of the state of the state of the corrects state of the corrects state of the state of

ANE 1000 Sumary of Provide Line all bonne, Stor 20 hovened Gallenen LTO LIVE D r _ 1 (S.rr. 3 5 (1.7112 CE 063, 1.86, P. [:0-11-1.1" TVOL 5,532,707 353,029,5 193,000,294 615 0.3, 0,01 J. L. I.F. S TET, 213, 10 Sold Line 3 mmil C. IC UTOMANNI 1 ,035 1.00 . . 71.01 80. 2 . RO . O L 125a [2] alk 923, 117, 14 NOE DUICT INCOM

III-13

Comparison of Current and Ultimate Allocation of Production148

	Crude Oil (Barrels)	Gas (MCF)	Natural Gasoline (Gallons)
Navy's Participating Percentage Share of Total Production	35,056,688	19,026,053	6,907,202
Actual Deliveries to Navy	21,996,695	16,651,530	3,717,138
Due to Navy Under Ultimate Allocation of Production	13,059,993	2,374,523	3,190,064

The indicated unbalance in production receipts resulted from the extended "primary" period of the Unit Contract150 As Amended¹⁴⁶ when Standard received most of the production from the Shallow Oil Zone. This extended "primary" period ended 2 August 1950. Production receipts from the Shallow Oil Zone are gradually being brought into balance with the participating percentages listed in Chapter IV, for Navy is receiving nearly eight-ninths of the Shallow Oil Zone production.¹²⁵

Shallow Oil Zone

The gravity of oil produced from the Shallow Oil Zone has varied from 17° to 44° API with an average gravity of about 25° API.

From estimated production decline curves it has been estimated that the Shallow Oil Zone currently could be produced at maximum production rates well above 100,000 barrels per day. However, such high rates could not be sustained for many months or even days as excessive sanding of wells would occur. Consequently, estimated sustained production rates 1- 11

241 1 110 and	C .O IU V 3	. <u>1</u> :- <u>1</u> 1-c	COPULINE REACTING OF
2r (C. 1r	(10)	110 ones" Cellectett	
806,50010	19.00 m 00.01	350,056,066	Porcht a Single of Porch and Porcht a Single of Porcht a Single of Porchastic of Porch
2,917,150	10,651,579	<u>31,998,0%</u>	ot a tovil issta voi
HATL TAT . P	6 27/ 27	2000 000 21	Due o v de 11 des 11 de co

ne india ted manifer in production receive marifed from the extended " rings" marios a the Mri Comments As more did 6 when Strift received menor of the manual from the Shallon with Some. "At provided "privary" ration ended's surgest 1950. Production recipes from the Mulice Oil Zone are preduction recipes from the Mulice parestops of procenting of the Shallon of York of the receiver mentre in the fine of the Shallon of York of the tion. 12.

Shalle 01 /on

the proving of oil produced from an shallor il (con the strict from 170 to 400 Acl all an eventer graving of about 50 Al.

From esting ad production locitor ourvaunts in been estimated that the in the off of the point of the outle of produced at maximum production makes all does 100,000 termole product day. However, multical rates of the most of the antipattich of oran day as success assessed and the solid occur. Conserve the sale are antipated of the point of
are much lower. These rates are given in Chapter IV.

Most production in the past has come from the SS-1, SS-2, and M sands, and these sands would be the source of most production in the future.

The great majority of wells require pumping. Only rodactuated plunger-displacement pumps are used. Some wells are flowing wells as a result of the increased reservoir pressure resulting from the gas injection program.

The production history of the Shallow Oil Zone is given on the graphs of Figures 3-1 to 3-3. Figure 3-1 is a graph of monthly production rates since discovery of the field. During the post-war period, the rate of production from each of the various projects under the State of Readiness Program is given by the curves of Figure 3-2. Cumulative production curves to 1 January 1954 appear on Figure 3-3.

Stevens Zone.

The average gravity of Stevens Zone Oil is about 36° API. Combined with its natural gas and natural gasoline content, Stevens crude has nearly twice the value of Shallow Zone crude combined with its gas and gasoline.

State of depletion, estimated constant production rates, and estimates of reserves all may be found in Chapter IV.

With the reservoir pressure averaging 2400 to 3300 psi, all wells are flowing wells with the exception of a few marginal producers which are pumped.

Current production consists of (1) test production from new development wells and (2) minor off-set drainage production 01-

and the lower, course which a give in semaner 3%.

Lost producies in the main of the lost free of the lost sector is the sound of the lost sector is the sound of the sound o

the product of the solution month, of the solution of the solu

In production bistor of the Shallo Dil and the second on the radie of figure 3-1 to the film -1 is a paper of social products when it as discours of an field. During the poster restricts in rate of posterior and of the radious projects and of the of the frame. is fiven by the out of the poster of the poster of the radious curves of family 1914 apper on There 3-3.

Sterens Con.

the symmetric () of the metric () is sold of a structure of the sold of the second structure of the second of the

atobo of ceoletics, estimate room of a character and a three as and a contracter and a contracter as a contrac

"ILL Die verstraft som autre store, hot 2400 as 2800 pml, all wolle an flowing melle with abs exception of a free me-

Current prod of a second of a second of real of the second of a second of the second o



AND WALER PRODUCTION - THOUSANDS OF



× •



State of Readiness and Individual NPR #1, 1952) Oil Production Curves, Shallow Oil Zone, Programs (Reproduced from Annual Report, Programs

-16







in Section 25-S to prevent drainage of oil from a finger of Stevens Sand reaching into the Flk Hills field from the adjacent Coles Levee field on the Last.

Current and ultimate allocation of Stevens Zone production is in agreement with the latest revised participating percentages as given in Chapter IV.

The production history is graphed in Figure 3-4. Carneros Zone.

The gravity of Carneros Zone oil is about 54° API.

As of 1 April 1954, there were only two wells --- both flowing wells.

Production to date has been only minor test production. All production has been allocated to Navy since the program is still 100 percent Navy's.

Dry Gas Zone.

Until June 1952, when the gas injection program was halted, the Dry Gas Zone provided some gas for injection into the Shallow Oil Zone.

Currently, for conservation reasons, all produced gas from other zones which is not burned or sold is injected into the Dry Cas Zone.

Since the field was unitized in 1942 until 30 June 1953, approximately 16 million Mcf of gas has been produced from this Zone. Current and ultimate allocations of production agree with the participating percentages for this Zone. Section 14-B.

As of 1 January 1954, the Unit's 16 wells on Section 14-B

in Front and Frankling 100 and 200 and 200

Correct and diligate llocation of devents and arrange

he production letor is route in route.

in vit, d'une si lie and torsing o giv a od.

As of 1 April 1884, and anne only too will ----coon

roquetion to date mut been oul, and there production. All production has been alloaded to ber; sides the tro ran is still 100 percent avy'r.

Dry Gas Zus.

Until June 1952, when the gas injection rectuments halted, the Ery Gas Zone provide see you for injection into the Shallo Oil Con.

Curratly, fo commuted relates all connected not from other some which is not used or sold into the Fry design.

Since the field as withing in 1965, and to 1965, approximately 1 willow of or an income of monomorphic this Zone. Current and site of the second of monomorphic algorithm of the participating of the second of the

As of 1 Jan are 1 54, the unit's 16 alls on the 101 1 - 1



761-177



were producing a total of 545 barrels per day from the Huena Vista Front field. The production history of this section is tabulated below:

Year	Yearly Production (Barrels)	Cumulative Production (Barrels)
1945	55,815	55,815
1946	180,097	235,912
1947	133,490	369,402
1948	101,292	470,694
1949	113,299	583,993
1950	126,560	710,553
1951	104,415	814,968
1952	149,036	964,004
1953	197,917	1161,921

05 m

ver reducing a bill of a string and de frank a contained by the production of a string the bill of the bi

(alerenal)	Louis Fiser	<u> </u>
sts, as	40,410	19.2
255, 202	Verd Coeff	19 6
304 8 V8C	138,490	1947
10% 2 05 F	101,201	1048
525,525	113,899	1949
GAR . GET	0.12.121	1950
91 × 4 900	100 , 010	1951
964,009	1 C.	1952
1171,001	1-7, 17	195

I11-21

PIP LI IS AND REFI.LRIES

Eight crude oil pipe lines with high aggregate capacity are directly or indirectly connected to the Reserve.¹⁰⁵ Six of these lines can reach marine terminals. None of these lines are owned by Navy but by different oil companies, such as Standard, Union, Texas, and Norwalk. As of 1 April 1951, INPR in C estimated that the major companies could, independently of each other, ship and refine about 46,000 barrels per day of Elk Mills oil in the event the field was put on full production. Also, INPR in C pointed to indications that the whole industry, with mutual cooperation, could ship and refine 100,000 barrels per day of Elk Hills oil. A more than adequate available refining capacity, 137,000 barrels per day, exists in the nearby refineries of the Los Angeles area.¹²³ Additional refinery capacity is available in the San Francisco Eay region and Bakersfield.

With the subsequent development of both the Shallow and Stevens Zones and the discovery of the Carneros Zone, the estimated constant production rate for Elk Hills exceeds 100,000 barrels per day. Consequently, in 1954, the Navy indicated that it plans to propose the construction of a 14 inch pipe line 100 miles in length to Los Angeles to handle the increased productive capacity in case of an emergency. Costs of this project are discussed in Chapter VIII. I FINLES

State I and I and

Much end all eige 11 a with the servest of an advecte of the are of all of or holdwoold demotes a serves. No 11 and of date there det which with a militals. And of there there are send of the set by different of a biller, with a Bissbord, Thios, Texas, and somelis, is of bisself, with the bis contrasted that for moder convertes could, knownday of 14 fills off to be event the fills and off, 000 mercia per production, Also, 150 in 0 militan to indicative blue sum the bisself, with muchal convertes of addention with the states in it with which converts on 101. A none with the quest available reflected converts of 10. A none with the additional reflected of the second of the box and a second they region an Bakerstelly is available for the har mercias

With the Addregania invelopment of the Lemands files and Stavan Soner and the electron of the Lemands for the estimated constant represeive the of the Mills encodes 100,000 dermels per day. Concernanting in 1964, the Nary indicated its black is propose the construction of a 14 inch pipe line 100 ailes in Longin to Far Angels to Londia the Intreased productive construction of a 14 the Intreased productive construction of a 16 costs of this project are discussed in Construction 7.10.

S LEC ... I REFERENCES I BIBLIOGRAPHY

FOR

DEVELS. ... FAIR PIDDUCION

2, 105, 106, 109, 111, 124,

TREAMPLE IN A TIMETING INVALID .7.01 a side and a side and a side a and the second sec a contract of the second secon -too have a side of the law of the law of the same the set of the same the sa

CHAPTER IV

OIL RESFRVES

AND

PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY

OF

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1

COT ANSOLUME.

CHAPTER IV

OIL RESTRVI'S

AND

PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY

OF

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1

TOTAL OIL RESERVES

Zone	Estimated Recoverable Oil As Of l January 1954 (Barrels)	Latest R Particip Percenta Standard	levised pating nges
Shallow	337,568,562	33.0848	66.9152
Stevens	350,000,000	20.6911	79.3089
Carneros	No Estimate		100
Total	687,568,562		
Dry Gas Zone	100,000,000 M.c.f.	77.0492	22.9508
Basis for the	above values is discussed	in later	sections

of this chapter.

STA E OF DEPLETION

	Estimated Percent Depleted
Zone	As Of 1 Jan. 1954
Shallow	39
Stevens	1
Carneros	0
Dry Gas	43

IV-1

I-WT

<u>a 56</u>

TOAN C. VILUEDAT.

T.

I .02 JVFS21 MISDONT JAVAN

MANAGERA JTG ANTON

2002	Estingt d R coverwill oil A 1 , norr 1954 (rr :)	Y 18 16.00 	D=21
Sh 110w	327,560,562	6,430.12	86.9350
s levers	000,000,000	80.0913	10.000
Carn 193	n/ LUSant of	the real services we was the state	200
1 301	687,585		
Dry Ga Zone	100,000,000	77.0 90	22.000

last for the show welves is discussed in I. or sections

STAT 05 2891.011

e Larred Freer Dorles	
<u>4 0 1 3 1. 1964</u>	01/1-1
38	weller.
1	SINEV OU C
Q	Carperos
50-	Loy G S

1952 Annual Report

	Latimated axis	sum Froduction Years, 1952-	Capacity
Year	Shallow	Stevens	Total
1952	58,000	72,000	130,000
1953	55,000	72,000	127,000
1954	52,000	72,000	124,000
1955	51,000	70,000	121,000
1956	50,000	66,400	116,400

Revised Estimates 1953 Annual Report

	Estimated 1 Rates for 1 per Day	laximum Constan Pive Year Perio	nt Producing od, Barrols
Year	Shallow	Stevens	Total
1953	74,000	65,950	139,950
1954	73,000	68,250	141,250
1955	72,000	aga wan dan jan dan sam	was can also and and and out
1956	68,000	ana igan ana igan ano igan	
1957	64,000		

1.1<u>5</u>

1958 annial Jasmos 4591

	L Call and the	2 4	
	0.000000.5	TRELINE.	Tear
000,082	79,900	000,84	19691
0.00g CRE	000, 07	000, 54	2005
000%=22	000, 27	000, 80	3.004
1 - De C	000,07	oro _w Zd	6391
22.54400	001-00	000, 03	1956

43-----

Nevined Ladroced 1963 Aurel Cepart

	iasimum (brostan Sites (see Tarito	bodanilani rot soul		
Infor		Den P	<u>768</u>	-
032,886	004 e 66	000,59	1960	
243,280	438.48	75,000	195#	
يست ۲۰۰۰ م	ng u j	72,000	3005	
್ರಾ ಕ್ರಾ ಕ್ರಾ	486 R20 R24 R25 - 56 Get	000400	1956	
400 a - 40 mb	4.0° (113) and was rade	000,00	1987	

SHALLO DIL 20 F

Reserves. 125,136

(Official estimate by Engineering Committee; Revision of 1 December 1949)

Proven Acreage (oil and gas production) 19,200 acres

	Barrels
Estimated Ultimate Recovery	550,184,000
Production to 20 Nov. 1942	160,658,000
Est. Reserves as of 20 Nov. 1942	389,526,000
Production from 11-20-42 to 1-1-54	51,957,438
Est. Reserves as of 1 Jan. 1954	337,568,562

Discussion.

The values quoted above were from the latest Engineering Committee estimate¹³⁶ based on a combination of the decline curve and the volumetric method.

Old Area.

For the Old Area (Tupman), see Figure 5-1, the Unit engineers established average production decline curves for each of six different fault blocks within the area from the production history of each of the wells in the Area. Since many wells in this Old Area are completed in several major sands, as shown on Figure 5-3, it was necessary for the decline curves to include production from all sands penetrated. These curves were then used to obtain the estimated recoverable oil for each well in the Old Area by entering the appropriate 1 and the film

(Official assists Dy Magicarilly Completes (Wifficial Author of 1 December 1040)

Inote Long it.... (meils nort is one 10) we tok intor

1 2 2 4 3	
600,184,000	
160,6-8,000	Prediction to 20 Nov. 1942
466,021,086	
101,136,1d	Production from 11-2 -42 to 2-1-54
	St. 68 PV 00 1 - 19

, classeiu

You what quality acts ber no on have high earling Committee astismed a complete and he declars comve and he selectric a thug.

01d . ro.

for each well to the distance of the second of the second

5-00

curve with the last representative daily production for the well and determining recoverable oil to an economic limit of 3 barrels per day. To this value was added the well's production back to the base date of 20 November 1942. Reserves from undeveloped areas scheduled for development were obtained similarly. A summation gave the estimated recoverable reserves from the Old Area.

New Area.

The remainder of the Shallow Oil Zone had been mostly developed during and after World War II. Since the production history of the wells in these areas was insufficient to establish representative decline curves, the recoverable oil was computed by the volumetric method using recovery factors based largely on analogy with the Old Area and comparison with similar nearby fields. euros Atholes Las reconstruction d'an marchine for the well and determining a construct old old an marchine for 3 termine of the state and a solution of the orbits of duction back to the base date of 20 overher 1963. At antifrom tedes loped a mer schedules for merels of the terminal similarly. A summition the set of the terminal model from the from ter Old Arts.

. B TA WOL

the related of the fullow of Zore had been anothy developed during and arter hamle "a IT. Si co the preduction histor; of the solis in the second at the second off we blick represents we decline survey the recover follow computed by the volume the survey the recover follow besed, largel on and the second off area and concrete ith af it reprint field.

. . .

STEVENS 20 L125

Reserves (Unofficial 1948 Navy Estimate):

	Barrels
Estimated Ultimate Recovery	307,718,000
Production to 20 Nov. 1942	107,000
Reserves as of 20 Nov. 1942	307,611,000
Production from 11-20-42 to 1-1-54	3,705,265
Reserves as of 1 January 1954	303,905,735*

Discussion.

As of May 1954 no official estimate by the Engineering Committee had been made of the recoverable oil in the Stevens Zone; however, one is now in progress. Unofficial estimates have been made, such as one above by Navy field engineers in 1948 and another by consulting petroleum engineers employed by Standard. *Discovery of the 26-R sand and other extensions of the Stevens Zone since 1948 have increased the recoverable reserves to about 350 million barrels.

It may seem strange to some observers that no official estimate of recoverable reserves exists after a lapse of thirteen years since discovery of the Zone. However, there are several good reasons. Although the field was discovered in 1941, it was not until 1946 that an intensive exploratory program was commenced. The development program which followed

IV-5

Reserve (houseld was an end of

Fi cussion.

As of a global desirated as the formation condition has been adde of the recoverance off in an alternation Zone; however, on it no 's pearses. Trofficed attracts have been web, such as one have by far field engineers in 1948 and mother by consisting perchangements for by Stender1. The covery of the SA-S and perchangements also of the Stevens for the SA-S and perchangements also of the Stevens for the 1946 have increased the recover of reserves to the the SA-S and perchangements.

It as a real of the state of th

307,1

was not completed until April 1954. Late development is thus one reason. Any detailed official estimate prior to completion of the scheduled development program would have been an unnecessary expense.

Another reason is simply the difficulty involved in making an estimate of this Zone on which all parties will agree. Since the Zone has not been produced except for minor test and maintenance production, no decline curves and material balance data are available. Consequently, about the only method for estimating reserves is a calculation based on the volumetric method and comparison of this field with similar producing fields to obtain a recovery factor. No reliable secondary method is available to use as a check on the volumetric method.

Moreover, any estimate cannot be considered entirely reliable or even relatively accurate, as the Stevens Zone contains a large volume of fractured shale with great variations in porosity and permeability. Thus, most of the difficulty in making an estimate lies in deciding how to interpret, or how reliable is, the data available.

As far as this student knows, the volumetric method has been used for all estimates to date. Possible increases in recovery by secondary recovery methods were not considered in any estimate. ne: oot completed ...til ...til ?.... here development is take one reaction. Are detailed ordinate action to completion of the reaching development complete the best of a subscale aty estate.

Another readon is annot the different for which is which is a set of the set of the rest o

Norgover, and bell to prove considered orthooly reliable on over rise of rations, a the Star - for contains a line value of fractor d shall sho prove writetions in provider and presentities, these sout of the diffioultr's rations is, but for i as i deciding has so i terpions, or has reliable is, by for writepis.

is for a solution to derive a closer, an adversa estad and been used to all estimates to dere. Read if isomether recorders a secondary measury estants are not considered in any estimates.

CAF 105 70 2,125

By May 1954 only two wells had been completed in this deepest Zone. The wells have capacities of 150 to 200 barrels per day of very high gravity oil and high gas-oil ratio. No estimate of oil reserves has been attempted.

DRY GAS ZONE²,125

No detailed estimates have been made of the recoverable gas in the Dry Gas Zone which lies at a depth of 1500 to 2000 feet. However, approximate estimates are as follows:

Rough Estimate of Gas Reserves:

8-

and a second second

dueper loss al according to contract the set of the set

621, 3 <u>5 6 6 7 7 7</u>

Pour star a discourse

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY ON OIL RESERVES AND PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY

2, 103, 106, 114, 117, 125, 136



.

2.9
CHAPTER V

REVIEW OF

THE RESERVOIR ENGINEERI G PROBLE'S

IN NAVAL PETROLFUT RESERVE NO. 1

(Elk Hills)

11: 10: 17 16
The second se
5.0 W- 3-4 4 - 47 - 41
(p / 1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

CHAPTER V

REVIEW OF

THE RESERVOIR ENGINEERING PROBLEMS IN NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1

(Elk Hills)

INTRODUCTION

The Elk Hills oil field (Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1), potentially the largest oil field in California if it were to be opened to maximum production, is of particular interest from an oil reservoir engineering standpoint. Nearly every problem that can be associated with a petroleum reservoir has been encountered in the development of this Reserve. This field provides the petroleum engineer with an unusual opportunity to study the interaction and interrelation of many reservoir processes in one field. It provides an opportunity to study under actual field conditions some problems previously attacked only from a theoretical basis. Its relatively shut-in condition also makes it more unusual than a producing field and provides some information on reservoir behavior not furnished by the latter.

The problems have ranged chronologically from the ageold oil field problem of drilling off-set wells to restrict drainage of oil from one's own property to the problem of probable loss of oil by migration into edgewater sands along a receding edgewater front -- an unusual condition.

1012.2019

1-1

P. V.

1730/7 Minsheidel in in Missie Ris

THE MALL PLANT OF HEARING IN

(11111)

LEICH COULT

The Mik Hills of l'iold (been Febreis Marre Febreis), potential the largest of field to Confident 1111, note to be opened to maximum sumductor, is all manipulate internal from an oil recevoir anglueering mutualey. Mariy every problem that can be essent out with a tetral of memory he been grecountral in the development of this memory. Mula field provides the persoless sociator states and unusual appretunity to shary the internation and internalation of man be study unlar actual field conditions and internalation of man be study and a study the internation and internalation of man be study and a study the internation and internalation of man be study and a study the internation and internalation of man field provides to mark the soulitions and movies and provide by study and restored field conditions and moved and be study and restored field conditions and moved the study of study and provides and the second the relatively field and provides now information on reservate of an furnished by the later.

The problems have ranged encourtering of the terms and the secold oil field models of critiking off-sec wills to reached drainers of all from one's one monstrip to the problem of probable less of oil by ad pretion into adjoint or state alood a mondate dependent from -- at undruct conditions Each particular problem or project was usually accompanied by exhaustive engineering analysis and detailed reports. The new employee -- Navy or Standard, officer or civilian -who becomes associated with the Elk Hills field in some capacity and who is interested in the oil reservoir engineering history of the Reserve, normally finds these reports too numerous and voluminous.

The purpose of this section is an attempt to alleviate to some extent the above situation. Each engineering problem of major significance or special interest in the past and current history of the Reserve is presented in chronological order in as standard and concise form as possible, stressing the most important facts in each major problem or project.

Where they are necessary for clarity and better understanding of the problem, simplified maps and graphs accompany each discussion. For the reader requiring more detailed information, a bibliography at the end of each discussion refers him to the detailed reports concerning the particular subject.

This presentation is by no means the first summary of the engineering problems and projects at Elk Hills that has been made. * It is hoped, however, that this report will be

"Early history and development through 1932 of Elk Hills field have been described in detail by Woodring, Roundly, and Farnsworth in reference 124; subsequent developments through 1947 by Eastman and Ruhlman in reference 109; and a report on the results of the postwar readiness and maintenance projects from 1945 through 1952 by the Engineering Committee in reference 138. had portionin protiet or problem or project on the high second pusied of estimation engineering multicle on detailed resource. The est employee an large as Studer's officer or civilier an who become associate at the case of all the contract of its and who is interpoted to the cil statements angumented bistory of the becomes mentify first these removes to must use and voluminous.

The purpose of this sector is an abandi to alleriate to sum extent the above sibustics. Each each sector parts of major eightflownee or special interval in the part of crement history of the Reserve is recented in circuological order is a standard and constant form as possible, stranding the most important facts in much major as possible, stranding the most important facts in much major project.

- more the err messure for clerit, and better undershulling of the proble, simplified and and route doubted medi discumbon. For the rouder requiring nore doubled information, a diviso rath, of the and of soch discussion refer bin to the detailed reports spherming the particular antipole.

The procession is of the making first start company of the start and said and shift a till a transform and project at all a single will be added and prove the start shift company will be

"Tell Rivery of the set move hill of El di "Tell" " The set of th

Root

of some value in its wide scope, its standardized presentation of each problem, and the selected references included with each discussion. of some volue in ten with respective the standard responses in the standard respective presented with second discussion.

. un

Part A

SUMMARY OF THE OIL RESERVOIR PROBLEMS FROM THE DISCOVERY OF OIL IN ELK HILLS (JANUARY 1919) TO UNITIZATION OF THE RESERVE IN NOVEMBER 1942

The development and production history of Elk Hills during the more than twenty years before unitization has been reviewed in Chapter III. From an oil reservoir engineering standpoint, this period is important for the manner in which the field was developed and produced. The competitive drilling and producing practices of this period resulted mainly in an overall detrimental effect to the Shallow Oil Zone, reducing its productive capacity and decreasing its ultimate recoverable reserve to an unnecessary degree. On the credit side, however, the competitive nature of the operations did serve to promote the initial discovery of oil in the field, to provide the government with high royalties from its stripleases, and to establish Elk Hills as a major oil field and an important Reserve by 1921.

It has often been said that the Elk Hills field has everything to interest and perplex the petroleum reservoir engineer.¹⁰⁸ It was equally true in this early period of the Reserve. The problems were typical of those always encountered in the development of any single closed-structure oil pool in which there are divided interests and many different operators. Each operator is dedicated to the task of maximum economic (not necessarily efficient) recovery of oil in the

V-4

SUMMERY DE THE OTT IN CONTRACT TO ATT A REPORT OF THE STREET OF THE STRE

It has entropy been mid that the shall shall shall an everythin to interest of relax the or rolations reservaentines.¹⁰³ for as equall true in this serva restod of th Reservations are typical of the servation of the tend in the twelve and divided interacts of a content of cold in which there are divided interacts of a different operators. Sadi or rator is delieved of the tents of all economic (not researching efficient) means of all in the sconomic (not researching efficient)

shortest time possible so as to recover his own oil and as much as possible of his neighbor's. This system has ruined most oil fields, and it nearly ruined the Shallow Oil Zone of Elk Hills.

Some of the major problems encountered during the initial development of this field, or which resulted from the early development and production practices, included the following:

(1) Uncontrolled production methods with no attempt to maintain or restore reservoir pressure caused adverse effects on the reservoir, such as the following:

(a) Depletion of reservoir energy in the Old Area in the form of free gas and solution gas produced. No gas was returned to the SS-1 from 1919 to 1942.

(b) Creation of pressure sinks and an unbalanced reservoir.

(c) Creation of secondary gas caps.

(d) Rapid decrease in productive capacity.

(e) Abnormally high percentage recovery of oil from the Old Area at the probable expense of greatly reduced ultimate recovery from the Shallow Zone.

(2) Multi-zone well completion methods -- a procedure detrimental to maintaining good control of reservoir conditions. Completion methods during this competitive period called for opening up all horizons to the well-bore, regardless of gas, oil or water productivity. Only about 40 per cent of the nearly 700 producible wells in the Shallow Zone shortest time or this to us to more the own oil as a control of the own oil as a control of the own oil and a control of the second of the sec

See of the soor rolles encouncered during the initial devictment of this field, or which rough the erly developent of production restices, helled the follows:

(1) Uncontrolled incluction asthols will at attants to wint in or restor removed are could avera ellect on it recruir, we are shown in

(1) Feelstin of reservir energy is the off and in the form of fraction of rolution of rolution of the second of returned to the SS-1 from 1930 to 1910.

(b) Gradio of morely side of an advision

(d) Chuin a summer a cope.

. ting a vientar mi analesh bhar (b)

the Old Areas and the server that recover of the old t

(2) multi-soco all completion and a manufactor a proportion detriantal to sinthing and control of margariant time. Completion manuals dering the noushild to prote cilled for an ming up all has soon to an all-box, manufactor lass of as, all or when monosticity to the delive lass cance of the meric 700 and sible relia to the delive lass



V-6

the select that the point in the set of a life of the set of the plant of the plant of the set of t 21JH DEAEFOBED 1 ۰

are completed in one zone only -- a fact which has prevented good control of reservoir fluids in the different zones and which has contributed to the unbalanced condition in the Shallow Zone. A sketch of three early wells is shown in Figure 5-3¹⁰⁴ to illustrate this early well-completion technique, now mainly abandoned in favor of single-zone completions.

(3) Off-set drilling and production practices. It was necessary for the Government to issue strip leases for the drilling of off-set wells to restrict drainage from the Reserve to neighboring developed lands outside of the Reserve. Some drainage occurred before the off-set wells were completed and some drainage probably continued after completion; also, the worst result was the production of great amounts of oil from a structure primarily set aside by Congress as a reserve of oil to be held in the ground for future emergency use.

(4) Production at excessively high gas/oil ratios occurred in the Hay-Carman, or central part, of the Old Area indicated on Figure 5-1.¹⁰⁹ The resulting rapid depletion of reservoir energy in the form of high-pressure gas from the original crestal gas cap of the SS-2 and other sands led to lawsuits which eventually shut in all of these wells in stages from 1925 to 1934. They remained shut in until 1944.

The Old Area of Elk Hills is indicated on the base map of Figure 5-1. It was composed of the crestal, less important central area (Hay-Carman) and the highly productive eastern re end ted is and note only -- : feet wite and provided out extrated of recovering fields in the off read and with which a contributed to the musilanced condition is the Shellow ione. A similar is the end, wills is shown in Figure 6-3¹⁰⁴ to filtewrate bats ever, well-completion both along onw withly abacted in fear of similar cone condittions.

(2) Off-set drilling and production provides. It was recessary or the covernment to items strip leves for we drilling at off-set wills to reinfot drains, from the driserve to reightorize developed to be unsite of the hearwy. Some defining occurred befor the drive wells were completed the verse result of the production of great amount of all the verse result of the production of great amount of all from a tructure minimity and the best of compose of a from a tructure minimity and the best were margened of all to be held in the production for future margened ave.

(4) Production commentely high red/oil ratios accounted in the Har-Saman, or earned writ, of the Old Area indicated on figure 5.1.107 Statements and the letion of reservate every in the top for of the Pressure gas from the original errors of the Pressure gas from the original errors of the Pressure gas from the stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted had in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of the stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of the fill of the fill of the stage from 1805 to 1974. The resulted for in the fill of the fill

The 011 Area of T1 Wills 1. "Allocked on the map of Ilgure 5-1 IL the commed of to created 1 in orders control area (Mry-Sector) and the Sighl, projective estern

1-1







V-8

area (Tupman). These areas represent the development occurring prior to unitization in 1942.

From Figure 5-2¹⁰⁴ may be obtained some idea of the complexity of leases and large number of operators involved in the initial development of the Shallow Zone of the Elk Hills field. The operators included those on Navy or other government leased land and those on fee owned or privately leased land. The necessity that existed for each operator to protect his lease by off-set drilling is readily apparent. The near disastrous results to the party who was late in drilling his off-set wells -- a role consistently played by Navy -- is shown by Figures 5-4 and 5-5.¹²⁰

The following tabulated data given by Starke in his investigation of Navy's off-set drilling program well illustrates the great loss of oil which the Government suffered before it could put into effect its strip-lease, off-set drilling program. As Starke pointed out, "The initial productions of wells on either side of the south line of Section 36 (30-24) are shown to be closely related to the dates of completion as shown by the following data":¹²⁰ tries (Formate). There are a communic his dervicement conterring prior to valtigation in 1965.

True igne -2²⁰ and to do wind an end that and the set and soundaries of issues and large burdet of considere isoched in the initial developes of the double is an all while field. The constants isofair's anow on here at and the government lassed has and base on the constant of privabily leased hand. The necessit, then winded for a privabily to protect his have of of wet initiate is reddily apprent the user itseetrom reading to be pair at an interim the in r is shown by Figures 5-4 and 5-5.

The following would teld down than by Staring in all invertigation of hiv 's off-as calling programment and fractrated the groat loss of all when the communit and ford before it could put has affect in every-lass, off-ast drilling program. As Starks related off, The initial breduction of sills on shown based off, The initial bresection as (30-24) are shown to be classly related to the dates of completion a shown by the following date; 190

6







~

SETTLED INITIAL PRODUCTIONS IN ORDER

s.	0.	Co. 5	5700	Bbls	P.A.P.*	1	D.	300	Bbls
	11	4	5550	19	69	2	D.	240	93
	11	8	6274	39	29	1	H.	100	81
	11	14	3834	Ħ	Ħ	3	D.	300	12
	(1	17	2777	25	88	4	D.	240	51
	59	15	2618	tt	91	2	H.	1209	10
	17	29	1801	8E	77	4	H.	795	14
	28	30	289	88	翱	5	D.	228	17
	E1	31	189	88	65	3	H.	144	11

OF DATES OF COMPLETION

"A Navy lessee.

Note: Wells in the two columns above are opposite one another along a section line between Standard's property and the Reserve.

Naturally, ultimate production in each case of later completion should be less, and cumulative productions to date indicate that they will be. It should be stressed that most of the commercial development described above was on privately owned lands outside of the Reserve and on the off-set striplesses issued by Navy. Most of the fee-owned land within the original boundaries of the Reserve, except for the Hay-Carman Area, was not developed by the private owners, thereby cooperating with the Navy's policy of conserving the Reserve as a source of oil in a future emergency. However, the detrimental effects of the competitive development and production practices occurring in the Tupman area eventually led the Government to the realization that the Reserve had to be extended so as to cover the entire oil-producing structure and

Sur J. T. TA. POPI ". M'S . LUN.

010 00 00 00 000

P	002	a. 1	A. G	- 5 - 5 - 5	-	2 0	A
	23	7 8	2 2 4 6	100	C.A.L	4	1, 10
1.00	CITE La	- 5		1.00	2 03	R	
-10	005		0		AS95	14	+
- 0	640	C F	10		2111	17	
-0.	0055	. 2	93	53	2018	15	Ħ
	000	4 II.			1501	es	11
31	Alle	5 5.	8		289	EO	n.
6.	144	3 2.		31	189	1.	13

A MANT lesten.

Not : cella in two cole of the responsion : Mot : Mot

A source of all is a fature of the forework of the forework of the fature of the fa

1-11

that the field should be operated and developed as a unit. By an Act of Congress of 30 June 1938, all leases were terminated and action was taken to insure that the field was maintained as a Reserve. Standard was the only remaining operator in the area. As a step toward securing more information for unitization, this Company drilled thirteen exploratory wells in the area in 1941. Then followed the Presidential Decree of 15 October 1942 which extended the boundaries of the Reserve to include all sections of the Old Area and all the known productive areas of the field. The reader is referred to Chapter VI for a review of the considerations that led Navy and Standard to develop and operate all the land in the Reserve as a unit, effective from November, 1942. See.

whether find find the standard of the standard

DISCUSSION OF SPECIFIC PROBLEMS MENTIONED ABOVE

Initial Reservoir Conditions in the Shallow Oil Zone and Results of Production Practices Prior to Unitization. The oil in the SS-1 reservoir was probably saturated with dissolved gas at approximately the original reservoir pressure (about 1150 psi). The primary motive force to remove the oil was solution gas drive. As production proceeded, more gas was produced and reservoir pressure dropped rapidly. Gas began to fill part of the void space in the reservoir and gas caps were created. When unitization of the field finally occurred, the overall average reservoir pressure in the SS-1 was very low except in areas of active edgewater encroachment; the reservoir was unbalanced; reservoir oil had shrunk and increased in viscosity upon loss of solution gas; and relative permeability to oil had been greatly reduced. None of the produced gas was returned to the SS-1 from 1919 to 1942. The principal driving force remaining was gravity drainage.

The SS-2, M zones were initially at a similar high reservoir pressure and with an overlying gas cap. Early production methods produced several billion cubic feet of gas from a probable crestal gas cap before any significant amount of oil was produced from these combined zones. To replenish the gas cap, dissolved gas came out of solution with the oil. No attempt was made during divided or unit operation prior to January 1946 toward pressure maintenance of the gas cap by gas injection. The reservoir pressure was greatly reduced, the reservoir was unbalanced, the reduced reservoir pressure had

V-13

ET.A DEVITAGE CANANTE OFFICE ? O HOI. AUDETO

TELL ADSTRUCTOR LANDER LA DA LAND TOUTIER LITE and horals of the better Pressent of the to the bond back more. ail in the US-1 reserver was probably achimeted wire discrimina the senior belo in original reneros. Journey contra 1160 mail. The prime route to move to move the oil your solation as ante abbeson policellar a avia as moliced monica and militar Lagar investment the posicon to a to for the the the the the to the to the to the the bernwood all of the feld for the liter of the overall avere a reservoit presente in the listeve edd 10 start in avera of dour vice ter antrocour of: The renervair and unaccounted, year of the off he are the creached in vincesthe sour loss of salation gas; and ralabies and is an . bound is any man of the states of the prove a sub- is the set of 1. 20 101 - 1. 20 101.

The 22-2, account were initial, at a static data reservoir pressure and with an overlaping gamman. Include draction mathemate produced serveral million and/a free of year from a probable proceed serveral million and/a free of year of all me probable pressing the and before any significant anount the gas car, dissolved cas once and all coincides with the all the gas car, dissolved cas once and all coincides with the all datasets as made during divided or whit conveties relates independent. The reservoir preserve and another and all reindependent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all reindependent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all of independent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all of independent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all of the independent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all of the independent. The reservoir preserve and around of the all of the independent. The reservoir preserve and around of the set of the independent of the reservoir preserve and around of the set of the independent of the reservoir preserve and around in the set of the independent of the reservoir preserve and around in the set of the independent of the reservoir preserve and around in the set of the independent of the reservoir preserve and around in the set of the independent in independent of the reservoir preserve and around in the set of the independent in independent in the reservoir preserve and the reserve and independent in the reservoir preserve and around in the independent in independent in the reserve and in the reserve and around in the independent in the independent of the reserve and the reserve and around in the independent in the independent in the reserve and the reserve and the reserve and the independent in the reserve and the rest in the reserve and the

S.C.Y

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY: 2, 104, 109, 111, 112, 118, 120, 124, 131, 134, 138, 143. allowed the same to express and a decondary, as any was created.

2, 104, 109, 111, 112, 118, 120, 18 , 161, Lt., 1.8, 1.2.

Part B SUMMARY OF MAJOR RESERVOIR ENGINEERING PROBLEMS FROM NOVEMBER 1942 THROUGH DECEMBER 1945 -- THE WAR-TIME DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION PERIOD

The effective unitization of the field in November 1942 and its rapid development during 1944 and 1945, and the emergency production period during which production rose from 15,000 barrels per day to a field capacity of 71,000 barrels per day, ¹⁰⁹ have been traced in Chapters III and IV.

From a practical standpoint, one engineering problem dominated all others during this period: the necessity to increase the field's production as rapidly as possible to the authorized 65,000 barrels per day in order to relieve the shortage of oil on the West Coast and thus help prosecute the war. The short time (eight months) in which the 71,000 barrel per day capacity was reached is a credit to the oil industry of California and to the engineering staff at Elk Hills composed of employees of Standard Oil Co. and members of the Navy. Also, the program more clearly defined the limits of productivity of the Shallow Oil Zone.

The heavy withdrawals of oil and gas from the Shallow Oil Zone and its intensive development during the emergency period confirmed the presence of certain undesirable reservoir features and furnished evidence of new ones. Reservoir pressure had been materially reduced (250 psi drop during the emergency period) without an effective pressure maintenance

V-15

PRO 107 18 1945 THROTON DURANT 1947 -- 107 PRO 107 18 1945 THROTON DURANT 1947 -- 107 AT-TTHU DURANT 1947 TOPOLETOY ATHON

1 7-3

The effective unititation of the lipid in Armender 1940 and it, refi developerat during 1344 and 1945, and the emerrency production period caring enter production the trans 15,000 bern is per day to field cancelby 17,000 berrole per dar,100 here be traced in Chapters III and IV

The a sected of addit, on endowing problem dominated all orders during this period: the sected all orders during crease he field, meduation as republic a possible to the subiogram 65,000 bergel for day is ander to elleve an abortes of all on the test from and this belo elleve an wer. The short time (effort months) in failed the V1,000 berrol per day capacity was reached is a credit to the oil intestor of Califernia and to the engineering self of the difficies of mosed of employees of Standard Oil Co. and members of the lists of the program are clearly defined the finites of productivity of the faulto Oil Lone.

011 Zon ad 11 inter 11s of s11 ad es fro the Smills 011 Zon ad 11 inter 11s erelowent durin, the energy period confirmative pressons of cert in unestrable reservan feature d furnated withre of an one. Essevair previr int here it of a domain an ergens arted) fithout a size of certs pressure formation

-Y-15

or restoration program until September 1945. The pressures in all productive sands of the Shallow Zone were unbalanced in all areas. Previously unknown secondary gas caps that were probably developed during the early days of competitive production were disclosed. Shallow 011 Zone development confirmed that the eastern part of the Old Area (Tupman) was pressure depleted, that certain areas along the north and east sides were subject to active edgewater encroachment, and that Sections 31-T and 6-M were almost completely flooded with water. More and more Shallow Zone wells along the north and east flanks were being drowned out and having to be abandoned.

During the war some produced gas was reinjected into the reservoir mainly as a conservation measure since no market existed for the gas, rather than as a repressuring attempt, the net volume injected being too small to counteract the rate of pressure decline. In September, 1945, the gas injection program was intensified. The entire gas injection program and results to 1952 are covered in a following section of this chapter.

Three other items of engineering interest during the World War II period were (1) the gas processing problem created by the large emergency production, (2) the 14-B effset drilling and production program, and (3) the helium tracer studies. These items are discussed on the following pages. or materially regime of all paller from the privates in all productive suble of the paller from a more bornelies of in all eroses. For your by adapted two or the strength of the strength probably developed or the samig date of commetizing res-

duction very disabored. Shillow oli some homene den disad the the extern site of the oli the (Toman' en crossed to the extern site of the oli the conduct and alles mer subject to tellys segret for torrecoment, and the Sections 21-F an e-x were thesi coupletely flooted vich some the flore and the bold set of the torth and set flore and the bold of and with a flore the torth and set flore and the bold distance of the torth and set flore and the bold of and and and and the bold of the set flore and the set of the torth and

During the way and produced in and reinjerted into the recent of addit as a compartfullion neares when an exterexist, differ the per, the set them as proceeding to the the rein roluum infected black too security to ender the of proceeding. In Spiriter, 1986, for the infection of proceed has intractied. The entited for infection and rought to 1988 are convert in a following toollor of the observe.

Trans allow these is angledating thermost taile, the bords was in parted west (1) the design assening problem created by the last everyones production. (2) the les without trilling and recorden crossing of (1) the unlike traces and the faces there are discussed on the folles or proc.

Tra .

(1) <u>Gas Processing</u>: The large gas production during the emergency period presented problems in the proper processing and disposal of the gas. For example, during the peak production of 31,200 MCF per day, the gas was disposed of as follows:¹¹²

Burned as fuel	for field	operations	20.5%
Sold			9.0%
Injected in the	Reservoir	2	46.4%
Vented to the A	tmosphere		24.1%

As was mentioned above, the initial underlying purpose of injecting the gas was the desire to reduce the percentage of gas vented to the atmosphere. Also high gas production overloaded the facilities of the small natural gasoline plant on the Reserve, requiring some gas to be reinjected without the processing necessary to recover its liquid hydrocarbons. Relatively low gasoline recoveries were obtained with an average of only 0.75 GPM whereas wet gas analysis from wells representing all individual zones indicated that the recovery could have been about 2.50 GPM (gallons recovered per thousand cubic feet of gas), if only the butanes and heavier hydrocarbons were extracted. 112 Principally, as a result of the discovery and later extensive development of the Stevens Zone with an expected high rate of gas production from this zone and also from the Shallow Zone in a future emergency, and partially, as a result of the relatively low natural gasoline recovery obtained by the old plant during the World War II emergency -a modern, officient, natural gasoline plant of 50,000 MCF

(1) <u>See Provoulun</u> Whe Lores all probability in the second of Prelation also commutate restor contained problems to the vectors processe ing and discount of the MAX For standards, State And pack protocology of 51,000 MR NOT OUT MRS, the two was traposed of an collogical 13.

Allon Variation (Longon 2019)

As was wind thomas the initial summights program of injusting the and the Geslaw he percent in percentage of one vector to the standplate. Also high an production semily antions: Lawran ilass all he paidlings and hadno been on the desire and an an and some selections , even all out no and promounting pronumer is recover the light bulkeness Helenitvely for establish reserveries were obsited with an everyserver allow costs distinct any two harmon with study close in man sembles all individual some Locicited that the menovery sould bids toward the server and find and the state make make fort of mal, if and, bon buinter and heaven holocarthan were and an an an and the second of the discovery and later stidents, desalopment of the line of the stide of the polited birth make of non-reducidary Tron this such and also from bin Shuller face in a future margering, and partially, as a rowell of her relationly for extend needing recovery ofbaland by his out these doring the sure to be it we be a molero, efficient, satural, manifes plans of 50,300 mon
capacity was built in 1952 and the old plant was modernized. The new plant (35R) is mostly in "mothballs," but it can be completely activated in about three months time.¹²⁵

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

109, 111, 112, 125, 138

connett, we built in 1965 on the old plan was esternized. The new plane (ABR) is worked to because limit be it each be somplet is activited in draw three matrix it. 12.

> SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE STULIOGRAPHY: 109, 111, 112, 125, 125

(2) Section 14-B Production Program

Description: This program is an offset-drilling and production project in Section 14-B on the Southwest corner of N.P.R. No. 1, as shown on Figure 5-6. The productive area is part of the Buena Vista Front Field, a separate and distinct field lying between Elk Hills to the North and Buena Vista to the south.

The productive sands are the same Scalez Sands as for the Shallow Oil Zone; but as shown by the geologic cross section of Figure 2-1 the field lies on the Buena Vista structure, not the Elk Hills structure.

This program is under Unit Operation, but it has no relation to any other program pertaining to the Reserve.

<u>Objectives</u>: To offset producing wells to the south and west on privately-owned lands outside of the Reserve as shown on Figure 5-6.

Pertinent Dates:

October 1945: First Production. The program was commenced after oil along the Buena Vista Front was discovered by private interests on adjacent lands. Production is expected to continue until no longer profitable which is estimated to be in 1964 with a probable recovery of 1,700,000 barrels.

Action Taken: Initially five offset wells were drilled and put in continuous production in 1945. Subsequently eight more wells were added to this production by January 1953. Well sites for at least three more wells have been selected by the Unit. It is not desirable to extend the Reserve to

CONTRACTOR STATES CONTRACTOR (2)

Descriptions "Fils program is an arranged and createnates another the Saution be-2 on the Converse conver of R.P.B. To, 1. Is described in Saution 6-6. The product is area is part of the neuron tight from Field. A separate and distingt field loing separat 21: Hills to us Work) and Converting to the mode.

The static bit tone; but as ander or the sear weiles hade as for the static bit tone; but as ander or the coloria orons enotion of Figure 3-1 the field lips or the storm Viels threeture, not the SL Wills structure.

The program is writer will Operation, but it day no

/Objectives: To offeet producting wells to the evolutions eact on privately-orand lands matche of the Reserve of simple ou firms 5-5.

: S.C. not Lizsi

<u>Outroom 1940</u>: First Froduction. The program was commoned after of a door the Durane Vista Trans, an Alecteral spectrum interests on adjace of 1.55 and 2.60. Is spected to conclust restil no ioner prof. and shick is subtract to be in 1904 with a prebable recommend 1, 20,000 barred.

Antipat Margan: Tribition for outrest wolls works and and put in continuous predection in 1940 - Scheenperch aight more malls were added to only wrother or Just nore malls were added to only wrother or a substant back for an load thread core wells bare need aslacted by the Unit. In the woll don't bits to extend the Reported to





include all of the Buena Vista Front structure because the production and reserves from the whole area are relatively minor and Navy's share is relatively small. Being downstructure, Navy is in a relatively good position to produce its full share of oil.

Results:

1. Continuous production from Section 14-B since 1945 has given a cumulative recovery of 1,161,921 barrels by 1 January 1954.

2. Refer to Chapter III for yearly production values from 1945 through 1953.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

125

1-1

include all of the block viste "rom threaters because the production and reserves from the sole area an electraly aloor and here's share is relatively small. Actor does structure, deve is is relatively small. Actor does its fall chare of oil.

Re LL OR

1. Centinuous production from Soction 14-8 the 19.5 has given comulative recover of 1,161,921 berreis by 1 January 1954.

2. Mefer to Camber III for yearly medaction values from 1946 through 1985.

STRATCHE DI LE R TREFATS JITO TEL

Ont

(3) Helium Tracer Studies in Elk Hills Field; 110

Description: Upon request of the Navy Department for assistance in connection with a gas injection program during the emergency production from the field in 1945, the Bureau of Mines conducted helium tracer studies in a fault-block area of the Shallow Oil Zone as shown on Figure 5-7. Small percentages of helium were mixed with natural gas being pumped into Well 76-33-S, which was open to both the SS-1 and SS-2 sands. Movement of the injected gas was then traced by taking samples of produced gas from surrounding wells in an everincreasing circle and subjecting the samples to an apparatus capable of determining minute quantities of helium at helium content percentages as low as 0.0001 per cent.

Objectives:

1. To determine the direction and extent of migration of injected gas in the fault-block area of the Shallow Oil Zone shown on Figure 5-7.

2. To determine the actual competency of faults previously judged by other methods of field analysis to be fluid barriers.

<u>Inclusive Dates</u>: May 25, 1945 until August 1945. The program was discontinued as a result of V-J Day, when sharp curtailment of production prevented continuing the studies effectively.

<u>Procedure Employed</u>: Helium was added to the injected gas in two distinct periods of 14 days and 30 days duration, separated by a period of no helium injection for 18 days. (3) Lulive Wreest Struige in All Millio etano; 10

<u>Learninia</u>: Upon requestor the error denomination assistance in connection with a gas injection propromenting the error or determination for the initial initial initial of the conducted init theor that is in the content area of the ballow 011 dame as shown on Firme 6-7. Shell percentages of ballow 011 dame as shown on Firme 6-7. Shell into will 76-55-8, while the the ball of the shown and the strain the second of the shown and the of produced for errounding well in an overthe of produced for errounding well in an overthe sample of determining in the quantities of hells in a overcontent present as low as 0.2001 error.

. Ou fectives:

To determin the directive and extent of direction
Injected as in the fault-flack and of the Shaller Oil
Zere thewn on theorem 5-7.

2. To determine the setual comptance of failts previously juied by stars with de of field and field and

<u>Irclutve Debor</u>: my 25, 194 mtil must 1945. The program as discontinued as a really of 7-3 Day, then sharp curtailment of production prevented continuing the studies off ctivel.

Frocedure Employed: Felle and doed to the injected gas in two distinct periods of 1 does and 50 days dwanton, separated by period of no belive injection for 18 days.

S.C ... 7







Samples were collected and analyzed from nearby wells; and as the helium appeared in these wells, additional wells at a greater distance from the injection well were selected for sampling and analysis.

Results:

1. By plotting helium content in the gas of each well against elapsed time of helium injection into the reservoir, as shown on Figure 5-8, it was possible to obtain a plot showing movement of injected gas throughout a large area. This latter plot is superimposed on the map of Figure 5-7.

2. Some faults -- established by electric log correlations, drilling records, and bottom-hole pressure surveys and presumed to be competent fluid barriers -- were shown to be incompetent, especially at probable areas of extensive fracturing where faults cross. An example of a fault leak is marked (x) on Figure 5-7.

3. The information obtained enabled the field engineers to improve the gas injection pattern.

Discussion:

Not enough time elapsed between the two periods of helium injection to permit differentiation between the results obtained from the first run of gas and the results from the second run of gas. An appreciably longer time interval would be necessary in any future studies.

With the data obtained from this study, Bureau engineers are attempting to determine the characteristics of the flow Samples were sublected and eveloped from neuror while; and as the cellow expressed in three wells, additional wells at a greater distance from the injection well were subsened for sempling and analysis.

187TRBB2

 By placeta milita content in the gas of each will equinet slapped the of beliver injection into the reservoir,
a show on figure 5-6, it was possible to obtain a plat showing movement of injected gas throughout a large area. This latter plot is superimposed on the map of figure 5-/.

2. Some faults -- osterilished by should be correlations, delifing records, and antiom-nois pressure surveys and presented to be component field corrinos -- very about to be intropetent, according at probable areas of extended fracturing where faults areas is a sample of a fault leak is marked (g) on Figure 5-7.

3. The information obtained encoled the field engineers to improve the sain injection pattern.

Discussion

Not anough time element between the two pariods of heling injection on percit differentiation between the results obtained from the first run of gas and the monits from the second run of gas. An emprovision time interval would be mosessary in any forme studies.

Mith the data abtained from this study, momen suglesses any attain the studies of the flow

of gases through underground reservoirs and into well bores.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

110

of gase through a service through and toto all bord to STICTED RE ERLIES I THE SIGLOCRA 110

Part C

SUMMARY OF RESERVOIR ENGINEERING PROBLEMS

DURING THE POST-WAR PERIOD, 1945-1953

In August 1945, following the end of World War II, the emergency development and production program at Elk Hills was halted except for an Exploratory Drilling Program on the Reserve which was continued. Upon orders of the Secretary of the Navy, production was reduced from 65,000 barrels per day to 15,000 barrels per day and later reduced to even lower rates.

The war-time necessity for rapid development and high production was succeeded by the problem of restoring the Reserve to the best reservoir conditions possible, i.e., to a state that would permit a maximum rate of production in the event of another emergency with a minimum of production in the interim. If we may consider the Reserve as a ship, it was to be placed in the best condition possible, decommissioned and placed in moth-balls, subjected to constant inspection and testing by a caretaker crew, and maintained in a state of material readiness such that upon notice it could be placed in full operation within a minimum of time.

To accomplish the above general objective for the Reserve, the Unit commenced a State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Oil Zone late in the year 1945. Insufficient reservoir information was available upon which a rigid operating policy could be based, and it was necessary for NUMBER OF RESERVOTS ENGINEERS OF AND THE STREET OF THE STREET OF THE POST-WAR FINESDE, 2046-2065

0 7807

. --- ·

The August 1945, following the end of while for II, the energies devilinged and moduling protein 11, 201 and a scale for an Exploratory Dr 111 of Protein on the Meenge also dotinged. Upon adders of the December of the Top, orelastics and reduced from 5,000 barrais for day to 10,000 barrais for day and later reduced to ave lower ret.

The envelope and sails for radii development at high production as above and by the problem of restrict a Reature that would persit a sainour rate of production in the event of mother emergency with a same of production in the interim. If an may consider the Reserve as a ship, it we to placed in the best condition possible, decomminated and placed in the best condition possible, decomminated and thering of correction even, and interaction and thering it would be and the set in the same of material reachings, subjected to constant inspection and the set of many states and the set of an and the set of many states and the set of the set of material reaching a subjected to constant inspection and the set of many states and the set of the set of many terial reaching a state of many states in condition of placed in

To accordian the above powersi of a for the Reeven, the Dait seconds of the of heatings Program for the Sh llow Dil Zoos late is the year 1945. Inseliant rearry for an available wood with a fight operating policy (cold be beed, and it was researcy for the Program to include experimental production projects to yield this information. This program for the Shallow Oil Zone only -- formulated by the Operating Committee and concurred in by the Engineering Committee -- consisted of eight interrelated projects:

1. Gas Injection

2. Major Water Encroachment Study

3. Minor Water Encroachment Study

4. Dewatering and Gravitational Drainage Study

5. Rotating Production Tests

6. Protective Production of Wet Wells

7. Remedial Program (started September 8, 1946)

8. Protection of Surface Equipment

The project areas for the first four projects listed above are shown on Figure 5-9.¹³⁸ These four projects, the most important and most interesting from a reservoir engineering viewpoint, are treated in some detail in succeeding sections of this chapter. The other four are described but are not discussed in any detail. An excellent graphical summary of the principal events and important dates relative to each project under this Program was presented in the Engineering Committee's Review of the Program and is reproduced here as Figure 5-10.¹³⁸

The Operating Committee served as the supervisory body for the Program. The Engineering Committee served as the advisory group, reviewing all phases of the Program at least once each quarter, and recommending changes in the Program 1 Dec 1

the Bragram to include experimental production we leade to pield hele increasion. This program for the Shallos 013 Zone only an formulated to the Ouersting Completes at someoneed in or the Englementar formulates -- consisted of stable interreleted review?

1 One Ingrosson

E. Major Suter Excension and Stuly

3. Minor Meter more chasts Sault

tot? estimation of the story ...

By Notesting Froduction Carls

a. rotet routing of the last

7, Rendal Program (sente same born a 20 A)

the play an inter o the form

The project some for the first contrasts the above restances and there begins is a four projects the most important and more interesting from encoded ar soing viewowirt, are broaded in some detail in succeeding some tion of the encoder. To other from a contrast of but ar mot discessed in an istail. An excellent renders a maration of the renders and important data relative to see project when but are important data relative to see project when this from a serve of the renders is the sector firms 1-10.

The Unersting Countries and second as the supervised as the supervised of the supervised as the supervised of the supervised as the supervised of the superv





ELK HILLS (FIGURE NG, 2 FROM "REVIEW NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE #1 0F THE STATE OF READIVESS PROGRAM, S.ALLOW UIL ZONE SHALLOW OIL ZONE 19455 - 1952", BY ENGINEER, 19455 - 1952", BY ENGINEER, 1945 - 1952", BY ENGINEER, 1946 - 1947 - 1948 -	Contracts Mod 4210 On 01/0 115,000 01/0 125,000 01/0<	SS H- WORLD WAR THE COMMERCIA NOV 20, 30451	STATE OF READINESS PROGRAM		H-DOBR STRUCTURE WELLS SHUT IN HIT PERSON AT THE TEST ANNUOMED H-DOBR STRUCTURE WELLS SHUT IN HIT PRODUCING ANTER ANNUOMED H-DOWN STRUCTURE WELLS SHUT IN HIT IN WILLS RUMONED		WELLS TESTED IO DAYS PER YEAR Mells TESTED IO DAYS PER YEAR Mells TESTED IO DAYS PER YEAR Mells TESTED IO DAYS PER YEAR			1944 1945 1947 1948 1949 1950 1952 1953
FIGURE 5-10	PRODUCTION CEILINGS GENERAL	EXPLORATORY & READINE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	GAS INJECTION PROGRAM	CRESTAL AREA FLANKS	WATER ENCROACHMENT MAJOR PROJECT MINOR PROJECT	DEWATERING AND GRAVITATIONAL DRAINAGE PROJECT	ROTATING PRODUCTION TESTS	PROTECTIVE PRODUCTION OF WET WELLS	REPAIR AND REMEDIAL WORK	FIG. 5-10



as deemed necessary by the Unit and concurred in by the Committee.

The Stevens Zone was never included in the State of Readiness Program described above for the Shallow Zone. There was no need; for the Stevens was still essentially a virgin reservoir, virtually unaffected by the small production from its few wells drilled prior to unitization and not subjected to any of the ills besetting the Shallow Oil Zone. The postwar program for the Stevens Zone consisted mainly of an exploratory program followed by a development program, the initial production testing of each new well for 30 days after completion and the maintenance of its wells for full production in an emergency.

Running concurrently with the State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Zone were the Exploratory and Readiness Development Programs, affecting both the Shallow and Stevens Zones and, upon discovery, the deep Carneros Zone.

In summary, the main producing zones and the different programs applicable to each during this post-war period, 1945 through 1952, are tabulated below:

Shallow Oil Zone (A Unit Operation)

- 1. State of Readiness Program -- Sept. 1945 to 1953.
 - a. Gas injection
 - b. Water Encroachment
 - c. Etc. See Figure 5-10.
- 2. Exploratory Development Program -- 5 July 1945 to October 1947. (Mostly South Flank)

V-30

as desmain moentary by the Tmit and containmed in ... She Committee.

The Meaning Mone we never included in the Price of Reading Program Searribed above for the Section Zons. The was no read; for the Steven we still e sected by the scall production in reserveir, virtually unaffected by the scall production in its few relis drilled prior to unitization and not unject to any of the ills besetting the Shallow Oil Zon. To postwar program for the Stevens Zone consisted mainly of an exploratory program followed by development program, the initial production testing of each no will for 0 any of the initial production testing of each no will for 1 any from the state of the initial production the state of the sector initial production testing of each no will for 1 any from the sector.

Rundh contrart with the base of Radin a frogram for the Shallo Lane of the Shallo Lane 3 Development Frograms, affecting but the Shallo and Ste na Zones and, upon discovery, the base Carnero Zone.

In smary, the main producing lose and the different profras pplicable to each during this pet-we willood, 1945 through 1952, are tabulated below:

Shillor Sil a me (Mill) r tion)

- 1. State of Routin s Front -- Sopt. 1945 to 1953
 - a. Gas intection
 - b. at r L cr c nt
 - c. Etc. Sou F1 1.0 5-10.
- 2. Explor ory Dev lorent from -- 5 Jul 1 50 October 19 7. (-tly South Flant)

100-7

- 3. Readiness Development Program -- 1951 to 1954.
- 4. Equipment Maintenance Program.

Stevens Zone (A Unit Operation)

- 1. Rotating Production Tests
- 2. Exploratory Program (Unit) -- 1946 to 1947.
- 3. Readiness Development Program (Navy) -- 1948 to April 1954.
- 4. Equipment Maintenance Program

Carneros Zone (Navy Only)

- 1. Deep Test Exploratory Drilling. Two (2) wells completed in Carneros by 1954.
- 2. Equipment Maintenance Program

Section 14-B -- Buena Vista Front (A Unit Operation)

- 1. Offset-Drilling Development Program
- 2. Protective Production Program
- 3. Equipment Maintenance Program

The individual projects or studies under the State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Oil Zone from 1945 to 1953 are discussed separately on the following pages. 4. Entre a lateration fragence

(A GALE) CARLED (A GALE) CARLEDON

- as a colors of
- applore the former (outt) -- 1.46 to 1947.
- 3. Redicess Development Program (Tev) -- 19. 10 April 1954.
 - 4. Equip at 'airten nee rormal.
 - C rneros Zone (Nev, Onl-)
 - 1. Deep Test xplor or rilling. Iwo (2 mills co pl bod in former 10 f.
- Soul as a soul of a sould be sould be a sould be a sould be a sould be a so
- Operation)
 - 1. Of were Triller Developedne Projest
 - S. PORCELIVE Pro metion Prorres
 - 3. Equipment fin endure Program

Readiness Foresteller of State of State of Readiness Fores of State of Stat

Description:

This project consisted of the reinjection of produced gas from the Shallow Oil Zone and/or the Mya Dry Gas Zone into primary crestal and secondary gas caps of particular members of different productive sands comprising the Shallow Oil Zone.

During the emergency period of World War II, practically all of the gas injected was into the SS-1 sand; after the war, into the SS-2 and M sands.

Figure 5-11 shows the area of the primary gas cap and the various injection wells.¹¹³

Objectives:

Primary Objective

1. To restore and maintain the pressure within certain areas and sands (mainly the SS-2 and M sands) to at least the pressures existing prior to the heavy World War II emergency withdrawals in order to

- a. Increase the oil productive capacity of this Zone in event of another emergency.
- b. Increase the ultimate oil recovery.
- c. Stop water encroachment on the north flank and east nose of the SS-2 and M sands.
- d. Stop edgewater encroachment in the SS-2 and M sands of the south flank in Sections 1-B, 4-G, 5-G, 6-G.

The prewar crestal gas-cap pressures were about 800 to 850 psi.

Das Inisser P. 1900

Dectoglassod

This project consisted of the structure of provided of the the second of the two seconds in the second of the seco

During the emergency and a first the 28-1 and; from the war, into the 28-2 and 2 areas.

objectives:

Print Diorivo

1. To record a total in means within cortain areas and said (meinly one 25-2 and mode) to the lost on pressure existing prior to the heavy world for II corpore withdreals in order to

- . Increase the old productive consist of the
 - b. Increase the while and recovery
- c. Stop ander energediment and in north first and .
- d. Stup addances overceelennt in the S²-2 and and of the sould fight in technology 1-B 4-0; 5-6, 5-7.

The prove states g B and the sta NOW

to J50 ps1.





Secondary Objectives

1. To conserve the gas produced under the State of Readiness Program.

2. To reduce future production costs.

Pertinent Dates:

1. January to October, 1945: initial period of gas injection to decrease the reservoir pressure decline and to conserve excess casinghead gas.

2. October 1945 to June 1952: period of intensified gas injection into the crestal SS-2, M gas caps under the State of Readiness Program; however, this pressure-restoration program was not effectively commenced until 28 January 1946.

3. <u>September 1950 to June 1951</u>: period of gas injection in Well 88-28S into a secondary gas cap within a fault block on the North flank. The injection well is indicated on Figure 5-11; the secondary gas cap is not shown.

4. October 1950 to February 1952: period of gas injection in well 77-2G into a secondary gas cap of the SS-2 sand near the Southeast end of the south flank.

5. June 1952: All gas injection terminated by the Engineering Committee.¹³⁸

Action Taken:

The three major divisions of the gas injection program in Elk Hills were the crestal gas cap injection and the two flank or secondary gas cap injections. These are discussed below.

Crestal Gas-Cap Injection

1. Over 1,700 M c.f. of produced gas, mostly excess

Second T 10008

1. To conserve the produced miler of State of

2. T re c 'u'u r duction et . Pertin et D teas

1. Jan to decrease the reaver pressure decline and to concerve excess casin head and to

2. October 1945 to Jan 1952: per ed of intensified injection into the creatal S3-2, and contained the State of Reading a Program; however, this presentation provide provide the state of was not offectibly contended until 73 manual 1960.

3. September 1950 to June 1951: period of definition fault floo in Tell of 205 into cord r are eap within fault floo on the erth flook. The in this indicated on inter 5-11; the secondary gate p i not now.

4. October 1950 to Pebrury 13.2: period of gas injection in well 77-26 into a secondary was cap of the S-2 sand near the Southeast and of the routh firm.

5. Just 1952: All co injection terrinet d by the Englneering Comitte. 13

Action Taler:

he three and rolving and injection program in Elk "ills wer to credial and injection and the to find or second ry and the time. These re discussed alo.

Crestal Gardon I gietlan

1. Over 1,700 M c.f. o rotuc d as, o tly xcom

casinghead gas produced with the oil from the Shallow Oil Zone, was injected from March to September 1945 into nine crestal gas-cap wells to conserve gas and reduce the rate of reservoir pressure decline. Injection wells during this initial period were:¹¹²

SS-1 Sand	76-20 3K-30 17-348 15XB-348
SS-1 and SS-2 Sands	85-33S 36-34S
SS-2-M Sand	68-31S 37-32S

2. In January 1946 under the State of Readiness Program an intensified crestal gas injection project was commenced. At rates varying from less than 1,000 M c.f. to over 10,000 M c.f. of gas a day, as shown on Figure 5-12,¹¹³ gas was injected into the crestal gas-cap area of the SS-2,M Sand until June 1952, when all gas injection was abandoned. Injected gas was composed mostly of dry gas from the Mya sands supplemented by some gas produced with the oil from the Shallow Oil Zone. Injection wells used at various times were:

SS-1	Sand	15XB-34S (discontinued after a few months)
SS-2	M Sands	68-31S 34-32S 37-32S 32-5G 84-31S

Total gas injected into the Shallow Oil Zone from January 1945 to August 1951 was about 14,578.5 MMCF.¹¹² Most of the gas was injected directly into the SS-2 and M sands,

V-35

e sinched as provine of the of the of the Andree Cil Zone as injected from the Catherine 246 into income re-cap mile to souserve as and reque the rate of reservalr pressure decline. Injection mails doming the initial terriod ware: 112

85-1 317 17-34 17-34 85-33 85-33 50-34

> 85-2-W 851 00-315 37-325

2. In Juar, 1946 unor the State of Redines rorran an in maified second on the short of the comment. At reasy the front the than 1,000 tothe on r10,000 M e.f. of the day, the second of the 5-12,113 the the second into the conduction mush of the second second of the second of the second second of the second second of the second second second of the second second

berntinesald) 5.5--32 (discretines) 5.5--32 (discretines)

10-215

 2-52 . Potel estrict dimension of Zone free Junur 1945 to Arust 1961 - a cont 1,079.5 Mp. 112 of the gas was infected directly into the E-1 and
but migration of the gas definitely occurred between sands.

Gas Injection on the North Flank

For nine months, commencing in September 1950, gas was injected near the top of the fault block surrounding Well 88-285, one of the wells used for injection, in an attempt to increase the pressure in the gas and oil bands to an amount equal to the pressure of the encroaching edgewater. The area and Well 88 are shown on Figure 5-11.

Gas Injection on the South Flank

For seventeen months, commencing in October 1950, gas was injected into a fault-isolated body of the SS-2 sand through Well 77-2G on the Southeast flank of the field. The purpose was to raise the pressure in the gas and oil belts and retard the rapid and damaging movement of water upstructure.¹³⁸

The effects of these programs are discussed below under Results.

Alternate Actions Proposed:

1. Increased Gas Injection

During the period of gas injection the question often arose as to whether the rate and volume of gas injected should be greatly increased if the program were to be successful at all in retarding edgewater advancement and raising field's productive capacity. In August 1951, in answer to a request from the DNPR, Navy's member of the Operating Committee issued a report discussing the feasibility of increased gas injection to level off pressure gradients and permit reduction of large peacetime production from wet wells. Theoretically, increased such as presented of the gut darful the courses here and

05-4

for a star of a control and

injected as top of a multiple is submore 117, gas was injected as top of a multiple mountain 1 88-802, and the mali und or injection, is an energy to increase in ressing in the gas and oil bank to a memory equal to the presence of the energy of the energ

Cur Injession on the outh rish

The reventeen contast commune in Orional 1050, gas we intered into 1 Lt-isolited and of the E-2 and thro well 77-10 on the Southers from of the first. The purpose we to rei the regid and desire commune of effer on tructure, 137

The effects of these wrograms are liserased wells - riev

Alterr lo Astion Trould

1. Icensed Goo injetton

Nurie, the period of an injection to quastion often are to other to r to an volue of the dustion of the berrit, increased if the prorent to be sessended at all in relating on the prorent to be sessended at producting consister in A guit 191, in one to a recent from the DNFR, Noviement of the proreine Condition Is and the level of present of the sibility of the sessence to local of present of the sibility of the set of the built of the sibility of the set of the tended of the sibility of the set of the set of the sibility of the set of the tended of the sibility of the set of the set of the sibility of the set of the set of the sibility of the set of the set of the sibility of the set of the set of the set of the sibility of the set of the gas injection should raise the reservoir pressure to equal the edgewater pressure, and productive capacity of the field should be increased.

Basing his predictions on the results of the gas injection project up to August 1951, NMOC reached the following conclusions:¹⁰⁸

> a. Large scale gas injection was not desirable. The volume of gas required was excessive and would only tend to leak off more rapidly to lower pressure sands. Instead of reducing oil production during peacetime, increased gas injected would necessitate increased production of more observation wells in order to watch the progress of an intensified gas injection program.

Also, severe fingering of gas already was damaging the productivity of many wells. Adverse pressure gradients would be increased.

b. Except for certain areas, it would be difficult to raise reservoir pressure sufficiently to match edgewater pressure, the reason being that few areas were competently separated from other lower pressure areas or sands by faults or other barriers. The exception was the gascap in the SS-2, M sands where productive capacity might be increased at a loss of ultimate recovery due to the aggravation of the pressure gradient promoting oil migration along the south flank downstructure into the grey sands. ers injection pools miles to resident pressure to equil the edgewater pressure to equil the edgewater pressure by of the field should be interseed.

Sadar Mis omedie/iews on the paralle of 'm name inhosion project up to Aurust 1981, 9800 monshed the Pollewing curclusions:¹⁰⁸

Lorg node ge toins' for win not desirable. It
 volves of desiration as erees ive and would only
 ton to lease of requires as erees ive and would only
 ton to lease of requires as erees ive and would only
 to lease of requires as erees ive and would only
 to lease of requires as erees ive and would only
 to lease of requires as erees ive and would only
 to lease of requires as erees ive and would only

dimaging tim productivity of many mails. Adverse processes gradients would be increment.

rappion or er du aresa, i would be difficult to recorreit transme a fficient, to medewier promure, de recorre

extraction competently separated from love the second second

areas then are the realize of after bernist. The eres then are the react to the St-P. M same mere production separate might be instructed at a lose of

Distington recovery from to but aggrevation of Mon property gradient promoting all algrebton sing and east's final downgtonstructure that his goay sands.

- c. Loss of production from wells added to or near to the gas cap due to excessive gas/oil ratios would occur.
- d. It would not be possible to repressure to the extent desired due to connection of sands through well bores and faults, insufficient retaining force on the south flank, and possible disastrous effects of high pressure on old wells with weak, lap-welded casing.

NMOC then recommended continuation of the limited gas injection project increasing reservoir pressure without conflicting with good engineering practices. He also suggested the drilling of additional edgewater wells on the north flank to increase the withdrawal rate of encroaching water, possibly concurrently with limited gas injection in adaptable areas to help balance the pressure gradient.

2. Increased Gas Injection Combined with South Flank Water-Injection

Another alternate action was to combine an increased gas injection program into the SS-2,M sands with a drilling program along the edgewater of the north flank to provide a greater production of water and a drilling program along the edgewater of the south flank to provide injection wells for injecting the high-pressure water produced on the north flank. At the same time it was proposed to carry out an extensive wellcorrective program to segregate the different sands of the Shallow Zone.

Theoretically, the above idea is sound; for reservoir

the second and be an an an and the second the second second and the second seco

nich pro sur on old will din wel, la - blded

Not the recommendation of the limited ges infection reject increming recover pressed without conliction of the second prectices. In the second the friling of the second strenged of the second to increase the without all the second strenged to concurred in the second strenged to the second help belonged to the second strenge to the

2. Incread s I jett o industry

Another elerate action we to compine a increase get injection programmet to 20-2, and with defilie program along the derived on of the corth fink to provide a marker production of other and drilling programmet for injection of the only fink to provide the stips will for injection the high-pressure sater modules on the north fink. At the sourcestve provide to carr ont a construction corrective programmet to page; to she different sands of the sourcestve provide to page; to she different sands of the sourcestve provide.

There is it the bove ich i sound; ich somer sir

1.047

potential energy in the form of high pressure gas and water could be retained, reservoir pressure would be increased, field's productive capacity and ultimate recovery should increase, and undesirable pressure gradients should be eliminated. Moreover, effective use of gas cap expansion and natural water-drive would be possible to raise the ultimate recovery of oil.

However, actual conditions in the reservoir and practical and economic reasons to date have prevented the application of this solution to the ills of the Shallow Oil Zone. It would be very expensive and the outcome doubtful. However, certain phases of this program are currently being accomplished, and a later engineering study may prove the entire program outlined above economically feasible.

Results of the Actual Program

- 1. Beneficial
 - a. In the westernmost area of the SS-2,M Sand, pressure losses which occurred during heavy wartime withdrawals were restored mainly by gas injection into well 84-31S and pressure differential between north and south flanks practically equalized, thus necessitating a minimum amount of oil production from wet-wells.
 - b. An over-all gain in current availability of the field had occurred, judging by the effect of the gas injection on productivity of all wells affected

V-39

ŋ.,....

potential mergi h de ferm af high transmer, ges the verse aould b retained, sourvoir producte out, of housed, field's productive composity of altimute recovery coord. Locreane, and unsettable presente president altitudeel. Screaver, strective as of sea of each of their recover water-drive would be possible to verse the of their recover of oil.

Horover, accul condition in the esservir and mathematical cal of this solution to the ills of the Sullo Oil Zole. It could be were experience the outer house 10 beau. For a contriphase of this regressive recently being and place of this regressive state and reveal where proceeds like anchemic state and reveal where proceeds.

Republic of the Ac us. Fro.

1. Sorgflell

. In the west manage of the L2-C, And, result loss will occurred during been write the craw i. method will by injection into all 5-315 min rours differential become out flack restinally realized, the usersittin a inimum court of oil production in wit- its.

An over-all clinits correct wellcolling of the field had control. In glas of the second wells affected d

- c. Raised the over-all reservoir pressure in the SS-2,M sands, as shown on Figure 5-12.
- 2. Detrimental or Unsuccessful Results
 - Uneven gas cap expansion with extensive gas fingering through the more permeable members had occurred, with gas capturing too many clean wells.
 - b. In all cases except one (Well 84-31S injection), gas injection had failed to stop the encroachment of high pressure edgewater on the north and east flanks, mainly because not enough gas was injected to raise the gas-oil pressure to match the hydrostatic pressure behind the edgewater.
 - c. Aggravated the pressure-gradients tending to promote migration and possible loss of oil into the lowpressure, receding edgewater sands on the south flank, thus reducing ultimate recovery of oil.
 - d. Great leakage of injected gas (approximately 3500 M.c.f. per day) occurs from the areas and sands (SS-2 and M) into which the gas is injected. This leakage occurs through incompetent faults and wellbores to lower pressure areas and sands (such as to the SS-1 Sand to the east) where additional gas and increased pressure are not necessarily desired, increasing the gas/oil ratio of many wells and lowering their productive capacity. This leakage is

100

SI-0 TI 1. 10 Alto In a general

. Dot per anti an interest and and an anti-

- word's sen or an other of the under a route of the off forment to area on oftenness area alt d word' ant

seliew assis rade out _t_rujas sa dil.

I ll come sout a (Fill 4 17 1), 10), to faitet on hed is led to stop the meroconst o har to read a read the the north of the o isade and the second and the second file and the second -orac eco solle of the oral fier a or a sor of The second of a second of the second of the

- e. here a preserve raller raller a preserve to preserve - of its carling to and citling bin offare it creating second a convert world on the secth ile to revest sitelate actover of the
- Gran lankupa of injected and (inversioning 2000 2. ign ins sone to soit a too to the state (82-1 and 8) into aniah the last is jejecked, This le kare occure duron h i como tint inili en ell-Under to low report on a and carfur (and as to the application ere's (has to of are 1-. ? ... intraction pressure and and a uncertally douting, iner ore of a line an is closer flor of the reader at maint and contraction and sobows at do at



.....

Figure 5-12. Curves showing effect of gas injection on reservoir static pressure, Shallow zone, Elk Hills field, Kern County, Calif. (Reprinted from BuMines Report of Investigations 4886)



indicated on Figure 5-12 by the drop in reservoir pressure about June 1948 when the injection rate dropped below 3500 M.c.f. per day.

3. Cumulative Effects and Resultant Action

With the cumulative effects of the gas injection program tending to promote losses in maximum economic ultimate recovery and future availability of oil from the Shallow Oil Zone, the gas injection project was terminated in June 1952.

> SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY: 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 122, 125, 135, 138.

indiants of Figure 5-12 of the tracht recovers pressure about June 1940 room the tojection rote orogred below 3500 M.c.f. per day.

3. C ... 1 ti effecte and Resultant cton

With the conditive off cts of the section of the shallow fill sector the shallow fill sector, the section project is terminished in June 1952.

SLICE FELLENCES IN THE BIFLIOGRAPHY,

198, 100, 110, 119, 113, 197, 195, 185, 138.

MAJOR WATER ENCROACHMENT STUDY

Description:

This study formed a part of the State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Oil Zone following World War II. The study involved virtually shutting-in for a long period of 12 to 18 months most of the wells in an area relatively isolated and delineated by parallel and intersecting faults from the rest of the field. The area selected, shown on Figure 5-13,¹¹³ was one subjected to a high pressure edgewater encroaching upstructure from the North. During the shut-in period the only production consisted of reduced production from several upstructure observation wells to obtain necessary reservoir information.

Sands primarily affected by the study were the SS-1 and SS-2. However, a few new wells in the fault-block are completed in the M and SM sands.

Pertinent information on the fault-block is listed between Figures 5-13 and 5-14.

Objectives:

1. To determine if an active water drive existed in the area selected.

2. To determine the effects of natural up-structure edgewater encroachment, accompanied with minimum production and resultant pressure build-up, on the productive capacity and ultimate recovery of oil from the Shallow Oil Zone, <u>i.e.</u>, to study the oil-producing efficiency of an active water drive. YOULD DROACHUT REAL TOURS

: Description:

This is not set of the units of the interior of the interior of the form of the well in a set of the form of the f

Seeds ori artif offected by blassour ware bla 2.-1 and 32-2. However, a fearer wills in the famit-block of con-

Pertinent inform then on the fult-block is lited between "i ures 5-13 and 5-14.

Objectives:

1. O etermine if a selve or way of the in the rest of the rest of

2. To deter the the affecte of neuron unstructure edgew ter mero chant, according with rinkum production and resolant pressure wild-up, or a productive consity and with to recovery of einfrom the shallow 011 Sone, i.e., to study the off-producing efficiency of an ethy wells drive.





3. To compare the results of the above study with the probable results that might be obtained if the encroachment of water had been retarded by all means available, <u>i.e.</u>, the relative advantages of different production methods.

Pertinent Dates:

- 14 December 1945. -- Area of active water drive selected. Study commenced. Production greatly reduced.
- October 1946.----Shut-in period ended. Twenty-seven wet wells in fault block put on full production.
- January 1947-----Exploratory Well No. 77-275 completed in this fault-block area. This well provided additional information on the effects of water encroachment. March 1949-----Production rate increased in an

attempt to dewater this area more rapidly.

December 1949-----Production rate again increased. High rate of wet well production continues from this area.

Action Taken:

In brief, the procedure consisted in completely shutting in most of the wells in the fault block for a long period, obtaining information on water encroachment and pressure buildup from observation wells during the shut-in period, and then opening the block to full production to determine the effects Description of the results of the source of the with the probable result. For each of with the end of the end of the result. In the relation of whet he description of the end of the en

Pertin t Dat s:

14 December 1945. -- Are of ctive wter drive all the . Stud companded. roduction retly reduced.

October 1946.---- Shut-in eriod ended. Twenty-seven wet wells in fult block put on full production.

Januar, 194 ----- xalarator 'all Ma. 77-275 completed in thi famit-block sea. This will be obtained additional i formation on the effects of more encomment. March 1949------ frome of encomes in on itempt to dewater this area nore rapidly.

December 1949-----Production rate and increased. High rate of w. well production continues from this rate.

Action T Icen:

In brief, the proceder constant is couldely shutthe in most of the will in the fact look for ion, period, cbtaining information on where entroperant of pressure of idup from observation ells during a sut-in period, and then opening the block to full production to deter ine the fracts of the shut-in period on the productive capacity of each well and ultimate recovery of oil from the fault block.

There were 32 active oil wells in the area. The 24 down-structure wells, with an average water/oil ratio of 5.2, were shut-in; about 8 up-structure wells were operated as observation wells, initially at their former production rates and later at about one-half their former rate. In December 1947, the shut-in period ended and the wells began to be returned to production.

Production from most of the wells in this area has been continued to date as part of the Protective Production of Wetwell Program and in an attempt to dewater the area. When upstructure wells return to clean oil production for three consecutive months, they are then shut-in.

Exploratory Well No. 77-275 was drilled in this area to evaluate the efficiency of the active edgewater in flushing oil ahead of it, <u>i.e.</u>, to determine the state of depletion of the different oil sands. Since its completion in January 1947, ten separate sand fingers in the SS-1, SS-2, and M zones have been selectively gun-perforated and tested. The well was finally completed in two clean oil productive sand intervals of the SS-2.

Shut-in periods, oil and water production rates, and other pertinent items are well illustrated on the graph of Figure 5-15.

Alternate Actions Proposed:

1. Remain Shut-in. Completely shut-in the fault block; allow

of the shut-in period of the reduction country of rach well

There were standing of all with and with and . All dome-structure will, with a range of/all with at fair, were were interpreted with a stand of a stand of a stand with a stand of a stand with a stand of a stand and a standard and the wells bigs to a range turned of production.

Production from most of the walls in bais and the continued to date as part of the frotes in Froduction of Netwell Provon and in an etomot to down in From the From atructure will conver to close of production for three comsecutive monone, they are fund shrit-ir.

Exploratory well We. W-SHE as drilled in blue arm to evaluate the filelency of the otive adde for in flucture oil ahead of it, <u>i.e</u>., to determine the state of deplet on of the different oil sands. Since it on pletton in Januar, 1947, ten separate and fileers in the SD-1, SD-2, and been ave been selectively remained at the d. and it of the ity selectively mean fortaid at the d. and its of the selectively and the other of the ive and intervies of the selectively as a classical contained.

Sant-Levelode, oil a leve modration retar, and other pertinent to a communication of the graph of Figure 5-10.

Alternet Anthen Proved:

1. North and the state of a find of a state of a state





the pressure to continue building up as water encroaches; accept some ultimate loss of oil bypassed by water in return for an initially high rate of production when an emergency demands it.¹¹⁵

The only fallacy in this method of recovery is that the expected high rate of production failed to materialize. Theoretically, it should have increased for the area as a whole; but when the shut-in area was put on production again, the productive capacity had materially decreased.

2. <u>Produce Wet-Wells</u> (Revive old system). Operate continuously wet down-structure wells to decrease the up-structure edgewater encroachment -- the production method employed by operators in the Tupman Area before unitization and by the Unit during the emergency wartime production. 113, 138

This production method was revived in 1948 and continues to date.

3. <u>Gravity Drainage Production by Drilling More Water-Wells and</u> <u>Dewatering</u>. Re-open fault block to production; if necessary, drill additional down-structure wells in order to produce water at a rate sufficient to prevent up-structure water encroachment; employ gravity drainage for oil production; expect a much greater ultimate recovery of oil at a reduced rate over a longer period of time than in (1) or (2) above.^{115, 138}

This production method will probably supplement or succeed the present production method described in (2) above. 138

V-48

th masses to contin building to the there of the solution acted to return for a initially high rate of production when an exercise densed densed it.

The oil, filacy in this method of recorr is that expected high rite of production failed to miteriali. Thooretically, it should have increased for the area wole; but when this hut-in rea was put on production again, the productive capacity had materially decreased.

2. Produce st-Jella (Revive old syste). Operate continuously wet down-structur will to decrease the un-tructur doewater encrochant -- the production whod apployed by opertors in the Tup on real of the thinking of the Unit during the mergene write rector. 115, 128

This production stad on nori of in 1948 rd continues to date.

3. Gravity Drainage Production block to production; if necessary, <u>Dewatering</u>. Re-open full block to production; if necessary, drill addition 1 down-structure wells in order to produce witer at a rise of icient to recent to view or store chment; employ rivity folds of the view of the to code rise over much great rulti cover in (1 or (2) bove. 115, 158 a loner period of time the in (1 or (2) bove. 115, 158

This reaction ether ill mob blow uple nt ar succeed the present relaction the described in (?) where, let

- we

Results of the Project

- Observation Wells. Production characteristics of the observation wells being continuously produced initially tended to improve.
- <u>Rate of Water Advancement</u>. Closing the down-structure wells accelerated the edgewater advancement from a previous 100 to 125 feet per year to about 1,000 feet per year -- too rapid for effective flushing of oil from the sands. See Figure 13.
- 3. <u>Type of Water Advancement</u>. Edgewater advancement was very irregular, fingering rapidly through the more permeable members. Water encroachment occurred primarily through the SS-1 sand with only minor fingering in the SS-2 and SM sands.
- 4. <u>Water Cut</u>. By the end of the shut-in period production from all observation wells was at least 60 per cent water -some as high as 85 per cent water. Refer to the advance of the 50 per cent water-cut on Figure 5-13.
- 5. <u>Pressures</u>. In general, the bottom-hole static pressures in the down-structure and mid-structure wells increased considerably. However, in spite of the rapid up-dip encroachment of water, the pressures in the producing observation wells up-structure decreased until the normal production rate was halved. The average pressure increase was about 200 psi. The change in pressure with time and well position is well illustrated by the pressure profile curves of Figure 5-14.
- 6. Production Rate. In general, as the edgewater front

200

000/01. 001 10 0010005

- 1. Oburration will toing continuously produced intellig tended to wellow will toing continuously produced intellig tended to
- Rate of Attraction t. Closing the "ana-structure reliance and accelerated the edgeweight down from the provision 100 to 120 feet or , or a provision 100 to 120 feet or , or a contraction 100 to 100 for allowing the formation of all from the provisions. Set Finance 15.
 Type of attact diversessent. Elevant down construction for a finance of the set of the set
- free all of ervitio and the loss of the other --sone as him of 05 are and the loss of the tothe of the 50 per cant wher-art of figure 5-15.
- 5. Transe. Is canned, the obtored the reacter is the set of the se
 - . Production Rite. In remark, an the simular ter imon

approached a well, there was a sudden rise in pressure and production; but as the front passed, more water was produced and oil production declined -- as to be expected.

- 7. State of Depletion of Reservoir Sands. Results of extensive production testing and core analysis of ten separate sand fingers in the new Well No. 77-27S indicated that large quantities of otherwise producible oil had been left behind by the encroached edgewater; that the more permeable sands (SS-1) were only water productive; tighter sands were oil productive.¹⁴⁵
- 8. <u>Productivity of Area at End of Study</u>. After the wells were placed on sustained production again in 1948, the productive capacity of all wells in the area was only about 46 per cent of the 1945 rate prior to the shut-in period. The production characteristics of the wet wells shut-in for the study are compared as a group for the period before and after the study in Table 5-1 below Figure 5-15. A big drop occurred in oil productivity of the group.
- 9. <u>Results after Return to Wet-Well Production Program</u>. By January 1953 the productive capacity of the original 26 shut-in wells in this area had been restored to about <u>66</u> <u>per cent of the 1945 rate</u> and about <u>177 per cent of the 1948 rate</u>. ¹²⁵

Conclusions and Corrective Action

1. <u>Water Drive</u>. Active edgewater drive definitely exists in this particular fault block. However, other studies have shown that in several areas of the Shallow Zone no active

V-50

approxied a "", ther, is a sole were increased a sole of were and a sole were

- 7. Since of Depletion of Reservoir Send. Sends. Sends of x and production to the of a core andy in a 's a core of finders in the service of 7-978 indicate of it in quartities of etherwise productible of he been left whini by 't entroached edge or; that the ore productice of (2.-1) we only wher productive; the ter and a productive. 145
- 8. The motivity of the fit of the second of the second we placed to the ined of the sheet of the second of the
 - 9. Pacific from P threats of at-Vall Trometian Print. B January 1-16 the production compating of the original Co shar-in wells in this are bod between a or a to bout 55 per cont of the life weth and from 1.7 per cost of the 1948 rate. 125

Conclusions and Correction office

1. the Driv. et a ad mean det offer the state of the stat

Man V

water drive exists, and in other areas a receding edgewater exists.

- 2. <u>Inefficient</u>. In this area of Shallow Oil Zone, oil production efficiency by natural water drive appears impaired due to severe fingering of encroaching edgewater through the highly permeable members. The water tends to bypass and surround an excessive amount of residual oil. This method of production does not appear applicable to the Shallow Oil Zone.
- 3. Losses. As a result of the Major Water Encroachment Study which permitted a too-rapid rate of edgewater advance, appreciable quantities of otherwise producible oil in the affected area were apparently bypassed, and the overall productive capacity of the area was abnormally reduced.
- 4. <u>Corrective Action</u>. The wet wells were returned to the Wet-Well Protective Production Program and the area partially dewatered in order to reduce edgewater level and perhaps restore availability of wet wells -- the production program still being used with some success in restoring productive capacity.

Discussion:

Natural water drive existed in the SS-1 sand as early as 1923 with water invasion occurring on the North and East flanks. A study in May, 1947, by California Research Corporation estimated that the net rate of water entry into the fault block is about 1.8 million barrels per year, or about 5,000

- 2. Inofficient. In all are at Smiller of Sum, off norduction efficients by matural mater drive court inverse for to aver fingering of merosoling signature to the sum the highly merosolin combar. The mater is branes and nurround an arcapute court of residue off. Mile antiputed of production date mut applicable to the Shallow Oil Some.
- 3. Loscos. An a to alt of the fair factor Encronheed Stady which are itted thermody rate of complete strature. Aspraciable respective of complete and witte all in the affectable area and an an action of the set and and the related.
 - 4. Correction Lucitor the second line returned to the Net-11. The content of the Production for the area vertally developed in order to reduce adjuster level of pertants restor will dility at set well -- the production or restill baing used mith second presents returned to copet.

piec saious

Babural more trive original to the R -1 and early as 1922 Air wear lowed recording on the Borth and East Math. A tady in East 1967, of Colling if Pessare Corporation the bed that has not rise of more entry is the fault block is show 7.3 dillion bar all bor year, or both 5.000

F3 400

barrels per day. 115

Down-structure two-thirds of the fault block area is in the Old Area (Tupman). This area was damaged early in the field's life by rapid depletion of reservoir energy through excessively high production rates, by high gas/oil ratios, and by unbalancing due to multi-zone completions. Some fault block energy has apparently been maintained by naturally encroaching high pressure water on the North flank. If permeabilities and permeability variations in the Shallow Oil Zone sands were not such as to promote formation of water stringers, this natural water drive could be employed as a very efficient oil-producing mechanism.

As part of this program, as already mentioned in the review of the gas injection program, some gas was injected upstructure into the apex of the fault block in an attempt to prevent the rapid encroachment and severe fingering of the high pressure water up-structure by correcting the great pressure differential existing between the aquifer and the oil and gas zones. The gas injection program was unsuccessful because the faults proved incompetent near the apex and the gas bled off to areas and zones of lower pressure.

Some objection has been raised to the procedure employed in this study of keeping the 8 up-structure wells on continuous production.¹¹² It was felt that the rapid water fingering through the more permeable sand members was aggravated by this production; and, if these wells had not been produced, -sejas V

IL. TES IMAL

Dominitie with boothing of a construction of and the bloor and the bloor of the blo

A set of the regrassion of the regression of the

Some only at the sing the base relevant to the procedume employed in this study at the sing the engraph when will an continuous production. If is assided the rank destruction arrowshi the nore personals are produced as approach of the production; and, if these wells had up fore reduced, less severe fingering and a more even encroachment and better flushing might have resulted. Desirable reservoir data could have been taken at periodic intervals by intermittent production from different wells.

Also, theoretically, some objection may be raised to the present rapid production of high pressure water, representing a definite loss in vital reservoir energy. Rapid production of high pressure gas and resultant depletion of reservoir energy for production of oil is no longer approved or generally practiced; likewise, water at high pressure is recognized more and more as being just as vital a source of oil-producing energy as gas. Nevertheless, the practical aspects and results of this study, as have been explained, indicated this field to be no textbook example; rather, it was the exception to the rule. The presence of wide variation in the permeabilities of the sand members and the great pressure differentials existing over short distances were the main reasons the water drive failed.

It is still possible that in other areas of the Shallow Oil Zone, effective use of the active water drive may be made in recovering more oil during the later life of the field, profiting by the information and knowledge obtained from the Major Water Encroachment Study of 1945-1948.

Reservoir energy may be preserved and reservoir pressure gradients from North to South removed by producing high pressure edgewater along the North flank and injecting it into the 103 - Vote fist First and note was entreedeent and hotsen fisshing i be have resulted. Dettrable remarks fabe could have been taken a periodi intervals by interval track ites from different sell.

Live there leads , and objection is the live to the present and the function of his present and the present of the present of a definite loss in vital and value of a loss of the present of a definite loss in vital and value of a loss of the present of a sector of the present of a rest of the present of a sector of the present of the p

I is dill casible that hotsen and the chill low oil Zone, af a din a of the default of the content in reconsidered in the life of the life profiting by the state of a costing the star for the formation of the solution of the star for the formation of the solution of the

Rearour en : , a constant no reary transmitter a presente grafients from 100 to South a product of productor if presente are educated los the cost that as infocts it info
receding or static aquifer on the South flank, combined with a gas injection program into any low pressure gas or oil zones. To date this has not been done due to very high costs necessitated and questionable results of such a program.¹³⁸

> SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY: 109, 112-115, 122, 125, 135, 138, 145.

recellag or stable souling on the Control lass, control the sources intestion press into an jow proper and of loose . To detailed and gradient beau done done to var igh andte momente toted and gradientble result of such a propose, 120

SEL CTED REFERENCES IN THE BILLIOGRAFICE: 109, 112-115, 122, 125, 135, 135, 145,

The second second processing and the state of the second s

suffrage too by many cannot be front all summer by an all on

MINOR WATER ENCROACHMENT STUDY

Description:

This study, similar to the Major Water Encroachment Study previously described, involved shutting-in four downstructure wells which were heavy water producers and producing thirteen upstructure wells as observation wells. The faultblock area on the northeast flank chosen for the study is shown in Figure 5-16. Only the Shallow Oil Zone was involved in the study. Sand primarily affected was the SS-1.

Objectives:

The primary objective was to determine the extent and effects of encroaching water in Section 25-S on the productivity characteristics of upstructure wells.

Pertinent Dates:

April 1945----The study was commenced. The four downstructure wells shown in Figure 5-16 were shut-in.

December 1949 -- The study was abandoned.

May 1950-----The shut-in wells were returned to production under the Protective Production of Wet Well Program.

Results:

1. No apparent effect of high pressure edgewater in Section 25-S on upstructure observation wells was observed. This fact is best illustrated by the pressure profile curves of Figure 5-17.

F. C. NORO EL HC.

: often a d

The study, si that to the Merr whet Fremmen and Study sector and determined, involved on thing-to cour do astructure will which were heavy with producer and roincing alirtes a spatractive walls as observation wells. The feateolock sees on the northeast flank chosen for the study is shown in Figure 5-16. Only the Shallow 611 Zone was involved in the truty. Sind primerily directed was the Study 01 objectives:

To privary of solid with the stand of a formation of the extend of the production of the production of the characters will .

Pertinat D ta:

April 1945----The tudy we concluded. The four dramstructure wells shown in Figure 5-10 wer thut-11.

.baomaber 1949--The study was aben oued.

-ore of herrices - Ilew pie une and to pro-

au ion nder the reactive Productor

are orl IL W J. 10

REs

1. Lo spresse of all of the presser of the presser of an in here of all of the presser of all of the presser of the order of the presser of t

MINOR WATER ENCROACH FNT STUDY

V-56



FIG. 5-16. Contour Map of Fault Block Area for Minor Water Encroachment Study Showing Apparent Location of Permeability (Sedimentation) Barrier.



2. No apparent movement of edgewater upstructure was observed.

3. Pressures in the area increased only from 50 to 200 psi between January 1946 and January 1950.

Conclusions:

1. The failure of the edgewater to move upstructure, despite a pressure differential of 1000 psi between the shutin wells and the observation wells, indicated the presence of a permeability barrier between the two groups. Pressure profiles like those of Figure 5-17 supported the theory of a permeability barrier indicated on Figure 5-16.

2. Again, as in the Major Water Encroachment Study, the conclusion was reached that a natural water drive along the North flank of the Shallow Oil Zone was not an effective production method but for diametrically opposite reasons to the Major Study. No active water drive could function through a localized area of very low permeabilities.

Discussion:

Since the pressure in this area is nearly depleted and natural water drive has not proved feasible, remaining methods of obtaining greater productive capacity and ultimate yield from this area are:

- (1) Localized gas injection into the secondary gas cap of this fault-block.
- (2) Water flood by injecting high pressure water from nearby downstructure wells into wells upstructure of the apparent permeability barrier.

. To and not sold of signal of signa

3. Pro-seros in the are increased of from 80 to 200 poi between January 1946 and Juner 1960. Conclusions:

1. The failure of the edgewater to ove ustration, despite a pressure differential of 1000 psi b tween to intin wells and the objection wells, indicated the pressure of a per eability b rrier between the two groups. Pressure profiles like those of Figure 5-17 supported the theory of a perme bility b rrier indic ed on Figure 5-1.

2. Lotin, in the sjor ster Encrochment Stat, the conclution was reached that natural it relive along the North flam of the Sh line Oil Zone a not a effective production actor but for dime recilip openit resons to the Major Study. To active start or a could excise through a localized area of very low reabilities.

Discussion:

Since the pressure in this area is nearly depleted ad natural star drive has not proved for a ble, rem ining rechous of obtaining rester and starting construction visit from this area:

- (1) Localized gas injection into the secondary gas con
 - . off fra is is is
 - (2) star flood at letter high reasure witer from no ruy down ruct re mils into wells upstructure of the spir at arm shifty barr'er.

7-67

(3) Gravity drainage.

The success of localized gas injection would depend upon the fluid competency of the faults shown on Figure 5-16, which as shown on the map apparently form a closure for this area. Pressure gradients, however, indicate the eastern fault and the upstructure southern fault are not pressure barriers, and adverse pressure gradients might be developed toward the south flank, contributing to the migration of oil into wet sands.

Natural water drive having failed, an artificial water flood farther upstructure probably would not be attempted except as a secondary recovery method much later in the life of the field, provided economic considerations would warrant it.

Gravity drainage, therefore, remains as the most probable means of obtaining the most production economically from this area. Downstructure wells which are upstructure of the apparent permeability barrier would be produced. This production should reduce the pressures in the lower area and thus create a potential gradient inducing the drainage of oil downstructure into the producing wells.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

112, 122, 125, 138.

(3) Dreates desings

The runders of healthed on attorized and denoted and the finit empirication for a state of the state of the state as shown on the souther of the first a state of the state Preserve redient, here or, indicate the second of the the upstructure souther first are not preserve with as and dense preserve and the dist of be invalued toward the south flank, contributing to the migration of oil into wet which.

2047

A tural w tor drive wing failed, an or ficial win food forther unstructor probably build of be at orted and cost a second ry rebyer method and les in the life of the field, provide sourcele considerations of the orte it.

Train de la contra de la contra

The state of the second s

112, 132, 10%, 10%, 188,

PROTECTIVE DEWATERING AND GRAVITATIONAL DRAINAGE STUDY

Description:

As part of the Gravitational Drainage Study, about 25 water wells and high water/oil ratio wells along the east flank of the Shallow Oil Zone in the area shown on Figure 15-18 were produced at maximum capacity; and the effect of this production on 7 upstructure observation wells was studied. The Program was later changed to the Protective Dewatering Project.

The SS-1 Sand was primarily affected. The program covered areas in Sections 1-G, 6M, 36S, and 31T.

Objectives:

Initially --

1. To create a drainage gradient along the east flank by dewatering and then to determine the possibility of obtaining maximum economic ultimate oil recovery by gravity drainage mechanism in the Shallow Oil Zone.

Finally --

1. To prevent damage to upstructure wells by encroaching edgewater.

Pertinent Dates:

1 November 1945 -- Study commenced.

May 1947-----Larger pumps installed.

April 1950-----Gravity drainage aspect of the study abandoned; shifted to a Protective Dewatering Project.

recert.plices

Part of the Verviteriant Drois State, and S. Ater 11 at M. hwater/ell r the elle alert to de flank of the 25 llow 041 Zone in the reasons on Take 15-18 are produced to axim to poity; and the effect of this production on 7 up tructure ob ervation wells which the The Project reacted to the Protective Dewnester

The on-1 and respressing effected To program covered tread in accion 1-0, -11, 368, and 31. Objective :

Int 1912y ---

- 1. To create in large r dint along the east larr by low tering and then to de mrine the possibility of obtaining maximum economic ultimate oil r cov r
 - by "r wity dr in 3 m clanism in the Shallow Dil Zon .

17 117 ---

1. o provent darge to a state alla store co-

Pertinent Jaces:

- 1 November 1945----- Store .
- ay 10 7----- --- Test 10 tilled.
- April 19.0-----Gravit and here aspect of the state

Aundanad; Miltest to " Proceeding

Dwiterin Project.

Action Taken:

From 25 to 29 water wells and high water/oil ratio wells shown in Figure 5-18 were produced at their maximum fluid capacity. Later larger pumps were installed and additional wells were added in efforts to increase the water withdrawal rate.

Three to four clean upstructure wells were produced to observe the results of the heavy downstructure production on their productivity characteristics.

Results:

1. The gravity drainage aspect of the program was unsuccessful. Even though larger pumps were installed and additional wells were produced, still the rate of fluid withdrawal from the wells in this area was never great enough to dewater the area and produce the necessary gradients for promoting gravity drainage downstructure. As shown by the pressure profiles of Figure 5-19, three years of dewatering production failed to produce the gradient necessary for gravity drainage.

2. However, the program did serve to reduce encroachment of high pressure edgewater into low pressure, clean oil sands on the southeast flank.

Discussion:

The low fluid withdrawal rate is attributed to the age and condition of the wells -- all old ones completed in the 1920's, and to the sand trouble attendant with high production rates. Some wells were in poor mechanical condition and the drainage channels around the well bores and liners were badly

ref color

Press 25 bo 20 weber wells we have a sign enter/oil rests wells shown is Vigore Selb were produces of shelp centerer flats on proton. Easym larger counts were included and shortlenel wells even added in situres to increase the weber wichdrowni relat

Three to four Leur and to we will and products to observe the rould of the here downerruscies production on their productivity characteristics.

Poulta

1. The provity drainers aganet of the partition and addisuccessful. From there is a part of partition and additional wills are produced, will the rate of first with them. from the wells in this are and any fraction for one of he devent the up and produce the peressery gradient for one of he devent gravity drainer, do natively. Is shown by the opening files o Firm 5-10, three gern of dominating provotion falled to protuce the gradient necessary in gradie for any for falled to protuce the gradient necessary in gradie for any for falled to protuce the gradient necessary in gradie for any for falled to protuce the gradient necessary in gradie for any state falled to protuce the gradient necessary in gradie for any state.

2. However, the proper of anyou to reduce enormationment of high pressors adjourneer toke for pressure, clean all sands on the contheest fluck.

D1 Close ::

The low first whichtered to be attracted to the age and condition of the wells -- all all ones rougleted in the 1980's, and to the send transfit attracted with they production reter. Some wells mere in pror estimatical constitutes and the Oreinage channels around the well bores and llowers were redit

TEAV



.

clogged and sanded. The high cost of reworking these wells to secure better drainage and less sanding and the doubtful results of a complete well reconditioning program sufficiently increasing the fluid withdrawal rate to dewater the area, necessitated shifting the program to a protective dewatering project.

Even if the area had been successfully dewatered and gradients promoting gravity drainage had been created, the rate of drainage and resultant production rate may well have been too low for economic production of oil due to the relatively low structural relief of this area and the high viscosity of the gas denuded oil. The high permeabilities, however, in this area would tend to offset these disadvantages.

Other areas of higher structural relief, equally good permeabilities, and lower rates of water encroachment might provide a more effective gravity drainage study, such as the fault-block area used for the Minor Water Encroachment Study previously described.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY: 112, 122, 125, 138.

ologed and ended. The high cold of entering times will be ecure better driinge and less stalling and houseful the sults of complete well recorditioning for the second tion increasing the fluid withdrawal rate to constant the second necessitated hifting the program to a protecting denoted and roject.

Even if the area had be auccessfully deviced in gradients promoting gravity drain ge had been or ated, the ret of drain to and resultant production rate a, well h been too lo for economic production of il due to the reltively lo structured relif of the relevant of the high resolutions, conit of the recondidered of the resolutions.

Other rass hitter trivelring equily god permeabilities, and lo write a correction of a correction of provide a ore effective radia are interested, such as the fault-block ra used for the liner ster Encroachment Study previously described.

> SHIDGT E AT IT NOWS IN THE SILLIOGRAPPY: 313, 102, 190, 150.

ROTATING PRODUCTION TEST PROJECT

Description:

This project consists of the periodic production testing of all wells in the Shallow Oil Zone which have producing facilities and are not produced under one of the other projects of the Readiness Program. Most of the wells under this project are clean wells. As many as 423 wells have been included under this program at one time or another.

Objectives:

- 1. To determine the mechanical condition of each well and its productivity characteristics.
- 2. To provide information for a continuing estimate of the productive capacity of the field.

Pertinent Dates:

22 October 1945 --- Project initiated.

20 April 1950----Testing methods changed and production under this project curtailed on advice of the Engineering Committee.

Procedure:

Initially, each well not being produced under another program was placed on maximum rate of production for a minimum period of 10 to 11 days each year while mechanical and production information was obtained.

Following a review of data the testing procedure was altered to reduce production under this program. The wells are now divided into two groups, each tested differently:

: meijjiseme@

T. . projest consists of the prioit production destory of all will in the Shallow Oil Zon which have pro-will " cil' is and are not produced und r one of the other produced of t Re dread Prorra Cost of the ell un or the are close wells. As can as 423 wells have beet includer this pro reast one time or nother.

objectives:

1. To determine the sect mid 1 condition of anomal

2. To pro i e i for tim for a state to o the proceed on a pack of the circle

Portinut Datos:

22 October 1945---- Poisse i Stisted.

20 April 1956 ---- "ceti ". d changed and production and a bis refect curtalled or dvide of the Engineering Compile.

Procedure:

Initially, each all not bein , produced ader choice, prora w. ol ced on maximum re prolocion for di tam period of 10 to 11 tay and a le sectorial set production infor at los as bit ind.

Following a ryiew of d.t. t. t. s. t. grocel m. altered to reduce pro uction and rids prove no. The lis r now divised into two rouns, and te t d differently : Group I includes clean wells with little or no water production. These wells are produced every 2 years for 5 days at good operating rates as determined by the Operating Committee, with the restriction that wells of capacities exceeding 300 barrels per day are not to be produced above 300 barrels per day.

Group II includes wells increasing in water production and clean wells near wet wells or in areas of active water encroachment. These wells are produced each year for 8 days at good operating rates as determined by the Operating Committee from the production history of each individual well.

About 270 wells were produced under this project in 1952.

Results:

1. The project has been successful in providing adequate information concerning the mechanical operating condition of the wells and in supplying desirable reservoir engineering information on the Shallow Oil Zone.

2. Production under this project was quite high under the original ten-day test procedure, reaching as high as 2900 barrels per day. Under the present system of two groups of wells and test procedures, the production has been reduced to an average of about 700 barrels per day, a rate considered a minimum to provide adequate operating and production information. or and a solution of the relation to the test of the relation of the relation that will be the relation the relation that will be the relation the r

The second secon

About 270 wells ware predousd under this retieds is 1952.

R silts:

 The project he bee successful in providing and quit information concerding the michanical operating condition of the alls and is supplying desirable re-rectrice.

2. Production and r this project of quit high addr the original cases of procedure, so the high 2000 b rreis produce the means when o two group of wells and est produce, in collection be been reduced is a second of some 700 errors or lay, rise condition while an to provide adequate specifing and produce is forma-

Discussion:

Controversial aspects of this project have centered around its primary objective. Is the objective to test the mechanical operating condition of the wells or to provide production and reservoir information?

Between 1945 and 1950 emphasis seemed to be on the latter with long production periods and high production rates.

In 1950, a Navy Board convened by the Director concluded that sufficient production history had been obtained, that production should be curtailed, and that clean oil wells could be tested by bore-hole measurements without production.

Based on a Navy directive production programs were curtailed. Emphasis was shifted to obtaining operating information rather than production information, resulting in a steep decline in production under this project. Determining the condition of clean oil wells by running suitable instruments in the hole, as recommended by the Navy Board Review, has not as yet been adopted.

However, in approving the new testing methods, Standard's representatives did so with the reservation that an eight-day test period in one case and a rate restriction of 300 barrels per day in another test method would not yield adequate reservoir information and thus reduce the effectiveness of the program in protecting the Reserve and insuring maximum ultimate recovery.

Since adoption of the revised testing methods, the

tan tenve IC

Controvisi i most of a provider d sound is price vol, chive. Is the solectic to have obtained mechanic lopentian work that a fit as the solectic to provide production and represent informalizat

etw en 19 5 and 1950 en 1 is constant to be non in 1 ter

In 1950, a Rev Condernated by the lineter concluded that sufficient production is any her been out ind, that production should be curtilid, and that sien will sould be to ted of or -not condernated with the relation where the rest of the second condernated and the rest of the second beaution and the test of the second condernated and the sec

teiled. Forbations wilford to obtaining sperating information setter thes production information, resulting is a stars lectine in production order tolls project. Decembring the co-dition of clear oil will by maning which he in true to in the hole, as reconstrained by the law, has not en yet best star adopted.

However, i pprovin the new test of the birds, Standard's represent tive did as its the reservation that a sign-detest parted in an even of a reternation of 300 harmin per day in another to the days of the provoir information of the reduce of district and the recover.

Since world of the revisit tent ne monous

3 " we

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

109, 112, 122, 125, 138.

OC W

and in the least of the new order read when egen

TRANSPORT I I STOLEN I I STOLENY

100, 113, 123, 120, 101.

PROTECTIVE PRODUCTION OF ET WELLS

Description:

Wells of high water/oil ratios not being produced under other phases of the Readiness Program are produced under this project.

About 200 wells have been produced from time to time under this project.

Objectives:

1. To prevent losses in availability and ultimate recovery by protecting upstructure clean oil sands of the reservoir against damage by encroaching water surrounding and bypassing oil, rendering it unrecoverable.

2. To prevent water from high pressure, wet sands flooding lower pressure, clean sands through the well bore of multi-completed wells which are wet.

Pertinent Dates:

September 1945: Project initiated.

Procedure:

1. If a well on the Rotating Production Test Program appears wet, it is produced for a period of 30 to 60 days.

2. If the well remains wet at a substantially high water cut, it is placed on continuous production under the Wet Well Protective Production Program. Some wells clean up after the test production period or after continuous production. Others may be repaired and the encroaching water excluded. In these cases, the wells are then returned to the

. upidalenser

ells of the feediness Program ar produced under project.

Arrow 200 well have der produced from the to the

Oljectives:

fo pr v nt losses in vil bility an ultimite
recover, by protectine unstructure class cill and of the
reservoir arcinst cause by encroachine and bypassr oil, recering it var cover bl.

2. To pres at side in a find pressure, at said ricoding lover pres une, side a said through the vell nore of sulti-completed will said or and

: est d trenitre 9

deptember 1945; Project Initiated.

: rubescri

1. If a will on the Hotating Production Fast Prema-

. If the all reals a subtantially high weter cas, it is place continues constructed and rin at all Protecti Protectian Pour and and an up fter the test or decimans to armite and ano arolustion. Shars a be repliced at the energies of a wisexcined. In most cass, the all are the remain of the second of a second of the sec Rotating Production Test Program.

Results:

General --

This Program may be considered relatively successful in its objective of retarding the invasion of clean oil sands by encroaching water through the well bore of wet wells and in retarding upstructure migration of water.

Specific -- (Results as of 1953)

Total number of wells produced on this project: 200. Number of wells initially on this project: 58.

Number of wells which cleaned up (i.e., water/oil ratio reduced) sufficiently after continuous production to be removed from this project: 54.

Number of wells repaired (water excluded) and removed

from this project: 61.

Number of wells currently producing on this project: 85.

Rate of production and cumulative production under this program may be found in Chapter III.

Discussion:

Judging by the number of initial wells on the program and the number produced under it currently or at one time, the project appears to have a snow-balling tendency. This effect is not necessarily the fault of the project itself; for it is essentially corrective in its nature, not preventative. If other programs fail to correct potential gradients and prevent water encroachment, some upstructure wells become wet and they are added to the Wet Well Protective Production Program. Thus Antesta; inclustion paul enorgou.

C91059 ---

The second state of the se

Sp cilto -- (R. ulto as of 1953)

To i mover of melle produced on this project: 200. Mover o mells initi 11 on the project: 28. Tuber of melle mich deced of (1. ., meter/oll meter Todaed) and ici coll for constances reduced to

Number of wolld repaired (white child and no bred

Rete of well correctly producing on this project: 25. Rete of production and curulative productor under tele program of found in Chipter III.

Dison ton:

July of the masser of initial and the program and the masser produce which is surrectly or one star, the project appears to mandel is surrectly on this fiest is not necessarily be fight of the masses, intraction constitution correction of instary, not reveale the other programs fill to correct potential gradients on the inter encrecement, some user come will be a star the art added to the train from the fraction from the art added to the train fraction from the the

Jen3D)

the damage has already been done by the time a well is put on this program. By the singular nature of its corrective action, there is little reason for the return of any well to sustained clean production without extensive water shut-off repairs, which have proved expensive and not too successful -- often resulting in all production being shut-off.

When is a well wet enough to be placed on this Program? Only an arbitrary answer can be used. The selection method has been that any well showing a 10 per cent water cut or producing 10 barrels of water on production tests is added to this program if not already on another continuous production program. However, this testing method is not conclusive evidence that water flooding is occurring. Also, it might serve unnecessarily to aggravate the unbalanced condition inducing the fingering of water into the well, causing more water encroachment rather than less.

At what rate should the wet well be produced? Very high production usually means rapid rate of oil withdrawal as well as water withdrawal; for conservation reasons this is not desirable. If the production rate is low, water may be bypassing the well, moving upstructure or into low pressure clean sands connected in the well bore. The general policy on production rate for wet wells has varied considerably during the life of this program. The initial practice of automatically producing a wet well at maximum fluid withdrawal was abandoned in favor of analyzing each case to determine the the dar point of the set been done by the time a wall is not on this weather. It is singular suburn of the commentive column there is the brains for the return of any wall to mainted close provide them there is an and the mean induced from the addition to the strengther and out the successful -- other resulting is all production bring shat-off.

An arbitrar, a error to be plead of this formal and a bitrar, a error of. The election when he here the all shorts of a source of the of of producing 10 bereis of shorts a rout to be the of the producing 10 bereis of shorts a rout to be the of the producing 10 bereis of shorts and the the producing 10 bereis of shorts and the the product of the still, actual to be and the order to the still, actual of a short and the the ting of of when into the all, country of the rout to the line into the all, country of the rout to the line into the all, country of the short of the ting of the line into the all.

It what we hould him will be proveed? may be a reduction would him will be proved with the main we were related by none would rate or all vither and not desire him. If the provestion recease this is not desire him. If the provestion relation of the prove be passing the if a ving underware relation or is one to be of reduction where a the solid on a list of resource on reduction where relation while doon its with our reduction where relation while doon its with during its if are solid on a list of a provise of not him of the provement of the solid one its of the relation during its if are solid one its of a provise of a state of the solid one is all a section of a state of the solid one of the relation of the solid one is and a state of the solid one of the solid one is all a section of a state of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the is of the solid one of the solid one is all a section of a state of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one is all a section of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one is all a section of the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid one of the solid and the solid one of the solid one s

S. Fart

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

112, 123, 125, 138.

. Low which will be done to rectantly in which we

Van Pe

throw sees it will profession. How we not profession to be discussed onveretured to the "ecclena production" theory for wat wills.

STOCKET IN STRING CONTRACTOR

have been approved as the set of the second set of the second sec

113, 125, 126, 138,

REPAIR AND REMEDIAL PROJECT

Description:

This Project consists of the repair or abandonment of Shallow Zone wells.

Objectives:

1. To maintain wells in the best possible condition for prompt availability of production.

2. To repair or abandon wells which constitute a hazard or which might damage the reservoir.

Pertinent Dates:

Sept. 1946 to March 1949; Period of intensive repair and remedial work.

March 1949 to----- Occasional repair work only. Action Taken:

1. One hundred and eight (108) wells were repaired primarily to exclude water from the well bore.

2. Ten (10) wells in the Hay-Carman area of high pressure gas were repaired and now serve as observation wells.

3. Thirty-eight (38) wells, about 25 years old, in Hay-Carman area were abandoned due to their hazardous mechanical condition.

Results:

1. Repair of the 108 wells resulted in successful water exclusion, but also, all too often, partial or complete oil exclusion occurred. The net result was an overall marked decrease in availability.

A LICE COLLER A

: oftatto (

This Project consists of all ready or during the solution of

: Rovitoot do

1. To mintain wells to the beat personaliton for promot availability of production.

2. To rop ir or abanion wills which condition in 2213 or thigh ight demonst the reserver.

Principio :

. Ino the time I without Occasion ----- (5 6401 Annal Action -----

1. One hundred and the (107) will are repaired primeril to each de ater from the will bore.

2. Ten (10) ell in the L.- Irm of high pre-

5. hirt-eiht (38) ell, nort 2 gers olt, is Ha,-Curm ar er endoned du conir harron rechni-

Re 1t .

 Mentro, baralso, il secole, preted in second lander relution, baralso, il secole, preted or copiete all exclusion convron. The secole as a second mend decrees in evil sility.
2. As a result of unsuccessful repair work some wells had to be abandoned.

3. Water encroachment in the area around the repaired wells continued.

4. The migration of fluids between sands was stopped only in the well bores of the few repaired wells.

Conclusions and Current Actions:

As far as guarding against hazardous conditions in wells of bad mechanical condition, the program may be termed successful.

As regards the repair of wells to prevent water encroachment without damaging oil productivity and to prevent the migration of fluids between sands -- these phases of the Program were unsuccessful and in effect have been abandoned.

Lack of current repair work, for which there is much justification or hope of success, has retarded other phases of this program.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY:

109, 122, 138.

OL . 1

2. Is real, a un neast i wait ord and a fill wait some walls

3. Ator secrechours in the area frond the repaired

4. The lirtion of fluide between sand an copped only in the sli bores of the few regired ells.

co I siens and Current Action :

As far as guardin a sinst hazardou conditions in wells of ad moh nical condition, bu programe be termed successful.

As rear a bar sould of will to provent weter acroachment alteot dangin, all productivity and to proven the signation of lited bet as ands -- these places of the ror were unrecessful at it flect are teen bandome.

Los of current only on, for high there is ruch for title tion or hops of second, has ritrded oth riphises of the prorest.

SELEVIED PLEASE OF IN INVELATED: 109 102, 108.

Part D

RECENT ADDITIONAL RESERVOIR ENGINEERING PROBLEMS

NOW IN PROGRESS OR PROPOSED AS OF 1952

In 1952 the Operating Committee and the Engineering Committee concluded that drastic changes and additions were necessary to the State of Readiness Program for the Shallow Oil Zone. The Program with modifications had been in effect for seven years, and sufficient production and reservoir data were available to permit a complete reevaluation. Also, considerable additional reservoir information had become available as a result of the extensive post-war exploratory and development drilling program in the Shallow Zone, especially along the South Flank and in the western portions of the Reserve. This information also indicated the urgent need for changes in the current Program.

Consequently, in 1952 and 1953, the Engineering Committee made a comprehensive review of the State of Readiness Frogram. This study culminated in the preparation by the Unit of a comprehensive report entitled, "Review of State of Readiness Program, Shallow Oil Zone, 1945-1952; Recommended Programs for Future Operation with Particular Reference to Present Losses of Availability and Ultimate Recovery."¹³⁸ This report, dated 27 February 1953, was submitted by the Engineering Committee to the Secretary of the Navy and to the Standard Oil Company of California.

In brief the conclusions of the Engineering Committee were that "...losses in maximum economic ultimate recovery " so V"

1. 377 1

THE F ADDITIONAL RESERVOIR ENGINEERING PROPERCY

109 TH PROTTED OR PROPORED AS O 1948

In 1952 the Open ting Com the red block for the Enforcement to althe conclude that drastic charges and delition were macement to the state of Redine Proper for the Shills Oil Zon. The Proper with modification had been in effect for seven ears, and sufficient production of reservine data more withen to production of reserving the sider ole diffical reservoir information and more willble a tread of the standard proper and had been device for any in the standard of the location of the standard of the standard of the location of the standard of the standard of the location of the standard of the standard of the for charges in the current Frequency.

Concently, in 1982 an 1983, the Engineerin Coulttende compressive roview of the State of Redines for rs. This study cultimated in the propriation by the Fult of contractive report entitled, "R is of Ante of Rediness Proprie, Shallo Oli Zone, 1 to 1 may 7 concented from the contractive of the contractive to file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the contractive interval of the contractive of the contractive to file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the contractive file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file report, Sated 27 for the file file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file report, Sated 27 for the contractive of the file report, Sated 27 for the

In othe constraint of the Englanming Consistent

and availability of production have been and are taking place in the Shallow Oil Zone." The present Program had not and could not prevent the losses, which would continue under the existing reservoir conditions.

Recommendations of the Committee consisted of four programs designed to correct undesirable conditions. These programs as recommended and as approved will be covered briefly in the following pages. Since these programs constituted a two to three-fold increase in oil production, they were thoroughly reviewed and explained by Navy and Standard to the Congressional Committee on Naval Affairs. With a "green light" from Congress, the programs with some restrictive modifications were finally approved by the Secretary of the Navy in the spring of 1953. In addition to the new programs, the following projects under the original State of Readiness Program were continued: Rotating Production Test, Repair and Remedial Work, Protection of Surface Equipment and to a minor extent the Protective Production of Wet Wells. The latter project and other original projects under the Old Program were mostly absorbed or abandoned under the four new programs now in progress.

V-74

and evilabilit of productor and been as an take, close is the challer Dir some. The procent income is not could not are not the locates, bio would construe many the existing reservair condition.

Rece and the betalance with the Constitute of the ere de trad te correct undestruble corfitions. "h rorr ar come dad a comproved ill be covred o s'ly in the follouin pures. Tree these morning coust twild the to thre -fold increase in cil production, they are thors only retion of the second by investment to the contrast controlitom extratriact once with according and , avrageo nor itali arroyed b the Sarrtur of he had is sprin of 1053 I ddition to to out programs, no following pro est under to ortant front from doe of and the continue: Rotation roduction .et. Reptr no .cr i i or Protection of Surface Equip nt and to the there ext at the ire t citve Production of ella. The latter roject an other ort in I roject mer the Old Pro r a mostly agored or sbarlage where the for ner more a c in more .

SS-2 AND M SOUTH FLANK REMEDIAL PROGRAM

Objectives:

This program was designed to eliminate an adverse pressure gradient on the south flank of the SS-2,M sand, which indicated that oil was being lost by migration downdip into water sands. Calculations indicated that the migration was occurring at a rate of approximately 2 million barrels per year of which 50 per cent would probably be unrecoverable unless additional wells were drilled. However, additional drilling would not be economical.

Action:

Commencing in June 1953 a remedial production program was initiated consisting of continuously producing rows of high pressure upstructure wells, both in the gas cap and in the oil zone, in order to reduce upstructure pressure and thereby correct the North to South pressure gradient.

Results:

Commencing about December 1953 the pressure gradient already had been corrected in certain areas along the South Flank. As the gradient was corrected in each area the continuous producing wells except for some observation wells were removed from production. All of the area is approaching a balanced pressure condition. The program currently is being made more flexible to maintain the area in as near a static condition as possible.

SL-2 AD MONTH ATK DI 1 POLI

: pavison du

This may a serve and the serve to shall the server and and a server and and a server and and a server and the server of the server and and a server and the server server and and the server indicated for the server and and a server shall be unrecoverable and and the server se

Ac.Lon:

Commeted and the last 125 commeted would be and the second time of contributed of the second to the second the second the second to the second

Commencing about December 1955 the resoure prelimit all the base corrected in cortain reas loss the South Flag. Ith modiant as corrected in ech and the contingers reducing wells except for some chase withon wells are record from production. All of the reaction wells are allosed preserve condition. All of the reaction reaction and more flexible to maintain the reaction are to the mode more flexible to maintain the reaction are to the condition a possible.

Description:

In essence this program is similar to the one described above for the SS-2, M South Flank. An adverse pressure gradient from North to South exists, coupled with an apparently receding and diminishing aquifer to the South. Extensive migration of oil (about 1.5 million barrels per year) downdip into the water sands is believed to be occurring as a result of the pressure gradient and as indicated by development well and production evidence.

Action:

To minimize this loss, an increased production program was initiated along the south flank as the only practical solution currently available. In addition, high gas-oil wells upstructure are being produced to correct the pressure gradient.

Commencing in 1953, an electric-analogy study of the regional aquifer affecting the SS-1 sand, particularly along the south flank, was in progress by California Research Corporation.

Status:

The current status of the above program and study as of May 1954 is not known by the author.

SCUTT FICA A A AT AND I-28

lam

D scription:

In else this program is influr to the on is origon above for the SS-2, South Flack. In adding present rulen from both to South of its, coupled with a spectrum recell gan diminishin aquiter to the South. Friend the tion of oil (about 1.5 million b rr 1s per r) do the late the witer samis is believen to be occurring routh of t pressure gradient and as indicated by development well of production widence.

Action:

To minicize the loss, as increase root allow on program was initiat i short the count flow of the original we lution curratly raifed. In which we still allo upstructure are bein wrother to cover the pressure redient.

Go ancing in 1957, en la tr'o-malor aut, a la region 1 quifer affecting he SS-1 and, particular long the south flak, w in progras by 6 liforn R each Corpo tim.

sert_te

the current storus of its boy maj and study as of sy 1954 te no known b, the stor

Description:

Results of the various water encroachment studies under the original State of Readiness Program convinced the Engineering Committee that the encroachment of high pressure edgewater was damaging to the Shallow Oil Zone. Efforts to utilize this natural water drive as an effective producing force and sweeping mechanism had shown it to be inefficient for the Shallow Oil Zone sand with its great variation in permeability.

Recommendations:

With the above in mind and with heavy water encroachment still occurring along the North flank and East Nose, the Engineering Committee recommended an increased production program in these areas and the drilling of 36 new wells. The production was to be mainly from wet wells of high water-oil ratios and from all water wells. The new wells were to be drilled in high water-oil ratio areas, and placed on continuous production. The desired result was a water production rate to match the rate of water encroachment and thus prevent upstructure migration of high pressure edgewater.

Status:

The exact status of this program as of May 1954 is not well known by the author. However, it is known that many additional North flank and East nose wells have been placed on continuous production. Also, a reduced drilling program was approved by the Secretary of the Navy.

WOLT TATKE I HEO 2 TO THINK IT FLOW

De eniption.

Real of he arrow wter rerotehant stadies also ori inal it of A line from convince the approximation of a line formittee the the moreasumant of high pressure drevies as darging to the Shille Oil Zone. Effort to millie thi atural ter drive as an effort of moducing for the Shille in meeting had how it to b inefficient for the Shille Oil Zone and with its rreat which in per eability.

With the above in mind on with here encroacement atill occurring ion the outs finds of the form, the Form meetin (could the records of increased production propose in these area and datility of 3 meetics. To prove then we to be minly from at calls of high enter-oil raits and from all the relies from weils were to be defined in high enter-oil ratio area, and plead on continuous production. The desired result was a ther provent untructure migration of high removalment and thus prevent untructure migration of high removalment and thus prevent untructure migration of high removal and the prevent untructure migration of high removal and the prevent untructure migra-

status:

The start tatus of till are as of by 1954 is not well known by the author. However, it is more that may addition 1 North . I as as 5 to see 11s now been sices on continuous production. Also, reduced chillin program as approved by the Secret ry of 1 lavy

1 m 1

Description:

This program is a small version of the previous program described for the North flank and East nose. To the southeast of the competent fault just north of well 77-26 the SS-2 acts as a separate and individual reservoir. Water encroachment upstructure is occurring, and efforts in 1950-1952 to stop it by gas injection in the secondary gas cap through well 77-26 were not successful.

Recommendations:

The program as recommended by the Engineering Committee consisted of drilling and producing three SS-2 downstructure wells to retard water encroachment, putting all SS-2 wells in the area on production, and producing wells in the gas cap to a limited extent.

Status:

The program is in progress but its present status is not known by the author.

a coltgiro cd

This proma is and verien of the covinant, d cribed for the forth flore and Bash and. To the solution of the comptent isult just nor all 17-20 the Second as a second related of relations. The encoder upstructure is occurring, an effort in 1950-1962 to the it by ges injection in the second ry ges can through all 77-26 when not successful.

: Enolise con osok

The propries recommended by the Section restriction consisted of drilling and reducing threating with a secrelly to ret white every element, while a 10 %2-5 with the the area of production, and rescale will in the second to a limited extent.

Status:

The program is the representates present attacks is not in a state in a state of the sector.

est on To

CHAPTER VI

UNITIZATION

AND

UNIT OPERATION

OF

NAVAL PETROLLUM RESERVE NO. 1

IV TUTIO
Tornal a constant of the
UNCET Z STOR
T A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
The second secon
D.F.
1 O. V-1, F LI-V . O Z

CHAPTER VI

UNITIZATION

AND

UNIT OPERATIO

OF

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO.1

BRIEF REVIEW OF EVENTS LEADI G TO UNITIZATION 5,6

For nearly twenty years after the discovery of oil in Elk Hills, Navy had not experienced much success in carrying out the settled policy of the Government of maintaining a great naval petroleum reserve in the ground. As evidenced by the production history of the Shallow Oil Zone, Figures 3-1 and 3-3, production from the Elk Hills field was continuous and heavy; for production from privately owned lands adjacent to and within N.P.R. No. 1 had compelled the issuance by Navy of off-set leases and continuous production from them to restrict drainage from the Reserve.

Finally, in 1938, Navy obtained legislation from Congress which enabled it to deal positively and constructively toward making Elk Hills a petroleum reserve in reality. This legislation was the Congressional Act of June 30, 1938.¹⁶² It authorized the Secretary of the Navy in effect either (1) to make satisfactory agreements with private owners on the Elk Hills field for the conservation of petroleum from the field;

I.G. SVRIEN NOF TORT IS LAVAN

Ball Charles Contraction

Fight, 1 133, 1av; obtained lg it of from Contraction and it to deal resitively ad a structively to and making it fills p troles researed in r lity. And le is a lateon was the Contrastinal sole to sole 195, 195, 192 lit attribution is dealer arrende in research in the research in the sole it of the sole o

[-].

or (2) in the event satisfactory agreements could not be reached, then he was authorized to proceed with the purchase or condemnation of all such privately owned lands or leases in N.P.R. No. 1.⁵

With this Act as a backdrop, negotiations with Standard--who was the only remaining owner and operator of any significance at the field---finally culminated in a contract of 20 November 1942 which effectively unitized N.P.R. No. 1 and gave the Secretary of the Navy complete and final authority over the Reserve.

In anticipation of the successful conclusion of the above contract, Navy obtained Executive Order No. 9257 from the President.⁵ This order, dated 15 October 1942, extended the boundaries of N.P.R. No. 1 to include an additional 1720 acres of public land and approximately 4000 acres of privately owned land, mainly Standard's fee owned and leased land on the Elk Hills structure. This enlargement effectively included the balance of the known geologic structure of the Shallow Oil Zone. This boundary and others during the life of the field are shown on Figure 1-3.

Although this contract was never finally approved by Congress for legal reasons and was superceded by temporary agreements until the approval of the present Unit Contract on 19 June 1944,¹⁵⁰ the date of 20 November 1942 marks the effective unification of the Government and privately owned lands on N.P.R. No. 1.

In anticipation of the succe ful conclusion of the bow contract, by obtained on the volution of the contract, by obtained on the boot of the second of the full of the solution of the second of the s

Although this contract we now final corrow by Courses for login same concercing to the contract agree onts will in porovilof on contract of 19 Jule 1944, 150 holds from the 194 and in other live unification of the four contract on the travitity of a long on the too. It is four to the contract of the termination of the four contract of termination of the four contract of termination of ter

UNIT OPERATIO OF N.P.R. NO. 1

The Unit Operation of N.P.F. No. 1 is carried out under 147,148 four interrelated contracts entered into by Navy and Standard. These contracts are discussed below.

Unit Plan Contract, NOd 4219.150

On 19 June 1944 the Unit Plan Contract between the Navy Department and Standard Oil Company of California was approved. This Contract, retroactive to 20 November 1942, rescinded all previous temporary agreements and is the basic contract for the Unit development and operation of the entire N.P.R. No. 1 (Elk Hills field). Navy and Standard are the only participants in the Unit Operation.

In many ways it is similar to any contract completely unitizing an oil field. It eliminated all competitive features of past operations by substituting cooperative unit development and production methods. Procedures were established for determining relative participating percentages of each party in production receipts and costs. Methods of allocating and disposing of production were agreed to. And the other usual items---such as determination of disputes, accounting procedures, term of the contract, etc.---are all provided for in the Unit Contract. Advisory and operating committees established for the Unit Operation of the Reserve are discussed later in this chapter.

The Unit Contract, however, is unlike any contract unitizing a commercial oil field among private interests only. This fact

In Unit Houseiton of A.L. Mo. 1 is carled and ander four in caroleton office its entered hour by Mary and a contract. These contracts are discussed below.

50

0110 The Guarree 501 4919. 1-0

On 19 June 19 4 the fift Plan Contract between between partners and Standard CL Compare of California on provide the Contract, retroaction to 20 overbor 19 2, rescheded 11 provides toportry greenenes as in the basic on the for the Unit devicement and practice of the main of the main of the main of the main of the (lik fills filld).

a commutable solutions of the second second

will be illustrated by some of the important and interesting features quoted from the Contract and/or discussed in succeeding paragraphs.

Reasons for unitization and basic provisions of the Contract are given in the following excerpts from the Recitals in the Unit Contract...

"(6) The following considerations have led Navy and Standard to conclude that the most desirable and effective means of protecting the Reserve and of assuring the maximum ultimate recovery of oil, gas, natural gasoline and associated hydrocarbons from the Reserve is to develop and operate all lands in the Reserve as a unit:

- (a) The Reserve is a part of a single geologic structure; and the practice of offset drilling has not proved to be an effective means of assuring to Navy its proper share of oil produced from the Reserve and does not conserve Navy's oil in the ground.
- (b) The independent development and operation of privatelyowned lands in the Reserve, from which oil may be freely produced without control or restraint by Navy, would constitute a grave threat to the security of the Reserve and would impair Navy's power to conserve oil in the ground.
- (c) Navy deems it inadvisable to shut in the wells on Navy's lands forthwith in view of possible permanent damage to the wells or to the national interest in the ultimate economical production of oil therefrom, and in view of the probable drainage of oil from Navy's lands in the event lands not controlled by Navy are developed and operated without simultaneous protective development and operation of Navy's lands.
- (d) The unit plan of development and operation as set out herein will:
 - (i) Afford Navy a means of acquiring complete control over the development of the entire Reserve and the production of oil therefrom in order that Navy may protect the Reserve and conserve in the ground all of Navy's share of the oil in the Reserve as well as a substantial portion of Standard's share of oil in the Reserve.

ill illustried by row of in important in the store ting

sons for unitization and balls provisions of the Contradient contractors for the cluster in the following the state of the following the fol

(6) The follo in consider there we had savy and the notion of the concludent that the construction of the rank with associated by rominations from the eserve is to develoe and operate all lands the to be row as a secret of the carbors from the secret is to develoe and operate all lands the to be row as a secret of the carbors from the secret is secret.

- () th B save is part of the gold is structure; d th protect of offset frill' (ha not proved to be n offect as such that the structure prope share of oil roused for the real does not the serve of y's will in the round.
- (b) if 'd p & d + develop = . d d . r three eff t lyo l ds i .n 7 ... v from vhic o l ey b fr ly ir coed wi how o ril of restrand by avr, would con titut , rave threat t .n security of the Re rve at a would i p ir Mavy' power to conserv oil i the round.
 - (c) Navy dees i inadvisible to het in the wells n 'avy's 1 ads forthwith in i of possibl perm nent damar to th vils or to an rith 1 increst in the ultim to econo teal rodre on of all tor fro. an in vie of the probabl draimage of oil from avy: 1 rds i the eve t land of a trolled by avy are clop d an or rath without simultaneous protecty do log- at or rith of avy's 1 nds.
 - (a) it and plat of develorent and operation as to out her in the ill:
- (1) Afford N a contrine contrine contrine control con

- (ii) Make available to Standard a limited quantity of oil from one of its most important sources at a time when it is needed by Standard to meet its war requirements for refined petroleum products in the West Coast area.
- (iii) Place the Reserve in a condition of readiness whereby it will be able promptly to produce oil in substantial quantities whenever the strategic situation of the United States in the future may so require.
 - (iv) Result in the eventual receipt by Navy and Standard, respectively, from the various commercially productive zones underlying the Reserve of the quantities of recoverable oil, gas, natural gasoline and associated hydrocarbons underlying their respective lands as of November 20, 1942.
 - (v) Provide for the economical and efficient development and operation of the Reserve.
 - (vi) Result in securing the maximum ultimate recovery of oil, gas, natural gasoline and associated hydrocarbons from the Reserve."

Thus, under terms of the Contract, Navy acquired complete control and was finally in a position to operate the field as a true naval petroleum reserve. As a special consideration to Standard, a "primary period" was established and later extended during which Standard effectively received all of the Shallow Oil Zone production from after the war until 2 August 1950. This production amounted to about 30 million barrels and was charged against Standard's ultimate share in the total production from the Shallow Oil Zone.

The unusual but necessary provisions for the current and ultimate sharing of all costs are extensively discussed in Chapter VIII.^{147,152}

The Contract gives the Secretary of the Navy the final decision in all disputes arising in connection with the Unit

- (fil) lace the set in court or recence of the property of the set of the set
- - (v) pro 'd for the sceno ical is for to d valo is ad oper to c't ? c't.

Thus, and the of the control, ave sequired to plate control and a finally in the state to operate the feld as a true need offeld records we set allow and late to Staded during the Stated offet offer and late Shallo all for production from the set of the oral state 1960. The request of the set of the oral state 1960. The request of the set of the oral state of the set of the stated of the set of the oral state product in from the stated of the set of the set of the product in from the stated offer offer the set of the set of the product in from the stated offer offer the set of the set of

The unusual the accessary produces of the current cau altimate sharing of all rost and second for Charter Till, 147,152

The tract five the Secretary of the Mavy he float

Operation of the Reserve. Moreover, he is the only party to the Contract with authority to terminate it.

Unit Operating Agreement 10d 4220 of 19 June 1944.149

Contingent with the signing of the Unit Plan Contract, Navy selected Standard as the Operator for the Unit Operation of N.P.R. No. 1, and the two parties entered into an operating agreement, Contract NOd 4220. This contract spells out the duties and responsibilities of the Operator and his relationships with Navy. It more clearly defines the duties of the Operating Committee; states the records and reports required; and outlines a specific accounting procedure to be followed.

Whereas only Navy can cancel the Unit Plan Contract, either Standard or Navy may terminate the Unit Operating Agreement. In such an event, Navy would have the right to select another Operator.

The Amendatory and Supplemental Agreement to the Unit Plan Contract, NOd 8477.146

On 22 December 1948, the Unit Plan Contract was amended and supplemented by additional agreements. The boundaries of the Reserve had been extended to include some land previously outside of the Reserve but later found to be on the same geologic structure of Elk Hills. The agreement extended the Unit Operation to these additional lands. Some of the other important terms of this Agreement are listed below:

- (1) The primary period was extended.
- (2) The Engineering Committee was given advisory functions to the Operating Committee.

Drease of 1. The second to the local tractice to the local tractic

Consing at with in a line of the bat he that he a term a cleeted Standard at the Unit Spart for the Unit Spart tion of 2.7.7.0.1, and the term part to be the line of rationand and responded the operation of the spart of the sector of the sector and all related the ships with lavy. It nore clerity define the outles of the spart to be found to be colored.

her a only say can a real on Unit Man Contract, eith r thad rd or its, by the set of Welt Operating Arrow nent. Is such as work, by wolf has the right to select another operato .

The Antida (a) and Supple that the the the back land

(1) The pri wy pried, x red,

(2) Lie Lagrant of Stee Wissian and Stee State

3

(3) Maintenance readiness costs were to be paid currently by havy and Standard in accordance with their percentage receipt of current production.

Supplemental and Exploratory Agreement, NOd 7166.148,152

This relatively less important of all the Contracts provided for the drilling of a well in Section 31-T on the east end of the Reserve. It was necessary to determine if oil sands in this region bordering on the North Coles Levee field were the same sands as in the Stevens Zone and thus if it would be necessary to extend the boundaries of the Reserve to include perhaps the North Coles Levee field.

After drilling this well, it was decided that, although the oil productive sand was a Stevens Sand, a stratigraphic or other barrier apparently separated the two fields; thus no action was taken to extend the boundaries of the Peserve farther east. (3) ain there are not sold for the be pit for ally by sygnifing did in recordance with the form

Surplant 1 and rplantory & remark, and 7161. 1.5, 1.5

is relatively less portant of all the contract provided for the drilling of a will a faction 31-T on the ast and of he Reserve. It was not sair, to deter ine foil and in this region bordering on the morth Col. I field are the condens in the Stevens Zo e and the if it would be necessare to extend the bound right of the Reserve to include perhaps the orth. OI I ve field.

After drilling the mall, it and doing a structure h oil product v sad a forvers said, a structure or other ber and a structure to follow the no other as not to reach bound rice of h nerv for mast.

OPTPALL G CO. I TTF

The Unit Plan Contract created an Operating Committee to supervise and direct all exploration, prospecting, development, and producing operations on the Reserve.¹⁵⁰ Membership.

The committee consists of two petroleum engineers, one from each of the two participants. Each member of the committee must have at least ten years' experience as a petroleum engineer, or be a graduate engineer with at least five years such experience.

Duties.146,149,150

In brief, it is the responsibility of the Operating Committee to formulate and execute..."plans and methods for developing and maintaining Naval Fetroleum Reserve No. 1 in state of readiness that will make available, when the strategic demands of the country require, maximum production compatible with good engineering practice."¹¹³

Navy's member of the Operating Committee is referred to by the abbreviated title NNOC. Currently, Standard's member of the committee is also the Field Superintendent. This committee meets daily, and minutes are recorded of decisions and plans made at each meeting. Disagreements are settled by the Secretary of the Navy. The relationships of this committee in the Unit Operation are shown on the organization diagrams of Figures 7-3 and 7-4.

17-8

-77

La Dete Fiel Combrach or stell an Operation Comition to supervise and street all soloreties, storements, develope south, and readed is operations in the Paramon, 160

1 A A A A

Los constitut constitut de mo poiroleur constitut de la constitat de la consti

Iu-1. 1.6,14 ,10

In order, it is an emprecipie of the parater (it is a contained environe, "plane and estimate developing of allocations and the second of the state of readings and all electronic line or total developing of the contained environment of the state of contained environments of the state of the state of contained environments of the state of the state of contained of the state of the state of the state of contained of the state of th

Mary's comber of the Operating for them is referred to by the asservation 11% with, for meretary, Standard's number of the combines is the size the field inpertationant. (alconsister and cally, and invoce are recorded of decisions and plant made at each methy. In relationships of this courtthe beorsbary of the bary. In relationships of this courtstars in the barseting or the bary. In relationships of this courtstars in the bar bails operation of the organization disgram of Figures 7-5 and 7-1.

FIG T PI C . T TE

The Unit Plan Contract established a committee entitled the Engineering Committee to carry out certain specific functions under the Contract and Operating Agreement.¹⁵⁰ Membership.

The committee consists of six members, three each for Navy and Standard. Two of the members must be same members as for Operating Committee. The other four members must be petroleum engineers or geologists, with the same qualifications as for those for members of the Operating Committee. Duties.146,150

Specific duties are enumerated in Contracts NOd 4219 and NOd 8477. In brief, the Engineering Committee is responsible for the review and approval of certain plans and methods and other engineering matters as may be referred to it by the Operating Committee or Standard and Navy. One of its most important functions is the fixing of the participating percentages of Navy and Standard in each zone.

The Committee now meets quarterly or more often as necessary. Formal but not detailed minutes are recorded of each meeting.

VI-9

CONTRACTOR OF A DESCRIPTION OF A

the Frail or to Fract stabil and a compare stilled the Frail or the Compare to samp out covers a sectile fromtion under the Control and Service (growned, 100

The consistence of the series that is being three of here a fire open time of the series of the the series of the series of the open time to series of the series of the Open time to series of Duries. 16,150

Specific destructions and interview of the stand of the second of 477. I will, the stand of a standard of a standard of a standard to be shown on the second of a standard to standard the second of t

the demnitize new sets querterly as any often as neessary. Farmal but not detail d shull a are recorded of mech

200

SELECTED REFERENCES I' HE SELECTED REFERENCE

2, 5, 6, 60-69, 146-150, 156, 162, 25-241

CI-T

And a second sec
CHAPTER VII

AD.I ISTRATIO

NAVAL PETROL'T AND OLL SHAL RISFEVES

ANY THESE MALANE 210 THE MULLINGERY DATES

CHAPTER VII

ADMINISTRATION

NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES

ORGANIZATION

Congress -- by an Act of 1920¹⁴ as amended¹⁶² -- and the President -- by an Executive Order of 17 March 1927⁹ -placed the administration of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves under the authority of the Navy, and gave the Secretary of the Navy authority for the exploration, development and operation of the naval petroleum reserves only, subject to many Congressional limitations.

In October, 1927, the Secretary of the Navy established the Office of Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves. The Director of this office is an officer of the Navy, appointed by the Secretary of the Navy. Different grades of officers have held this post; however, the billet is normally assigned to a Captain. The Director serves as a representative of the Secretary in executing the responsibilities of administration and control of the naval reserves as authorized by Congress and delegated by the President.⁷ His functions are somewhat similar to those of a bureau chief.

<u>General Field Organization</u>. The general field organization of the Office of Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves CI. I VII

I IS TIN

PLATER AND THE AND THE BALL BALLER

MOITAT PATRO

Compress -- by at set of 1020¹⁴ a coded¹⁰⁸ -- and the Provident -- by at isocritive Order of 17 Moreh 1927² -oleed the definition of the sevel petroleum and off abele reserves under the orthography of the Newy, at gave the servicery of the Newy subpristly for the exploration develoents and emerics of the new 1 petroleum control and the sevel being of the sevel petroleum only.

In Section, 1027, the section of the near week of the Section of Kevel introlement of the New Section of the Section of Section of the Secti

General ?ield or couldeblon. The General fiel or gentia-

III-1

varies considerably, depending upon the location and extent of exploration and development work in progress in each Reserve from year to year.

In Figure 7-1 a recent Field Organizational Chart for the Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves is shown. The chart illustrates the extent which the field organization may assume during years of extensive exploration and development work in the various Reserves, such as 1944 through 1952, as provided for by Congressional appropriations. By 1954, however, most of the exploration and development work had been suspended except in Elk Hills (N.P.R. #1); and most of the field offices wore on caretaker status or closed, as indicated by the asterisks on the Chart of Figure 7-1. The chart also indicates the rank of the officer in some of the billets at the date of the chart.

Office of the Director Naval Petroleum Reserves.⁷ The organization and staff of the Director's Office is varied by the Director to meet current requirements. The type of organization and the number of civilian employees and officers on the staff may vary widely as the exploration and development program in each of the reserves changes.

The organization of this office as of January 1953 is shown in Figure 7-2. Even at the time exploration was in progress in Reserves No. 3 and No. 4 (Teapot Dome and Alaska), the staff was relatively small considering the work being done and the large funds involved. With the suspension of exploration in Teapot Dome and Alaska, the staff was reduced in 1953. SHIT

varies consideredly, depending new cos includes we alter of explorectors and developments work in programs in such Reserve from your to poor.

In Pierre Vel a recent Hald Organizational Gaze Contine Havel Petroleum etch 011 Haule Romarrow is almost. The enact Maring reace is accust million the field organization and anoun during reace of externing multion the field organization and anound the various treverves, could as 1966 through 1908, as provided for it Acapteriation and Germiermin over 160 have need an of the exploration and Germiermin over 160 have assessed arrespt is filt Mills (K.P.R. (1); and seat of the field officen issue as carolaier stains or staesed, as instantial of the setter of the continent of the bland and the field officen issue of the officen is Figure (F.P.R. (1); and seat of the field officen arrespt is filt Mills (K.P.R. (1); and seat of the field officen issue of the officen fields or staesed, as instants of the setter of the officent filter (K.P.R. (1); and seat of the field officen issue of the filter filter or staesed, as instants and the setter-

<u>Office of the Director Saval Petroleum Lengton</u> "Inpressiveting and staff of the Director's Office to merica to the Director to uset supremb requirements. The type of Segioinstitute and the matter of office reployees and articles an the staff may very stilling to the estimation and development pressure is each of the secreted doubles.

The organization of hole office as of dommery 100.5 is atoms in Figure 7-3. Even at his sime appletector was to progress is hoservan No. 3 and No. 4 (Tampot Dom and Hanten). See shaff was pointively scall non-sharding the more being dom and the large funds involved. With the surproviou of employmtics in Tampot Tows and Alesia, his while the scaperal is 1000.









The Senior Assistant Director also serves as the Legal Counsel. At present there are two other Assistant Directors: a civil service petroleum engineer serving as technical advisor and an officer of the supply corps as fiscal, budget and material officer. The members of the Director's staff have advisory functions only in connection with the operation of the Reserves. Supervisory and executive control is administered by the Director for the Secretary of the Navy through the Inspector or Commanding Officer at each Reserve. The duties, relationships, and authority of each member of the Director's Office and of the Inspectors of the Reserves are covered in the ORGANIZATION MANUAL for this Office.⁷

During the years of considerable exploration and development activity in the petroleum reserves, the Office was in Denver, Colorado -- a relatively central location with respect to the field activities and to the Navy Department. In 1954, the Office was returned to Washington, D. C.

Organization of the Naval Petroleum Reserves in California. The field office of the Inspector, Naval Petroleum Reserves in California, is located on N.P.R. No. 1 at Tupman, California. The official representatives of the Secretary of the Navy in this office are the Inspector and Navy's Member of the Operating Committee. Through these representatives, the Director, Naval Petroleum Reserves, exercises control of N.P.R. No. 1 (Elk Hills) and maintains administrative control of Navy's leased lands in N.P.R. No. 2.

The general Organization Chart for the Naval Petroleum

7 - 5

The Sentor Lesisburk Eliments - class serves as the test Constant of present there are the strep Assistant Ofreetons a offic service retroirem and them arrains to becaded advice and an officer. The memory of the Sirestor's start new siriert officer. The memory of the Sirestor's start new siriert implices only in connection with the converter of the serves. Summing and ordering of the sometime of the Teserves. Summing and ordering of the hard three of the serves. Summing and ordering of the large three b the serves. Summing and ordering of the large three b the mechan of the increasers of and retroire a bis intervent of the and the server of the large three bis intervent and the the server of the large the server of the the serves in a summary of the increaser's strenge of the measure of the increasers of the large three bis intervent in a summary of the increaser's of the increaser of the increase of the increasers of the increaser's server of the increaser's increasers of the increasers of the increaser's strenge. The order of the increase of the increaser's strenge.

ands, the years of construction is applied by the office of the sector o

<u>Oreanization of the Nevel Seventer Terreve in</u> <u>Delification</u> the flat office of (as Inspector, nevel Second lass Bearster an Collingate in Dressed on .P.T. No. 1 ch Topean. C difference. The official representatives of the Secondary of the Nervin bills office are the Inspector and Mary's Embur of the Opera Second Second Second Second Terresolation, the Director, Nerel Schwalter Embudication Terresolation, the Director, Nerel Schwalter Embudication Terresolation, the Director, Nerel Schwalter Embudication and Mary's Embury of Terrisolation, Nerel Schwalter Embudication Terresolation, the Director, Nerel Schwalter Embudication to the Control of Terrisolation for the Second State time control of Terrisolation for the Second State State the Control of Terrisolation Schwalter Schwalter Schwalter State time Control of Terrisolation Schwalter Schwalter States Schwalter States the Stressector Schwalter Schwalter States Schwalter Schwalter

The compary in cardian the tot find a star is interest

Reserves in California is shown in Figure 7-3. The interrelationship indicated on this chart between the Inspector and Standard Oil Company of California as the unit operator for N.P.R. No. 1 has been discussed in Chapter VI. The independent status and duties of the Navy Cost Inspector and his relationship to N.P.R. No. 1 will be explained in Chapter VIII.

The unit operation of N.P.R. No. 1 -- with Navy and Standard as partners and Standard serving as the operator -has been discussed in Chapter VI. Final resolution of all disagreements between Standard and the Navy rests with the Secretary of the Navy.

As has been shown in previous chapters, Navy has a minority interest in N.P.R. No. 2, controlling about 35 per cent of the total land and only about 25 per cent of the productive acreage: and its control over this Reserve is not as direct or complete as over N.P.R. No. 1, 125,170 The Inspector serves as the representative of the Secretary of the Navy in administering the leased lands under Operating Regulations promulgated jointly by the Interior and Navy Departments. Under these regulations, the U.S. Geological Survey performs certain supervisory and accounting services for the Navy for which payment is made by transfer of funds. The Supervisor of the U.S.G.S. District Office, Division of Oil and Gas, in Taft, California, is responsible for the gauging of produced oil and gas from Navy leases and for determining that good oil field practices are followed by the lessees. 176, 177 No restrictions other than the latter are placed on rate of production.

715+0

manual in delifored a lo elemen in virues 7-2. The indexroletimeseds indicated or bide clark between the inquestor and Remained off Company of California on the mate operator for a.F.R. for 1 but here discussed in Darida "To 'One independent and determ of the Dary Cost Inspected with box selector abig to 7.F.M. No. 1 with the weplative in discussion with box selector.

. The rolt operation of M.F.R. No. 2 -- with Dary and standard as purches out thendord threfnic as the operator -bed have Alsonnand in Chapter VI. Wind resultion of all blaagreements between Standard and her News real with the Socrabary of the News

a the test station avoide avoide an even that the "Copiling in the set of the set of any second the stand of the where wit to save wer did touth time into intel left all to lease dentities an its of the source is an it in the source the direct on samplate as and de la les 3. 195 190 ma In rector n! The set is related and to evidences and be better sources the last of a state and reder of the last of a relation of the milling fointly to bin incarior and fary Separtments. Outor singer manifold years includion and an including works supervisory and and wolfree southers has been for the and he weathered and anther of front . The Superstant of the Without therefore office, Magains of Jil and San, in "aft, dal in the responsible for the centing of produced oil and the I way leave and for departments that out that and Totantiche and Dollowed by bins London, 276, 277 the seathfloor an Linu to sing an placed on raised not wold the raise

VII-7 Standard's Member of Standard Member of the --- currently, also the Operating Comm. 1954 NORTHERN DISTRICT NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES IN CALIFORNIA STP. CIL OF Operating Comm. STAND. OIL CO. MANAGER. Taft, Calif. Elk Hills 10 Field Superintendent NFR # 1 - Elk Hills COMMITTEE Unit Operation U.O. - NFR # 1 Unit Operation of NFR # 1 (Elk Hills) ENGINEERING COMPTTEE ELLH ALB ORGANIZATION CHART OPERATING NFR # 1 Navy Member of the 21-SD GS-13 Operating Comm. COST INSPECTOR RESIDENT NAVY FIG. 7-3 for NHR # 1 Elk Hills Acct. Cdr. 5 PT . LINGLOR, NAL PETRO. RE. Capt. Naval Petroleum Res. Asst. Inspector RESERVES in CALIF. Administrative and Technical Staff INSPECTOR, NAVAL PETROLEUM Elk Hills Elk Hills Los Angeles, Cali VISOR, U.S.G.S., DIV. OF OIL & GAS Taft Administration RECIONAL SUPER-Dep. Supervisor U.S.G.S. (Buena Vista) DIST. OFF. NPR # 2 VWM



Accounting services for royalty payments to the Navy from the lessees are performed by the U.S.G.S. Regional Office in Los Angeles.

The INPR in C is under the military command of the Commandant, Eleventh Naval District.

Office of the Inspector, Naval Petroleum Reserves in California. The composition of the administrative and technical staff of the Office of the Inspector is shown in Figure 7-4. The rank of the officer in each officer billet and the service rating and title of each civil service employee is given as they existed about January 1954.

Standard's Field Organization at Elk Hills. Pursuant to the Unit Plan Contract of 1944, 150 Standard was selected as the operator for the unit operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. Navy and Standard then entered into an Operating Agreement dated 19 June 1944, 149 retroactive to 20 November 1942 -- the date the Unit Operation was effectively commenced. In order to carry out its obligations under the above Contract and Agreement, Standard established a unit operation staff, the base of which was its own original operating force at the field prior to formation of the unit operation. During the emergency development and production period of World War II, the unit operation required the assistance of Naval Construction Battalions to accomplish essential survey work and road construction 111 and several Naval Officers qualified as petroleum engineers. In 1946 Standard again assumed all duties as operator.

Looming services for roally arrests to de Nar from the losest fre performed of the T.S.C.S. Rethall Disis in Tak Auroles.

Commente a la vert the fifter somen's the

Orfice of in Impaction of the Altrictic Reserves in California. It comparision of the Altrictic States and technic cal state of the Office of the Inspector's shown in four 7-4. The rank of the office r in meet officer blillet and the structs the rest of the office r in meet officer blillet and the structs the rest of sech of the section writege is the sector to family 135'.

salle de relation de la the 3 M ... 10 PTL 5 to the Wett Plan Contract of 100 . seclet as selected - Sinvelorary I and to return a list of the restored of the serve to. I. navy and forming the mode of the web and the A rectent dates la June 191. "Dee me the days too Unit. Open sic we allocively one ercai. Jentinon even all usider incluse fine est due the of the T The softene and row shall have be the the start of the the open of which was it on original openatio force as and Field relay to formation of the unit opportion. Forig's the and a series of valor and and moder of sorted of forld " T . -angleoub lavab to unnut "is a sid beringer collector of deal beer bas show porter. Latings of flamones of sectiaties not construction 111 and tavent invel officers quiltered as vetralear enclosers. In 1946 Staular sain arrange all dables of . Notareco.





Standard's field or anization at Elk Hills as of June 1953 is shown in Figure 7-5. The relationship of this organization with Standard's Northern District management is also shown. Navy and Standard share the expense of the unit operation staff on a participating percentage basis. 150 The chart shows two or three numbers after each group of employees --Standard's accounting system for employees. The first column, P, indicates the number of employees on the payroll. The second column, B, indicates the equivalent number of fulltime employees on the "basic" organization authorized by Standard's main office in San Francisco. The third column, circled B, lists the number of employees "authorized over the basic" number by Standard's Northern District Manager. If the actual organization is consistently running over or under "basic" on some employees, the basic organization is altered to reflect this condition. Standard's member of the Operating Committee, who is currently also the field superintendent, is charged with the responsibility of keeping the field force as small as possible and still adequate. If Navy feels that the field organization of the operator is inadequate or otherwise, desired changes may be requested by Navy's member of the Operating Committee through this Committee.

The number of employees varies with the field activity. Since all of the drilling and major construction work are accomplished by independent contractors, the actual work force at Elk Hills at any time may be considerably greater than the total of Navy's and Standard's employees. M-TIP

AND D P TO THE IN DUAR THE DIE T AT STORE The is that is printed with the self to be work at 1997. sale of government offerere darbere darberes to slag sound. Nevy and Manniell stars all stars and the support of the order Alles and an a participative person of the one of the one -- server to not the second to the second to the second media werit an according you adare whispass the hada . Storger with no subjections for subjection and bear shall a second column. B. findiatios and any inclusion and inclad and provide the destine of the difference of the destination of the scould held and annual and and an alternation at an alternation straind 3, itsta the moder of and ages ' and sail of balants and TI Propage Coleman der bereinen afferen und vieren "Alena "tolen: up term melaners plotedulance of colour langte factors. "best" at an iver the read with press of an at a failed" in to the bid to ready it readened and the state of the Complete, who is correctly atto the field shares hereitot, is on merch black but managed to stilling and out of the boundary will Jath after The IT . adespate Elles bes storengy as fland increasing an education is not access and the collection in a final same life it. insight companies of prevented by target an announ of the Onestication of a second and a second providence

The andrew of employees verter with the field emitting signs all of the deflicing and sufer constrantion work and anmonthiched of independent contractors, for actual work force at 2012 42274 at any tim or be contidered by genture that the letal of tayy's and strainged's confidered by a



-

JOB CLASSIFICATIONS OF PRINCIPAL MAVY EXPLOYTES

AT NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1

Inspector, Navel Petroleum Reserves in California (INPR in C): 7

Qualifications:

- Officer of the Navy, usually a Commander or Captain; or civil service employee of the Navy with GS-14 rating.
- 2. Petroleum background necessary; petroleum engineering degree is desirable.

Primary Duties:

- 1. Take custody and charge of the Petroleum Reserves in California on behalf of the Director.
- 2. Insure the proper execution of contracts between Navy and Standard.
- Execute plans and programs to carry out the functions of the Petroleum Reserves as approved by the Director Naval Petroleum Reserves (DNPR).
- 4. Administer generally all operations on Reserves No. 1 and No. 2 under existing leases, cooperating under a working agreement with U.S. Geological Survey in the administration of N.P.R. No. 2.
- 5. Formulate general plans for the protection, conservation, development and use of the Reserves for the production of petroleum therefrom and make recommendations to the Director with reference thereto.

81-119

TO DEALEST SALES OF THE NO ENDITABLE TAKE TO SOL

AT SAVAL FURNILLAN RUSSIVE 30. 1

Inspector, deral fetralese Heserver in Collionate (TIPR 120), 7

: anoid shift of

- Officer of the May, usually a Commander of Captain: or civil service employee of the favy with 68-14 reting.
 - 2. Petrol background necessary; p telement iner-

Primary Duting:

- 1. Take sortedy and shares of the Petroleon Bearress in California on banalf of the Petroleon.
- 2. Insure the proper nonention of contracts hetween
- Enceute plane and programs to carry out the functions of the fetroleum Asserves as approved by the Elector Level Fetroleum Remerces (DWFR).
- 4. Administer generally all operations on Maservan No. 1 and No. 2 under existing loanes, cooperating mader a working agreement with U.S. Declegical Dorrey in the administration of R.P.R. No. 1.
- 5. Formulate general plane for the proteotion, onemerration, development and and of the Reserves for the production of petrolows therefree and sula recommendations to the Director with reference blarets.

- 6. Consult and correspond with Navy activities up to and including District level and other government activities of comparable authority.
- 7. Communicate as desired with Engineering Committee and Operating Committee. The Navy Member of the Operating Committee corresponds through the Inspector unless otherwise directed.
- 8. Serve as Navy's representative between Navy and the California oil industry.

Nevy Member of the Operating Committee (NMOC): 149, 150

Qualifications:

- 1. Officer or civil service employee of the Navy; currently civil service employee, GS-13.
- 2. Ten (10) years experience as a petroleum engineer, or a graduate engineer with at least five (5) years experience as a petroleum engineer.

Primary Duties:

- 1. Represent Navy on the Operating Committee and Engineering Committee.
- 2. Carry out duties of the Operating Committee as specified in the Unit Plan Contract, NOd 4219,¹⁵⁰ and in the Unit Operating Agreement, NOd 4220.¹⁴⁹ These duties have been discussed under "Functions of the Operating Committee" in Chapter VI on Unit Operation of N.P.R. No. 1.
 - 3. Confer with and carry out orders and instructions

- J. Consult and commenseed with any solivities as to and including Vistrict level and other governoot uclisities of statementic and the Archerity.
- Commutation as desired with Engineering dominate and Operating Committee. The New Wonder of the Operating Committee corresponds through the lagester wildes with refer directed.
 - J. W. O May is represent tive billion in and choose in all invasion.

Last Variant of the Overalist of Completene (200), 149, 120

(non). El caled and 1

- I. WITLASS OF SIVIL ASSURES SAULARE AT THE INSTITUTE
- 2. for (10) pours experience of a selection environme. Sr a graduate on finant with at last fire (5) year experience as a retroledated theory.

: BOLTON TRANSPORT

- 1 Morriest May on the Operiing Condition and
- 2. Carry out futies of the Operating Carriers at appendixed in the Unit Flam Contrast, and 4213, 150 and in the Unit Operating Afreemant, NG 4213, 150 trass daties news been discussed ander Transition of the operating Carrierbow' is Carpter VI on Unit Operation of A.V.R. No. 1.
- 5. Confer alk's and camp out orders and lambracions

of DNPR and INPR in C as regards unit operation of Elk Hills, such as consulting INPR in C before putting any well on production, if not previously scheduled.

- Serve as Petroleum Engineer on staff of INPR in C; make budget recommendations.
- 5. Make various reports to the California Conservation Committee, such as on the MER or optimum production rate of the different oil zones.

Assistant Inspector:

Qualifications:

- 1. Officer of the Navy
- 2. Petroleum Engineer

Duties:

- 1. Act as chief technical adviser to the Inspector.
- 2. Serve as correlation engineer for N.P.R. No. 1.
- 3. Assign and coordinate the work of the various officers on the staff serving as petroleum engineers or administrative assistants. This staff usually consists of one officer who is a qualified petroleum engineer and an officer who serves as administrative assistant.

Administrative Assistant to the Inspector:

Qualifications:

1. Officer of the Navy

Duties:

1. Expedites or initiates correspondence and reports

of 1975 and 1977 in 7 as requires with orderetton of mik 7011s, such as consulting Toth is 0 being consting any well on production, if and previously anned died.

- 4. Sarve as retrole as inglaner on shall of first in 6, make uniget recommendabless
- 5. Sale various reports to the California Conservation Countries, and as on the Sig or optimum production rate of the different of inces.

: "DJOGERT FRANKER

: inolduorities.

I. Officer of the Bayr

St. Fetersland Regionary

100000

1. Act as chief tequitoni sitter to the Thighting.

S. Darve as correlation on treat for ".T. S. No. 1.

3. Reston and conditions for more of Vie vertons

ariicee on the staff servine as metrolow, endneers or ministrative assistants. This sail'

petroleus angliner auf an officer and server as

Another with a finite the vis Interestory

qualifiestone:

1- STILLOUT ST SHE BAND

a mar for

1. Exhedites in infititue soruespondence of reports

as necessary to carry out the functions of the Office.

- 2. Serves as custodian of funds allocated for administrative and technical expenses of the Office; maintains a balance ledger in this respect.
- Responsible for all matters pertaining to office management and for supervision of all clerical personnel.
- Advises Inspector on status and policies concerning civil service employees.
- 5. Assists in the administration of all leases pertaining to N.P.R. No. 1.
- Assists in the initiation of requests for bids or the negotiations of contracts for sale of gas, gasoline, oil, and materials.
- 7. Other miscellaneous duties include public relations, transportation, security, custody of all classified and non-classified publications, preparation of the annual report, and matters pertaining to permits and right-of-ways on N.P.R. No. 1.

and in any dependence one will be developed at 1920

- A never a consisten of fruits allocated for minister
 - ischendt widdent tenting opgefects agist
- Responsible for all sations pertaining to office sangewoons and for supervision of all olarisat personnel.
- ** Materia Luncacing on shatus and policies constraints to take anytics any logest.
 - Si-Assists in the administration of all leases per-
 - 3. Analyte in the Lolbithics of requests for bids are the superintions of contrasts for alls of gas, passifiers oil, and astroials.
- 7. Deber misselimneren traine inslude publit telenitione, transportation, sammitg: sumbody at all elensitied and the-classified publications; preparation of the summel report; and untroom permiting to pendix and tighted - any an islad; be, be

SELECTION OF NAVY EMPLOYEES

N.P.R. NO. 1

The Inspector is responsible for the hiring and firing of civilian employees on the Navy staff at N.P.R. No. 1, subject to civil service ceilings and examinations. As regards the NMOC, he is hired as a petroleum engineer by the Inspector. He then may be appointed by the Secretary of the Navy to the position of NMOC.

DNPR negotiates for the services of petroleum consulting firms, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Navy. Often members of such firms are appointed by DNPR to serve as Navy's members or alternate members on the Engineering Advisory Committee for the Unit Operation of N.P.R. No. 1, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Navy. 05-17-

LACTION AND TOS CONC

Lolf and at

and introduct is non-maile for the birder and fields of sivilian series on the Navy staff at N.E.R. No. 1. mbdoes to mivil service sellings and exactantions. As regards the wood, he is bired as a petrolous outlinger of the imposetor. The them way to appointed by the Secretary of the Imposetor. Scattles of 3000.

DWMP regittates for the setuloss of petroleou contribing firms, analest to the express) of the Booothery of the Mary- Often members of such firms are expecteded to Dump to setup affinisher to Alterrate multice on the Socialering Advisory Gesettion for the Social Stary of the Englisher-

REPORTS AND RLCORDS, OFFICE OF TH. INSPECTOR

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES IN CALIFORNIA

On the supposition that the reports issued and received by any activity often serve as an effective guide to its functions, responsibilities, and relationships -- a skeleton list of most incoming and outgoing reports from this office is given in Table I. Attention is invited to the large number of different addresses, a fact illustrating the complex relationships of the petroleum reserves within the Navy. Specific information on each report, as to its preparation or action required upon its receipt, is maintained on a card index system by the clerical staff at the Reserve. "Reports Issued" are grouped according to routine reports required by most Navy shore activities and to reports unique to its functions as a Petroleum Reserve.

TABLE I

REPORTS ISSUED BY INPR in C

A. Routine Navy Reports

Title

Appual

- Officer Data Card
 Qualification Questionnaire - Active Duty Officers
- 3. Biography of Officers
- 4. Report on Salary and Wage Distribution of Civilian Employees
- 5. Position Description Review
- 6. Automotive Costs and Inventory

To

Chief of Nav Pers Chief of Nav Pers Chief of Nav Pers Chief of Industrial Relations, Navy Dept. Personnel Officer, 11th N.D. Transp. and Equip. Off., 11th N.D. 12-550

NOT COULD BE ROUTED TO A DOUGLE A PARTICIPA

A DOMO THAT I THAT WE WE RELEASE IN TAY AS

On the exceeding the fluries and the second included and received by any analytic often some as an effective suble to its funcelement included one relationships we a subleter list of our represention and encloses were and show that effect in the in folle I. Attention is invited to the large number of diftereor addresses, a fact illustration the complex relation of provided upon the receive, as to its income the sector required apon the receive, is to its interpretion of and by the olevation to the large number of the required apon the receive, is to its interpretion of and the olevation of a solution is the interpretion of a sector in the olevation of a solution is the interpretion of a solution for the olevation is the interpretion of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of a solution is an a solution of the receive solution of the solution is an a solution of the receive solution of the solution of the solution of the observes and the receive solution of the solution is an a solution of the receive solution of the function of the solution for the solution of the receive solution of the solution of the solution for the solution of the receive solution of the function of the solution.

E BRAD

TO THE REAL IN COUNTY STUDIES

... Noutin any Faront

B.C.L.T.

MICT.

LIDANI

- 1. Officer Inte Card R. coult Toward Cardinary Infre - Ariv Dot Officers
 - the Bingraphy of Officersu
- http://www.second.com/ relatives of civilian replicese
- 5. Pollin Destinion Review
 - S. Aubomotive Conta and Investory

0

Color of Bay 2050

Shint of New York

- Chief of New Pore
- Tept. Corvonant Prilogra
- Trates and and
(Table I, continued)

Туре		Title	To
Somi-Annual	1. 2.	Report on Fitness of Officers Navy Awards and Incentives	BuPers Chief, O.I.R.,
	3.	Plant Account Cards, Class Two	NSD, San Pedro, Calif.
Quarterly	1. 2. 3.	Shore Duty Survey Report Report of Agency Hiring Overtime Work Performed by Civilian Employees and Cost Thereof	Com. 11th N.D. U.S. Civil Service DNPR
	4.	Employee Development Program	Chief, O.I.R., Navy Dept.
	5.	Agency Actions Under Execu- tive Order 10450	Chief, O.I.R., Navy Dept.
B1-Monthly	1.	Mileage Report	11th N.D.
Monthly	1. 2. 3.	Roster of Officers Personnel Diary Report of Personnel	BuPers PAMI, 11th N.D. O.I.R., Navy
	4.	Expenditures Incurred on Travel Orders for Civilian and Military Personnel	D.N.P.R.
	5.	Blanket Certificate of Assignment of Quarters	Navy Accts. Disb. Off., Long Beach
	6.	Civilian Employment by Appropriations	Chief, O.I.R., Navy Dept.
	7.	Personnel Housing Facilities under Cognizance of the Navy	Com. 11th N.D.
	8,	Reservations for Quarterly Allotment	Neval Supply Depot, San Pedro
	9.	Accident Data Report	Asst. Sec. Navy. Safety Div.
	10.	Employees Savings Bonds Participation Data	Long Beach Naval Shipyard
	11.	Government Transportation Requests	Regional Accounts Office, Wash. D. C.
Semi-Monthly	1.	Officers' Regular Pay Day Payments	Naval Accts. Disb. Off., Long Beach
Weekly	1.	Personnel Diary	PAMI, 11th N.D., San Diego

VED-DD

(Sound Pass I alight

20	0.277/21		2222
4 +1 +1 = C + =	Report on Stinens of Officers's		Linear in Lond
order, and bolings,	Field Associate Divides Withow Dwo	-21	
Com. 1248, 30 20 .	success frances for a service		COMP LA PLS
N.B. DAVEL SERIES	Depart of Lang Highl	-	
	Civel's Spirate of	-	
Aller C.I.M.	manyor himmed average		
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Ageney Robitson Oales Roam-	4	
- intary - Saval	1274 Order 10450		
12.60 p. p.	tileage Report	34	ni-Subbily
WEWNERS.	En	2.0	ST NEWS
Start Arth	CALANDERS THE THE THE	12	
D. L. T.L. MAY	Incompany in Jacourt	- 5	
.PTPE.			
ARA LARA	ingenditones Incornel in	10	
	LART POL FOR THE		
	f tomo too too fra too		
Gang Anoster Idain	To start Coved Filests of	.0	
2 6 1 12 . 90	section to fremy last		
Childle O.L.F.	Cluiling Capitors and Dy	8	
PROPERTY AND	Augu-agent alt total		
a tel dorr al 30	Personnel downin redificies	22	
	fue of a way to be		
L'AGUN CANNEL	Reservediant for Quarterly		
salles were "suded	A DIT POLIA		
.vic uses .fist	Auntines Davis Magana	18	
Lorent maan pool	I ployed while works	. DI	
TOTOTOTA LEGAL	not detrangement? Chemister b	112	
011 1 00 000	aThousant.		
110 17-			
10	officere' Tonutes Fay Ton	1	C
Sound:	advisored)		
	and the second s		- Aller -
DO DO INA	/ an on revieweet	1.00	frame.

(Table I, continued)

Туре	Title	To
As Changes Occur	1. Fersonnel Diary 2. Military and Civilian Personnel	PAMI, San Diego DNPR
	3. Biography of Officers	Chief Nav. Pers.
B. Reports	Pertaining to Petroleum, Issued	by INPR in C
Quarterly	1. Inspector's Quarterly Reports on N.P.R. No. 1	DNPR
	2. Production Sales and Poyal- ties N.P.R. No. 1 and No. 2	DNPR
Monthly	1. Liquid Fuel Report	Fuel Supply Office,
	Billing for Crude Oil from the	Naval Supply Depot, San Pedro
	3. Stevens Zone 4. Carneros Zone	
	5. Billing for Natural Gas to Commercial Companies,	Naval Supply Depot, San Pedro
	6. Production Under the State of Readiness Program,	DNPR
	7. Status of Funds Report, N.P.R. No. 1	DNPR
	8. Verification of Unit's Monthly Statement of Pro-	Resident N.C.I.
	9. Lessee's Monthly Report of Operation. N. P. P. No. 2	DEPR
	10. Report to Property Account-	DNPR
	11. Automotive Rental, and Pay and Allowances Invoices	U. O N.P.R. No. 1
When Occurring	1. Payment of Consulting Firms	DNPR
Contra a series	(Nevy Members of Foriser-	2." AT & & &

ing Committee)

(Bashd Prime at attant)

5(311 These sing . 19844 1. Paragentel Diservilles ENDERLITE ORA PERCENT. ardell arabe 20 parts G. Classing of officers A. HARDON'S PARENTAL TO PAY TO DAY AND THEY IN THIS IN C. 997-1 "La Lingers or 's Cunry Laging TITOS COMO and all and the ministrate n. remaining Lains and moral-Side I and shat all mild 8 . 8 Paupat Invit Dispati it Courth2y mini 120 pares ver president Tres sections TIDE Berete ... A. STRANDE COMPT Torrad (Lounder Laws) S. STITIC CON PARAMET DES ALLE VALUE -, and required that we may b I . T. R. T.I. stall of white mild block PERC - Pata Mar 7. REALING THINGS REALING Namilian Ro. I Galilia Vamilian Si Galilia T. T. BART BARATERS AARELON TOP 5. P.B. The L D. Lasser's sinchig fromt of Thereston, S. C. N. St. 2

Travesta preserve of fungation 15. 1 - F / P 11. Luconerive Mendia and Inc. sectoral account it his

> 2300 C. State C.

18.000 L. Repaired at Contract \$2 on Prime "They takened of inclusion (50.35 tomp00 unit

-seill House I terr MARK TRAN - fordi clayer Lavat And burn mile

TABLE II

REPORTS RECEIVED BY INPR in C

Type

Title

From

Annual Report, U.S. Geological Annual U.S.G.S. Survey Quarterly Rotating Production Test Program U. C. - NPR #1 Rotating Production Test Schedule U. O. - NPR #1 U. O. - NPR #1 Shallow Oil & Dry Gas Zone Summary of Depth Pressure and Temp. Measurements - Elk Hills Depth Pressure Summary for U. C. - NPR #1 Stevens Zone Wells - Elk Hills California Field and Pool, Max. Conservation Com-Efficient Crude Prod. Rate mittee of Calif. Scheduled Pools 011 Producers California Anticipated Production Conservation Com-Performance - Unscheduled Pools mittee of Calif. 011 Producers Conservation Com-Recommended Monthly Schedule of Production Elk Hills Field mittee of Calif. Gil Producers Buena Vista Field Monthly Monthly Engineering Report, U.S. U.S.G.S. Geological Survey, California Region Summary of California Oilfield American Petroleum Operations Institute Productive Capacity Estimates U. O. - NPR #1 for Stevens Zone Wells Monthly Well Production Report U. O. - NPR #1 PRO-420 Elk Hills Resume of Operations, 27-B 27-B Pool Operating Pool Unit Committee 27-B Pool Statement of Produc-Operator - 27-B Pool Unit tion Std. Oil Co., Monthly Well Production Report -San Francisco Pro 420 (27-B Poel) Monthly Report, Buena Vista Hills 27-8 Pool Adminis-27-B Pool Operations trative Group Mineral Industry Surveys, U.S. Dept. of the Monthly Petroleum Statement Interior, Bureau of Mines District 5 Petroleum Statement U.S. Dopt. of the No. 244-B, Statistical and Interior, BuMines Petroleum Statis-Economic Surveys tics Branch California Conser-Buena Vista Field, Summary of

Production (Total Barrels)

vation Committee

DO-1IY

II SHOY

Dalla International

DEADE! rrom 1911 9 4 8 9⁷ Annual Ma Drus C.S. Coologian LEOTEL 3 ALY TO E No alla Fradicital Tone Perista U. C. - 113. M. (northorig Do RNR - 10 .0 einbedin /sel aultaul " with of TO 7778 - 10 17 I . LO ULI LIT DES ADDE AUE mary of Deputy Frederic and Tang. allin will a stherewyear 1 Fill on a 1 Darbh Presence Standy for Sterne Jonn Mill - 11 11 CALLOTALE MOIN DINE POOL, MOX. Consection Cons-- Juli . lor of ri mololi 20 digle 100 Clinutor Desactaling aleroltic Seriemannen - Immehrdulad fouls Reserved this of the off - Sint alim the moleculor BICH's staff meut 11.1.2. outhit solaoping Bapant, D.S. Trip man an month " a computer toot, plant But Dans malerin mortera Encire of Californi O Lind SURG INSET STOL PORTO odirectwa concerta into SOF SUPPORTS LONG TOT U. O. - PPR #1 CONTRACT IN 11 TO MALE DE MARCON 1.10- 20 11 EL IS 00000000 SINT LOUI -000001 10 101 - 11 18 Ico. 0-5" tim Jon -000 td torn, maiser of flat in the (10" - ") 10 or stil del state strong Into. Ebald man Shot 8-VS STRVERS TTANENT Later by Monthair Patrolanas Statement Discrete 5 February States 10

in fanloufter outs of Economic blaccord

To practic Mark alely buch (clanation) coltoubard

TALLED IN SOUTH 01.1 Productors CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR and an and for 011 700 WOLT 110 Campon and Line Com-STING to out? he 17500/00-T1 C70

1 3 - ,0 .1

FL - TC HOD ILC. S.J. Oblight IN - a tectada Loog s-VE OULOGO WYLIESS D.R. Doys. of the HARDON , TOLTOJAI ada to .trent. at ata Int ring of the Terrolows Ringer dome bald -wearst aircoller PREFACE COMPLETE

VII-21

(Table II continued)

#15

Title Type From Monthly Monthly Summary of Production, California Conser-(cont.) Elk Hills (Total Barrels) vation Committee Preliminary Daily Average, California Conser-California Crude Oil Production vation Comulttee Actual Production and Disposition California Conserof Oil Well Gas by Fields vation Committee Fractional Analysis, Field and California Research AS Requested Analysis Data - U. O. - NPR #1 Corporation 27-B Pool Unit Meeting of Admin- 27-B Pool Adminis-As Group istrative Group Representatives trative Group Meets

The lists of reports required also may serve to illustrate the large number of routine Navy reports required not only by this Naval activity but all Naval activities. Moreover, issuing these reports requires the constant services of an officer and a clerical staff. In spite of the efforts in recent years to reduce the great volume of routine reports, one cannot help but wonder -- after reading these lists and perhaps recalling personal experience elsewhere in the Navy -- whether "the axe to cut reports" more than scratched the surface. The only panaces would seem to be a greater delegation of authority to lower echelons of command and a less frequent collection of statistical information, which may be desirable but seldom urgent. 10-211

(febraldwow ZE = Id=7)

tu G T 42	alter -	2017
valifornia Condition valifornia Condition Collfornia Charm- raifon Danal Cas yaiffon Conser- valifon Conser-	Mambhin Bararr 21 Frederichen 19 - 11 (Telest Samelas Freditions Villa, evenes Salfingens Crode Oil Frederichen Actal (recharder and Warstichen ar 01 and Dar Frederichen	(almos)
Carporetton	Production analysis, flaid and analysis and a soutypets take - 1.9 197 42.	ha-Fanopall
-sinhis for 4-72	interesting of this worlds of simis-	Anosta AA

Yes lists of retries sequine in a part of the basis of the second of working help report from on any of the second second of second second of the second from reports beweires to contact second of a offices are a sistered atoff. For aptro of the efforts in second sets on a colder we atoff relate at reaction of the efforts in all out colder we atoff about the second of the efforts in all out colder we atoff about the second of the efforts in all out colder we atoff about the second of the efforts of the are to all react at the part of the and reaction at all out colder we atoff about the second of the second of the are to all reacted atom to a proton display and all parts and and a the second of the second of the are to all reacted atom to a second of the second of a formation and the second of the second of the are to all reacted atom to a second of the second of a formation and the second of the atom of the second of the secon AWARDING OF CONTRACTS FOR THE SALE OF PETROLEU ACCRUING TO NAVY FROM ITS PARTICIPATION IN THE UNIT OPERATION OF N.F.R. DO. 1101, 102

At the present time, Navy receives the major percentage of all petroleum produced from the Reserve. The petroleum is in the form of gas, natural gasoline, and crude oil which are being produced constantly, even in times of no emergency, as part of the development, readiness and maintenance, and conservation program in the Reserve. Consequently, Navy must have a means of disposing of its petroleum share. This is done under contracts with civilian concerns.

The Inspector at Elk Hills initiates negotiations for the sale of all products. He supplies information on products for sale such as quantity, storage, availability, specifications, transportation facilities, period of sale and deliveries -- to DNPR, who in turn makes arrangements with Navy's Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (BuSandA) for proparing a contract.¹⁰¹ BuSandA provides a sample contract for revision by the Director or the Inspector. When the final form of the contract is approved by the Director, BuSandA issues a notice of sale to all interested parties -- i.e., to all oil companies in the vicinity on a mailing list maintained by the Inspector. Also, the notice of sale is advertised and posted at several post offices. The notice of sale, invitation to bid, contract form, bid form, corporate authority form, bond form, and other necessary forms are mailed as a packaged unit 12-117

ADDER OF THE POST OF THE POST

At the recover them, darg receives the segmention of all petroheres produced from the fraction. The petrohere is to the form of peer statement perchange and crude this with an roles produced constantity, areas in these of an emergency; as part at the developeent, seadineon and californians and comservation produces in the fraction and californians for bers a mean of disposing of the petrohere shows. This is income today anythere with stratege statements.

the Theppeter at Li citle initiates more black on the sale of all products. Is supplies information on products for sale such as quantity, storage availability, aprelling. cluster, transportation functions, parter of and selferer-LAND -- CO DENT, MAD IN SUNT WATER ATTRONOMICS WILL RANGE and an angel of the sol (Justice) for proving a second LOL JOSTO ME cutalmen not deardean alemas a calivery Masser by the Divertor or the Inspectors. Shut the risel form of the solves a secret Linding . majoril and of bevouce al youriges - TOD its fir of and an related beretrand its of the lo sail of basisfulat sail and a sailing 32st saisbudy by him Importor Also, the notice of sale is alresticed and guarad at unitarity of the postan of sale, invitants, bill contrast forms bill forms, screpts antionring forms had flar benainer a soluter are seen from and he a related as by BuSandA and/or the Inspector's office to all oil companies on the Inspector's mailing list and to additional companies who indicate interest in the sale.

The notice of sale specifies the time and place for submitting bids. At a prearranged date and location, Navy representatives of EuSandA open all scaled bids in the presence of all bidders. All bids are announced. Representatives of the bidders may then bid higher or may even submit reasons tending to give their bid priority over all except higher bids. In other words, a public auction is held.

These bids -- original sealed bids and additional ones made at the auction -- are analyzed by a representative of BuSandA. He normally awards the contract to the highest bidder. In cases of equivalent bids, one bidder may receive the contract due to certain supporting reasons -- such as an emergency request for an additional crude oil source to keep a refinery in operation.

In some cases BuSandA may request assistance or an opinion from the Inspector in determining to whom the contract should be awarded. Also, a representative of DNPR and INPR-in-C is normally present at the bid opening (auction) to provide additional information as requested by prospective bidders and representatives of BuSandA.

The Secretary of the Navy has the right to reject any or all bids.

In 1952, Navy's petroleum share from N.P.R. No. 1 was disposed of as follows: 125 to not the interval of the late of the office to die off a modules on the interval is and to additional accordances and the addition of the second as

The motion of main eventifies the time and place for aubstiting bils. At a streateneight date and location, "ave expressiontarives of Sedarah open all contra bids in the proto and of all didders. All olds are announced, Hornesont dives of the bidder, way then bid bights or all even aubuit researds tending to the their bid priority over all even bidder bids. In other words, a polite suption is held.

Phone bids -- ordering seeled whe and additions' does note at the anabig -- ope melgeed of a representative of second. An appendix events the contract of the billed atoms. In sease of equivalent bids, was bidded any recover the contract die to carbaic supporting relation -- and to a secondary in sportifies.

Is some ansate Rudanik var versoret anstatanung on an outsing from the Inspector in intervieting to share the construct should be constded. Mico, a versamentative of UPIT and MFR-iso is normally present to the bill opering (austion) to provide anothicsoni information as requested by propositive (indiant

The Canroling of The Savi has the rine thit to reisot and

The 1950. Marris patrolans stars from T.F.R. Mo. 1 and 54 spaced of As rollows, 180

- b. Oil from the Carneros Zone sold to Caminol Co. of Hanford, California.
- c. Gas sold to the Southern California Gas Co.
- d. Natural gasoline sold to Sunland Refining Corp.

Money received from the sale of these petroleum products is handled by a naval supply activity and is credited to the Federal Government under Miscellaneous Receipts of the Treasury. CONTRACT.

a. Oth Even the Shallow and disvant Enors sold to ...

bit from the Constantion sold to finited to.
bit form the Constantion

and an one sold to the sauthers onlinged a formal a ma do.

A. Makaral rewalts and be branders werthat the

Monoy recales a from the sale of these principant pernate is mention by a narel supply soluting and is created as the taleral borotomers which throughmore Benetres of the Transary. ISSUANCE OF OUT-LEASES, REVOCABLE PERMITS, AND RIGHT-OF-WAYS BY INPR-IN-C¹⁰¹, 102

<u>OUT-LEASES</u>. Another administrative function of the Inspector is the issuance of out-leases permitting the use of Navy land on the Reserves for various purposes not associated with mineral leases -- such as for grazing and farming.

The procedure followed in issuing one of these outleases is given below:

- a. The Inspector may originate a notice of the availability of certain land for various purposes; or an application for an out-lease may be received by the Inspector from an individual or party.
- b. The application is analyzed by the Inspector's staff. It is submitted with recommendations and necessary illustrations, such as a sketch of the area, to DNPR who in turn forwards it with additional recommendations to the Navy Department, Bureau of Docks (BuDocks).
- c. BuDocks prepares the legal contract form for the lease, the final form being approved by the Inspector and DNPR.
- d. BuDocks conducts the bidding by public notice of availability and receives all bids.
- BuDocks selects the bidder to whom the lease is issued. The Contract is signed by representatives of BuDocks and the applicant.

007-124524 Acother shatstetrettiv frombler of the Inspector to the issuance of out-losses permitting the one of may land on the measures for verious purposes and mesotated with sineral lesson -- such as for granted and forming.

The presedent followed in inaming one of these oph-

- A. The Energeotor any originsts a motion of his smallshill by of corners in Land for warious purposes for an application for an out-lease may be reacted by the Energeotor from an autoindent or parts.
- b. The applicantion is analyzed by the large-down's staff. If is endomibled with resummerications and necesseiry tilestructors form, and as a second of the area, to fitted with term forwards it with anti-lineal recommentations to the term forwards it with anti-lineblack (ballooks).
- o. subsets prepares the logal soutrest form the lasse, the fine being through by the linesether and 101%.
 - d. Istadis contents the bidding by poblic matics of articles of anticidity and receives all bids.
 - subsole selects the bidder to when the heart is knowed. She Houtswith is signed by representations of Hubblis and the applicance.

f. Duration: 5 years or less at which time the lease is re-negotiated. The lease may be renewed with the previous lessee only on a year to year basis, complying with certain specified conditions.

Two of those leases were issued in 1951 and 1952, amounting to a receipt of \$6,157.60 by the Federal Government. In 1953 renewal of a grazing lease on N.P.R. No. 1 came to \$6,157.60; a farming lease on N.P.R. No. 2, \$815.

OIL AND GAS LEASES. There were no outstanding oil and gas leases on Navy property in N.P.R. No. 1 by the end of 1952.

REVOCABLE PERMITS AND RIGHT-OF-WAYS. These items are also administered by the Inspector. They include right-ofways across the Reserve for country roads and pipe-lines of commercial companies. Permits may be issued for such items as the establishment of churches and schools on the Reserve, construction of an automatic radio repeater station within the Reserve, and location of oil field facilities of commercial companies on the Reserve. No charge is made for these privileges if they are of mutual interest and/or benefit.

The procedure for issuing these permits and right-ofways is as follows.

- a. Application is made by the interested party to the Inspector.
- b. The Inspector analyzes the request, makes appropriate recommendations, and forwards it to Navy's Bureau of Yards and Docks (BuDocks) via DNPR.
- c. If BuDocks approves the request, it will prepare

32-T1V

X. Donation: Presses on lass at which the box base is re-couptiebed. The lass and the reserved with the preview is seen with on a prev to per hasts, one phyling with extends whether anothing and intertron of these lasses were issued in 1971 and 1000, Yes of these lasses were issued in 1971 and 1000, is 1973 removed of to, 287,00 by the fadaret barrermont. Is 1973 removed of a presing lass on 1.2.2. No. 1 come to bould to 50 a manual frage on 1.2.2.2. No. 1 come to bould to 50 a manual frage on 1.2.2.2. No. 1 come to

<u>OIT AND DES TERME.</u> There were no constrainting of and gas lawsen in Day property in 2.7.2. No. 2 by the set of 1990. <u>Methodated remetry and stourt-or-akin</u>. These there are also abditidatered by the Engenders. The include eight-ofwere abrons the measure for abouty rouds and size-lines of seconverses the measure for abouty rouds and size-lines of as the secondisioner, of churches and schools on the Starves dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence shallon which the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an antonatic sette presence of atta-time the dometrootim of an informatic setter of atta-time the presence dometrootim of an antonatic setter and atta for the presence of dometrootim of an antonatic setter atta the theory of the dometrootim of an antonatic setter atta the theory of the dometrootim of the dometro is an antonatic to be atta for the theory of the dometrootim of an atta and an antonatic the set of atta-time theory of the dometrootim of the dometro is an antonatic to be atta-time theory of the dometrootim of the set of the dometro is and atta for the theory of the dometrootim of the dometro is atta-time the set of the dometro.

The procedure for Landing blows work to and pight-of-

- A. AUDISCREEME is made by the intervened carty to the line intervene.
- O. Che Interscon annigess the request, while appropriate ste meconolidations, and formarize to to Havy's Sumpre of Fards and Torks (Bydiosis) The ITTL.
 - a. T? Relation approves the request, it will very an

the legal form and return it to the applicant via the Director and the Inspector, either of whom may return the form to BuDecks with supporting reasons before it reaches the applicant.

- d. The applicant signs the legal form, keeping the original. Copies are returned to the Inspector, the Director, and BuDocks.
- e. These permits are revocable at will by the Navy within a specified time after notice is given the permit holder. Moreover, Navy cannot be held liable for any accidents or other legal action arising out of issuance of the permit. Consequently, the permit holder is required to be heavily bended.

March 21

Whe logal from and whites it we also applied in a transition of the second will be applied to a straight of the second will be applied to a straight and applied to a straight and applied to a straight applied to a straig

- d. The sphiltwark signs his lagal from, inspired has bodginal. Copies are serviced to the Inspired se, the litheoropy and inform.
- We these permits an execution at while by the flag within a investiged the arrier extens is dreet for permit holder. Investory havy contex be into linear for mor modificate or stine largel addition are stop are of lineary of the permit. Consequently, the pendimailer is sugained to be basefly tended.

DISPOSAL OF USED EQUIPMENT

Under the Unit Operating Agreement, Section 6(d), Standard as Operator has the right and responsibility for disposing of all scrap, salvageable material, and other equipment belonging to the Unit Operation and determined by the Operating Committee not to be needed and desired to be disposed of. Standard sells or transfers this material, subject to the approval of the Operating Committee.

Payments received by Standard are retained by Standard. Proper adjustment is made on the accounts of the Unit Operation so as to give Navy its share of credit from the sale or transfer.

INSPECTIONS MADE OF THE RESERVES IN CALIFORNIA

<u>GENERAL INSPECTIONS OF THE RESERVES</u>. Routine Inspections of the Reserves in California are made by the Petroleum Committee of the Federal Munitions Board and the District Civil Engineer of the Eleventh Naval District.

<u>INDUSTRIAL PROCEDURES AND RELATIONS AND ACCOUNTING</u> <u>METHODS</u>. A periodic inspection is made of the Reserves by the Navy's Industrial Survey Board.

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS. Personnel requirement surveys of Navy's staff at Elk Hills is made annually by the District Supply Officer of the Eleventh Naval District.

AUTOMOTIVE. Representatives of the Commandant, Eleventh Naval District, make routine inspections of all Bull+3TF

State I aller

Parmente restives by builders are rebained by scanned. Proper ed/ustmant is made on the anounce of the the tell there. the so as to five fave its or the state of credit into the sole of transfer.

LIERCHARD EL ENGERER POR SO COM SHOTTOPENT

CONSISTERAL FURPHICIDED OF THE ADDIVID. Northing Consistent signs of the Resorrers in California are pade to the Peterdana Consisters of the Pederal musicions moved and the bisteras disti Sociamer of the Eleventic North Instrict.

Intraductive the substitutes and the rooms and an articles for the second of the Secon

of Hary's shaft of Ele Kills is and incoming the Maintain the Stateday.

assigned to the Inspector.

TRAINING

An important activity at the Inspector's office is the training of various groups of naval personnel in petroleum production and eil field development practices. These groups include naval reserve officers on annual training duty, members of volunteer petroleum units, and naval postgraduate students in petroleum engineering.

SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

2, 7, 9, 14, 101, 102, 111, 125, 146. 149, 150, 170, 173, 176, 177. 9-17

enhomosive equipment ceder cognisence of the Havy at Elk (131a. This equipment belongs to the klatenth neval fightfor and is satigned to the Inepedicr.

an important activity at the Laspeor's office is the braining of vertican groups of nevel personnel in petroleca moluchics and oil field developeent practices. Where groups include nevel reserve officers on actual training inty, and one of voluctor petroleum value, and arral part related states is percoleum entry.

TELECOND REPAIRS OF THE TELECONDUCTOR

1, 7, 9, 14 101, 102, 111, 125, 140, 119, 160, 170, 176, 176, 177, CHAPTER VIII

ECONOMIC REVIEW

LITY LIND

TALA DIMAG

CHAPTER VIII

ECONOMIC REVIEW

General Review of the Economic Factors of the Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves Program

In the administration and operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1, Navy is charged by Congress with the responsibility for normally conserving the oil in the ground, producing as little as possible during normal times, and maintaining the Reserve in a state of readiness for maximum production "whenever the strategic situation of the United States in the future may so require."150 Navy's share of N.P.R. No. 2 (Buena Vista) is being produced under leases with royalties to Navy. N.P.R. No. 3 has a relatively small amount of recoverable oil and in no way qualifies as a petroleum reserve. It is more of a liability than an asset. If it were not such a political football, the Government probably would dispose of it. As regards N.P.R. No. 4 (Alaska), it is still commercially unproductive after 50 million dollars for exploration. Only experimental work has been done in relationship to the Oil Shale Reservos.

With the status of each reserve so different and under the policy demanded by Congress for N.P.R. No. 1 as described above, an economic appraisal and evaluation of this Program, as if it were a commercial venture, is not strictly plausible; for, from a strictly financial viewpoint, the Program cannot L-LIIV

C. M.T. M. M. M. L. L

THE DIC CON

Conversi Review of the Europede Parties of the Hores

I with a color of the state of the state of the Receive No. 1, divide the Control of Contress with the received. -sucre , moor out of fin of suffrance , i show of this distribution and its in an an and a folger a side the sate tollecoporty in a state of readings tor saving prodoction add of setting boling and to nothows a statery, out were not future day so require. "The sector of S. C. R. B. (Brown Vista) is heing produced toning leases with such a to day, h.P.T. No. 5 has a rolettenly wall amount of re-.everyant configuration as welling the an it has the sidewayor Bare for erry di li sferre un dedi tildalf a lo mom al di a political footnoll, the Cover an area ling as a ling of . Provence Line 1 -1 . (Ten). 1 - 1 strate In whotony two stars by will on dollars for exclusions of Owly experimented work her need down is reletionably to bim CIL STULS R ALONS FIC

"The policy demanded by Concrete for ". P.H. No. 1 on Coveried box policy demanded by Concrete for ". P.H. No. 1 on Coveried above, so adaponic apprairel and evaluation of tals frequence as if it more a commercial members, is all strictly planeible; for, from a strictly financial viewoing, the Program counct be justified. Millions of dollars in revenue are deferred annually by not producing N.P.R. No. 1. Also, some actual less of assets may be occurring by the migration of oil from N.P.R. No. 1, which a current program is attempting to correct. The Naval Reserve Program is in many respects comparable to maintaining a combatant ship in the line: it is expensive to build, maintain, and operate, of little or no commercial value normally, and yet it must be maintained constantly in a state of readiness to meet the emergencies of war. The principal facts to determine, then, are how efficiently is the Program administered, what have been the total costs and receipts, what has been accomplished, and what is the potential value

in oil and money.

Expenditures and Receipts. Over a period of 36 years -- fiscal year 1916 through fiscal year 1952 -- a net profit of \$2,300,000 had been made by the Naval Petroleum Reserve Program. This profit represented the difference between the total income, principally from the sale of Navy's share of oil from N.P.R. No. 1 and royalties from N.P.R. No. 2, and the total capital and non-capital expenditures resulting from the operation of the Reserve Program -- including the exploretion and development of N.P.R. No. 1 to its present potential capacity of approximately 125,000 barrels per day and 700 million barrels of recoverable oil, the extensive exploration and exploratory drilling program in N.P.R. No. 4 in Alaska, the exploration and partial development of N.P.R. No. 3, and the administration of all of the reserves.

" de de de " Eu

be just 14 (1112) of collars in rooms and brack of a sets may be converted by the direction of oil room of a sets may be converted by the direction of oil room of a sets may be converted by the direction of oil room of a set a convert programment is the set of a s

Figures for the total appropriations, expenditures and income from 1916 through 1952 are tabulated below:

Total Appropriations Capital and Non-capital	\$3	.03,924,008
Total Expenditures	\$	95,544,939
Total Receipts	*	97,855,228
Net Income to the Government	\$	2,310,289

<u>How Efficient</u>? This question is difficult to answer. The main criticism of the Program from an economic standpoint usually stems from a criticism of its objectives and purposes, such as the extensive exploration and drilling program conducted at great expense in Alaska. On the credit side for efficiency are such items as the relatively small staffs which the Navy has employed to administer the Program, the unit operation and development of N.P.R. No. 1 to its present huge capacity and reserve using the best oil field practices, and the cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey in the administration of N.P.R. No. 2.

Potential Value. If N.P.R. No. 1 should be put on full production at 100,000 barrels per day, the Navy's share would be about 84,000 barrels daily with an income to the Navy from the oil alone of almost \$202,000 daily at 1952 prices. The revenue from the oil, natural gasoline, and other hydrocarbons would give the Navy a gross income annually approximating \$75,000,000. Over a five year period, the gross income annually should remain at approximately the above value or E-TIEV

bus services in this is a service to the service of the service of

ot 1 coronition Costt 1 10,92,00 entro -central cost1 Expectivation 0, 12,000 rooml Hotoloth 07,000,000 . Income to the Generated 3,210,000

<u>Sow Lifteint</u>? This question is difficult to manner. The main eriticism of the Frorman from an economic standalate and by stoms from eriticism of it offsetive an averant and as the extensive exploration and drilling program accducted as the extensive exploration and drilling program accsite may have each item an to relatively small staffs which are here here here to administer the Frogram, the unit agesstart and development of 1.P.H No. 1 to its present know attom and development of 1.P.H No. 1 to its present know the consects are reach the U.S. Geological Survey in the edulut treation of J.P.H. No. 2.

Intential value. If w.r.R. No. 1 should be not on rull production at 100,000 ormals nor day, the Harv's dama would be about 50,000 bernals dail, with an income to the Nevr Franthe sil close of almost 200,000 selly at 1950 prices. The revenue for the oil, network services and other borrocertons and dive the first of the services and the prosidential of 5,000,000 over a five form price, the gross income an well about freedy at any strend bits and only and the ormality approximation of the second of the second ormality about freedy at a second bits of the second ormality about the second second of the second of the second ormality about the second second of the second of the second ormality about the second second second of the second of the second ormality about the second second second of the second of the second ormality about the second second second of the second of the second ormality of the second second second second of the second second ormality about the second second second second second second second ormality about the second s

VIII-4

higher, depending on the price of oil and the possibility of increased development and production of oil from the deepest zone, the Carneros Zone -- oil of high gravity and high value.

The income from N.P.R. No. 2 in the form of royalties on all hydrocarbon products produced from government leases aggregated approximately \$862,000 in 1951 and \$805,000 in 1952 or nearly a million dollars each year. Income from N.P.R. No. 2 should continue for many years, perhaps a score or more, declining steadily each year as indicated by the values above. The possibility of production from as yet undiscovered deeper zones under Navy leases would keep the royalty income high from N.P.R. No. 2.

The potential value of the oil shale reserves controlled by the Navy is extremely great with the reserve of oil in several billions of barrels. The production of oil from shale is becoming more and more economically feasible with each passing year as oil prices and demand continue to rise.

The potential values of N.P.R. No. 2 and No. 3 are small, and that of N.P.R. No. 4 in Alaska may be great but still unproved. The present economic or actual value of N.P.R. No. 2 to the Navy is only the present-day value of about 3,652,000 barrels of oil, or only 3.5 per cent of the total recoverable reserves in N.P.R. No. 2. The value of N.P.R. No. 3 is that of approximately 8.4 million barrels from the Second Wall Creek zone plus the value of an undetermined, but not major, accumulation of oil in the deeper Tensleep sandstone.² Addiney, angemiting at the order of oil con possibility of increased developments and and wither of 011 From the Ascress sone, the Converse Lone -- 011 of With gravity and With value. The income from N.J.M. No. 5 in the form of royalties

on all huiroombon pressos protuced from governood losses argregated ergrood taip 362,000 in 1961 and 100,000 in 1962 or searly a sillen dollar and year. Income from 5.5.7 No. 3 should convisue for any years, corpus a score or more, dedinio searly seab year as indicated or the values above. The presidility of protuctor from as an indicated by the values above. The presidility of protuctor from as an indicated by the values above.

The potential value of the dil and a maximu controlled by the mary is extremely great dith the remarks of diin several billions of barrels. The production of dilfrom anals is becoming more and nors economically feasible with anals for each at oil prices and demand continue to rise. The extended values of 5.2.0. 00. 2 and 10. 0 and

mail), and that of P.P.N. No. 4 in Almsich may be great but swill morrowed. And present coorded of adval when of N.P.F. No. 2 to the day is only the present-day value of N.P.F. 3,882,000 marrels of 41, or endy 2.2 per cent of the fetal recoverable recerres in tifth No. 2. The colum of 1.P.R. No. 3 is then of approximately 8.4 million berrels from the fetal mill Greek some pine the value of a sublice berrels from the back is jor, accondiction of oth is the darger female, but not Appropriations, Expenditures, etc.

Breakdown of Appropriation, Expenditures, and Income Figures where Available for Each Petroleum Reserve from 1916 through 30 June 1952

		Naval Petro	oleum Resei	CA6
	#1 ^{111,125}	#2170,173	#3	#4
1.	Appropriations\$53,491,327			\$45,265,000
3.	Expenditures: 1. Administra- tive 2. Develop., Oper., etc 3. Total Expend\$50,968,730	\$1,877,719	\$333,562	*******
	Gross Income\$64,375,098	27,379,289	\$6,100,841	
).	Net Income\$13,406,368	\$25,501,570		None

(Note: All values were not available to the author.)

Ben Tall

Appropriations, innon thurse, etc

Transleva of Assessed for Stations for a loss of the second state of the second state of the second se

ev.	least Theory	stavel Petro			
94	样3	, 2 ^{170,17}	#111,115 #		
000,388,000	Benur sunda, jadus pang inte dikinahan	lan and an and an	Approval \$1,000 Jane 10, 507		
	000,887	217,773,1	3. Tpenditoxend: 1. Ad.LoL.cr 2. Ad.LoL.cr 9. Servitor 1. Fort 1. Fort 3. Tor.1. 5. Sort		
	Lar ar Cas	665° . 675 . 72	G. Prois Lonond (54.376.699		
5. C. 74		10,501,670	P. 54 Incons 123, 405, 823		
Items of Economic Interest under the Unit Operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1

COSIS

<u>Plant Costs</u>. Upon inception of the Unit Contract the respective value of Navy's share and Standard's share of the plant on the Reserve was credited to each on the accounting records of the Unit.

The inventory value of the plant as of 20 November 1942, subdivided into tangible costs (physical property such as derricks, buildings) and intangible costs (labor, fuel, power, etc.), is tabulated below:

	Tangible	Intangible	Totals
Navy	\$ 826,805	\$ 907,514	\$1,734,319
Standard	\$1,501,708	\$1,582,049	\$3,083,757
	\$2,328,513	\$2,489,563	\$4,818,076

The total plant cost of nearly 5 million dollars in 1942 had increased to over 60 million dollars by 1954 -- approximately 42 per cent to tangible costs and 58 per cent to intangibles. This twelve-fold gain in plant costs over a twelve year period, representing only a third of the field's life to date, is ample evidence of the intense development which the field has experienced under the Unit Operation.

An actual present-day or market value of the plant has not been determined.

I COL FRONT DELCO INCOMPLETATION DELCONTRACTOR

<u>Plact Ondia.</u> Then Leasersion of the Cale Torbrack Harden and the Torbrack Harden and the Torbrack of the place of the place on the Reserve was condited to see on the second test of the Toles.

The investory value of the plent as of 90 Warmhar 1948, andivided into tangible costs (physical Dromowing aven as dervious, buildings) and intensible nears (inher, foel, gower, etc.), is tabulated below:

PERVER	Ichemadol	Franker Martin	
12. 12. 13. 18. 11.	100,900	AVE . 388	Carve II
\$2,083,757	1.0.0 1. 1. I	*1,803, m*	brahusa
OFC. MAG. TH	Ser set al	SLS. SCK. 14	

The total plane oces of nearly 5 million dollars in 1942 had increased to over 60 million deliers by 1954 -- apprentmately 42 per dent to tangible cests and 53 per and to 14tangibles. Take twelve-feld gain is plant whete over a realwa gear period, represente only a inited of the field's life to date, is apple evidence of the increase invelopent soles whe

An actual present-day or server value of the plant has not been determined.

Summary of Major Cost Divisions and Subdivisions.

Shallow Oil Zone Costs. Costs in this Zone are segregated under the following major subdivisions;

- (1) Operating and Development
- (2) Exploratory
- (3) Readiness Maintenance
- (4) Development Readiness

Stevens Zone Costs. Major cost subdivisions are:

- (1) Operating
- (2) Exploratory
- (3) Exploratory, Extended Area (Contract NOd 8477)
- (4) Development

<u>Carneros Zone Costs</u>. To date all costs have been charged to Navy. Standard has not entered into the Unit Operation of this Zone as yet.

Dry Gas Zone. Relatively little or no expenditures have been made on this zone in recent years.

Wet Gas Handling Facilities. No definite allocation of costs of Wet Gas Handling Facilities between zones has been made to date by the Operating Committee.

Drilling (Development) Costs. All drilling at the Reserve is accomplished by private drilling contractors who are hired by the Unit on a competitive bid basis. They use their own rotary drilling equipment -- usually light portable rigs -- and hire their own employees.

With three different oil zones at Elk Hills under active development, a fair comparison of the relative drilling and . soote vices the instant of value le to, of

second to follow, a stor distance:

(1,) reduced in the red (1)

T. J. TOL X" (.)

"enewsfile" aconihoes (3)

(4) Development Rediam

Stevens Conc. . aler and sundivision and:

(1) Open ti ~

(2) Lxp or tory

(3) Exploreory, Extended no (Controt NO 84")

() Deralowers

Cornerod Zone Coate. To dete all coate the teen sharged to Kavy. Standerd bee got an ered tate the Tatt Operation of this Zone as yet.

Dr. Gas Zons. Relativel, little or no expenditures

et "a Hundling Facilities. So definite allosenion of costs of fat Gas familitur Facilities between some of fat doon add to late by the Ostrolar Completes

Drilling (Davalogunat) Conta. Al crilling at the Remove is constant of private delling contrators the are dired by the Origen consolition in ball. The une their are retary crilling equipment -- musily light pressols rigs -- of hird their own wedd, est.

with three different oil some at Ele Sills under active

equipment costs at different depths and for different years may be obtained. Total drilling and equipment cost data as available for each zone is tabulated and discussed below. 109, 111, 125, 148

Period	No. of Wells Drilled	Av. Cost per Well	Average Footage	Av. Cost per Foot	Av. Cost por Day
		(Shallow	Oil Zone)		
1946-		\$48,000		\$12.00	\$1400
1947	39	\$34,086	3048	\$11.18	
		(Steve:	ns Zone)		
1946-	also care too well too and also	\$280,000		\$35.00	\$1300
1948-	99	\$123,463	6504	\$18.98	ann ann ann ann chir
1952	33	\$132,655	6743	\$19.67	and the set and the
(<u>Carneros Zone</u>)					
1952	l	\$798,874	12,856 (Plugged at 9,385)	\$62.00	

The unusually high cost of \$280,000 for a Stevens Zone well in the 1946-1947 period was the result of extensive logging, coring, testing, and prolonged fishing jobs in certain wells. Actually, many wells were drilled for less than \$250,000 per well; and thus the \$35.00 per foot is not a particularly good representative figure. equively contained different inthis and for different server mer be obtained. Left lerille, of wentpeet out different entities for and that is sabel ted and of contest failer. 100, 111, 105, 145

AV. CO	taci .v. ter Poot	st joer	Ar. Cost 11 11	bri lo	botrol
		011 Zone)	waffours)		
1400	122.60	ETA & was and ETA this shot	000.72:	and live too me are any and	19:6-
dopt was the form dap	nr.e.;	049	U-U & E		1952
		(1501 35	ievoja)		
pasal	35.00	ಮೇಕ ಕಾರ್ ಆಗಿಗೆ ಎನ್ನಡ - ರೆಸಿಕಾ ಕೆಂಡೆ.	000,008	lan yaar war and	1946-
and the state and the	10, 90	6304	1238 102	96	-64
4.2 and the same and	73.0L	6191	102,055	58	1955
(enal coreracy)					
	60.25	10,956 (1,,56 (2,255)	AVE, 027	aller .	1958

The momenth shale cont of Mild,000 for a Storme Long and is the let -1947 normed was the result of commute logsize, noring, testing, and rologen the ing tube is contain wells. Actually, sam, well, as frilled for less then (250,000 per well; an time the 31.00 performer of the timeles) good septemented of figure. In analyzing the costs above it is of interest that during the 1946-1947 period the average cost per foot for a Stevens Zone well was nearly three times that for a Shallow Zone well while the average cost per day for the deeper well was actually less. 109

Comparing cost per foot figures for each zone in 1952 a rapid increase in costs with depth may be noted and should be expected. However, the \$62.00 per foot for a Carneros Zone well is excessively high due to the extensive logging, coring, and testing attendant with the drilling of this deep exploratory well.

Ordinary Production and Readiness Maintenance Costs. With all the different programs simultaneously in progress in the Shallow Oil Zone, ordinary production cost values are difficult to obtain for this zone. An estimate of the production cost for each month is obtained by applying a weighted cost index factor to a cost per barrel value for the base year. The full year prior to unitization was considered a normal year, and as such, the base year.

The Readiness Maintenance costs are then obtained by subtracting the production costs calculated by the formula described above from the total Shallow Zone Operating costs.¹⁴⁷

Since no Readiness Maintenance program exists for the Stevens Zone, production costs may be obtained directly. Some available production cost figures are tabulated below: To maly the Second of the average tool in the former the doring the 1940-1947 period the average tool for food for othereds deep mall we make it has the tool a shallor Zone well while the average cost for da for the deeper male was actually issue 100

Genprin co or foot figures for each one in 195 r pid income in costs dit depth my be much and food control. To or, i.e 62.00 per foot foot marked and to the extensive logit, to control and to the extensive logit, to control to real and to the extensive logit, or to real and to the extensive logit, or to real and to the extensive logit, and to real and

Ordiner includion and Readiness informance (1255). Which all the different process simultaneously to progress in the Shellow Oil Bode, cettane production cost values an Alfield to out in for this some. In estimate of the production cost for each conth is obtained by spirity a signade cost index factor to a cost per formal value for the base rem. Index factor to a cost per formal value for the base rem.

The Readiness Intensace so is are the obtained by subtracting the production costs calculated by the lorents described above from the total aballow fore on the production

tines no Readings Fitzlening, program allta for his stavnar lone, production costs may be obtained directly lone evaluate production conf figure are tablicated below:

Zone	Year	por Barrel
Shallow	1948	0.1400
	1951	0.1588
	1952	0.1610
	1953	0.1598
Stevens	1952	0.328

Readiness Maintenance costs have varied but in recent years have been about equal to ordinary production costs.

Materials.¹⁴⁷ Most materials necessary for the Unit Operation of N.P.R. No. 1 are purchased by the Operator through Standard's Purchase and Stores Department. The materials charged to the Unit Operation at the same price paid by Standard plus a fee for storage and issuing service if the material is stored at Standard's 11-C Camp.

Standard's Purchasing Office in Los Angeles does all the purchasing for the Unit Operation.

Storage Costs. Navy does not own any large crude oil storage tanks at the Reserve. Consequently, to provide the necessary temporary storage space required for the collection and gauging of Navy's share of the crude production prior to its being delivered to the buyer, Navy rents four tanks from Standard. These tanks are of approximately 45,000 barrel capacity and are located on Standard's Section 16-G tank farm, south of the Reserve.

In 1953 the storage cost to the Navy was \$0.005 per barrel of tank capacity per month.

71-117

5037	7070
1948	wolls:15
lect	
1.85	
1955	
2061	scovojs
	<u>7600</u> 1348 1961 1955 1955 1952

Readiness Saintenance costs have write at in reant years have been boot equal to ordinary production costs.

<u>derial</u>.¹⁴⁷ "st reterial recessor is the Unit Operation of 1.P.R. No. 1 are curched by the operator through Standard's Furchess and Stores Dopurtment. The eterial correct to the Unit Operation at the same price at the Standard rist is stored at Stendard's 11-C Came.

St ndard's Fure is Office in Lo would does all the

Stor a Couts. Novy does not one may have erade oil formed tinks at the Konve. Consequently, to provide the meaning the error tory appear regular to the collection and souging of twy's share of the erade regular to the baing of tweet to the bryes, key nemie four take from Standard, the convert of share of erig tend of the to standard, the convert of share of erig tend of the to standard, the convert of share of the tend of the tend from south at located a Standard's tendion looped from, south at the Reserce.

In 1953 the stored cost to the new real 0.005 per-

Passenger Car and Truck Rental.¹⁴⁷ The Unit Operation owns no cars or trucks, but rents all motor vehicles from the Motor Transport Department of Standard located at Standard's 11-C Camp in Taft.

All refined petroleum products necessary for these vehicles and for other miscellaneous operations are normally purchased by the Unit from Standard.

<u>Miscellaneous Costs</u>. In November, 1952, a new gas processing and pressure maintenance plant of 50 million cubic feet capacity was completed at a cost of about 5.5 million dollars. This 35-R Gas Plant is "mothballed" but can be activated in three months time. This plant has never been fully tested.

The older 3-G Gas Plant was repaired, overhauled, and modified during 1952 to more efficiently process current gas production and to serve as a booster station for compressing gas to 450 psi for delivery to the new 35-R Plant. The cost for this overhaul came to \$555,500.

Over 100 miles of new gathering and injection lines serving the Gas Plants above were laid during 1952 at a cost of approximately 1.5 million dollars.

Estimated Major Costs in the Near Future. In 1954 a pipeline proposal was submitted to Congress for the construction of a 14-inch pipeline 100 miles long from Elk Hills to Los Angeles to deliver the field's capacity of over 100,000 barrels per day to the refineries in case of an emergency. As of April 1954 no action had been taken by Congress on this item. Presences for and "rook Rental, 10" "in Lat Granting owne no out on tracks, but rents all noter milita's first the solor transport Department of femalize locator of Standard's lied drap in Jule.

All rolled otroles products not on the second of the secon

Michilianavas Donta, In Kovenber, 1962, a ner gen proceedain and processo ministration plant of 50 - 121 an 124 a cent commuter an annuleted as a cost of about 5.5 million dollare. Wate 25-8 des Flant is motivalled fort com so mativied in three contactas. Whit plant is a wret seen fails backed.

The older (-0 for Flent and reprired, orefounded, and modified during 1982 to sure efficiently process correct (a production and to serve as a bacaler stallor for compressing one to 450 pet for delivery to the new 30-R Flent. The cost for the this prochard case to 1085,000.

been 100 siles of new pathwolng and is positon lines secure the fine Flame score was laid during 1932 at a cons of secure sciels 1.6 m lited 101 sts.

<u>Setioned to be done to be a fear Folume</u>. In 1964 a plotting pressed are superitied to compress for the sometriction of a 14-fook stoulted 160 .the bang from the mille to See Algebra to deliver the field's connects, of over 100.000 barrais per der to the setimentes to even of an emergency. As of April 1964 to extinct bad test makes of Coogress on this bar. If the exploratory drilling of the deep Carneros Zone is continued and this zone is developed like the Stevens and the Shallow Zones, development costs will soar to new heights.

As the age of the wells and associated equipment increases, repair and replacement costs, especially for the old wells of 1919 to 1930 vintage, will become increasingly heavy. Tubing and casing will need replacing, pumping equipment will tend to deteriorate, and many other items will require renewal. S. - . . .

in the employed calling of the leep demonstration

is eachimed and this cous is developed line the Distance and the Shullow Rones, developence costs will seev to not betainer.

Le bie and of the wells and exercited and must be orreade, replan and replaces of nocing and and an and of 1919 to 1980 timber, will moone increasingly near while and o sing will need replacing, proving schingest will tend to douordar by, well weap offer issue all repairs transvel.

STATUS OF COSTS AND REIMBURSEMENTS

FROM INCEPTION TO 30 JUNE 1953*

	Char	rged to	
Charges under all contracts	Nevy	Standard	Total
Shallow Zone (Exhibit C) Stevens Zone (Exhibit D) Dry Gas Zone (Exhibit E) Carneros Zone (Exhibit F) Wet Gas Handling Facilities	\$22,144,657 33,376,495 9,119 838,106	\$7,424,543 2,111,061 2,716 -0-	\$29,569,200 35,487,556 11,835 838,106
(Exhibit G) Deep Zone (Exhibit H)	6,084,806 357,854	8,250	6,093,056 357,854
Totals	\$62,811,037	\$9,546,570	\$72,357,607

(Exhibit B) (Exhibit B) (Exhibit B)

Reimbursement of Contractor by Navy

Payments for appropriations:	
17X1300 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #1 - #51, #63- #76)	\$12,402,500
1760307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #15 - #56)	7,250,000
1760307 (Contract NOd 7166,	
P.V. #1 - #14)	256,127
1790307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #52 - #81)	8,995,000
1701307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #64 - #87)	9,329,000
1711307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #79 - #93)	3,898,000
1721307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #93 - #116)	11,360,700
1731307 (Contract NOd 4220,	
P.V. #116 - #127)	6,675,852
	(dalağınallır yazıyı
Total reimbursements	,,60
Materials and services furnished by Nav	·v 2.

Total charged to Navy

*Exhibit A from Interim Audit Report #13¹⁴⁸ of 13 September 1953 under Contracts NOd 4219, 4220, 8477, and 7166.

,60,167,179

2,643,858

\$62,811,037

AL-TITY

MARVER UNDER DIA REGUE UD CUTATO

"SOFT TOR. CS. OF ROITESTI TORS.

	od Dese	Cau	
Lade'.	the part of	TVAL	Giarran II contropreio
11, 255 36, 467, 256 363, 10 363, 10	2,211,051 2,311,051 2,311,051 40- 8,210	492,124,607 55,070,400 9,119 9,119 8,034,4038 6,034,4038	. allow Cone (antion) Reven: You (antion transo Cone (antion)
708,785,970	00 , 646 , 840	(88,811,937	elsoo"

(C Fisters) (E LEGISS) (R LIGISZ)

Reinsurseant of Geetmaker of Acre

	Parants for appropriation with
	1.1300 (Contract 10 820
12,109,500	(01 - 01 2 0 - 10 - 10)
	1760207 (Contrat 19 820)
000,035,7	F.V. M16 - M56)
	1750 % (Contret 10 1100,
6.81 * 945.	$(\underline{1} - \underline{1}), V, \underline{1}$
the second	TEOSOT (Controct Nod 1220,
000,200,20	
000 000 0	(CAMP DOIL DOW JHOO) YOU OVL
NOV & MODELS H	
DON DOR P	
000000000	1791.07 (Coursed) 110 4900.
13.360.760	
	2 31 40 (COST 200 103 492)
538,875,852	1.V. V110 - 8127)
attades Sectors as	
	adapteteratelo, Judo,

Material and another formiting to Says

109, 111, 037

160, 28Y, 17W

2.043,868

Total contenan to Kovy

"Raniait's from Intervie a wilt Papert /1.143 of 18 fermersen 1965

SUMMARY OF COSTS, ALL ZONES, FROM INCEPTION

TO 30 JUNE 1953*

	Chi	arged to	
	Navy	Standard	Total
	å 1 010 3C3	# c 001 c 00	*
Production expenses	₩ 4,042,101	泰5,284,500	4 9,920,001
Productive walls			
Monshle walls	17 069 474	TAO REQ	11 000 149
Internible development costs	11,000, 111	0 1744 621	24 030 346
THEAUGIDIE GAAATOPMANE CORES	06,000,010	C) (44)001	04,000,140
Unproductive wells	2.591.155	570.513	3.161.668
			-,,
Geophysical exploration costs	63,135	16,472	79,607
Division and lease equipment	a 060 380	04 004	7 750 000
Oll collection system	3,008,178	64,024	3,132,802
Gas collection system	1,897,124	10,182	1,913,300
Gas distribution system	140,300	18,384	103,739
Electric system	3,092	(701)	2,391
Water system	302,329	33,043	335,372
Telephone system	14,407	1,239	15,646
Waste water system	3,822	6	3,822
Racks and platforms	14,804	789	15,593
36 Gas plant	1,051,067	20,364	1,071,431
35R Gas plant	4,030,905	60	4,030,905
Buildings	204,734	8,601	213,335
Cottages	115,150	3,749	118,899
Garages	21,136	2,393	23,529
Recreational facilities	21,002	684	21,686
Construction equipment	11,183	243	11,426
Depth pressure equipment	23,099	2,403	25,502
Drilling and well pulling			
equipment	333,360	12,727	346,087
Engineering equipment	2,963	ata	2,963
Fire equipment	2,611	(33)	2,578
Miscellaneous equipment	28,953	5.917	34.870
Motor equipment	(987) 2.233	1.246
Office equipment	17.823	1.112	18,935
Production tools	23.737	156	23,893
Plant tools	158		158
Turney hand an	004 000	E 010	1 000 000
Inventories	994,637	5,642	1,000,279
Material transfers	29,965	(29,965))

Total of Exhibits C-H incl. \$62,811,037 \$9,546,570 \$72,357,607

(Exhibit A) (Exhibit A) (Exhibit A)

-

*Exhibit B from Interim Audit Report #13148 of the N.C.I. under Contracts NOd 4219, 4220, 8477, and 7166. -III

10 30 JUNE 1985*

	of hogy	Cha	
<u>Form</u>	35	Y SI	
0,928,651	CUC. 182. 1	42,542,151	recorded are read.
11,60°,1'3 24,°50,1	7-0,865 2,744,831	11,, 474 32, 0 5, 51	all vior ri the dige flow of a state
3,161,650	670,513	2,501,155	elin svitanbarr-U
100,111	16, 72	63,135	Good and and a state that the second
2,1 2,602 1,915,00 5,1 60,07 1,07,45 1,071,45 1,071,45 1,07,45 1,0,	84,04 10,122 18,23 (701) 1,20 35,743 3,743 5,00 604 6,43 6,535 6,53	*.00*17 1.07,124 1.07,124 2.072 2.072 1.07 2.072 1.07 3.422 1.051,067 1.155 4.070,705 1.155 1.155 2.079 1.115 2.079 2.	Division and less squip 011 c llection ystem Gas coll ctin sy te c distrib tion estem lectric sy tem r tr s, stem ste ster system SG G s plart Cott s Cott s Constructio equip ent Constructio equip ent pulling Constructio equip ent SG G s c s singes Constructio equip ent SG G s constructio equip ent Fire of res
1,2 13,975 27,50 151	SII:	(937) 17,31 3,727 178	Mot r sq i Office qui sit ro retion t o Flart tools
1,000,299	5.042	73, 637	Investories
età 	(79,985)	28,950	tertal transform
TURATOR RT.	.9, 46,570	.02,311,037	.loni d-0 stibitz to 1 to.

"which S from Taterim Audit R root 15¹⁴⁰ of the ".G. . unor

VIII-15

COST SHARING

Standard pays all costs each month and is then reimbursed by Navy for Navy's accrued share of the expenditures after audit of the monthly statement by the Navy Cost Inspector.

The Unit Plan Contract and Supplemental Agreement provide for the ultimate sharing of all costs, except certain exploratory costs, on the basis of participating percentages. The present participating percentage interests are as follows:¹²⁵

	ZONE		NAVY	STANDARD
1.	Dry Gas Zon	ne	77.0492%	22.9508%
2.	Shallow 01	l Zone	66.9152%	33.0848%
3.	Stevens Zon	ne	79.3089%	20,6911%
4.	Carneres Z	one	100%	(Participating percent- age for Standard has not been established.)

Under the development, production and cost provisions of the Contract, few costs are shared currently according to the participating percentages listed above.

For example, all normal operating and production costs for the Shallow Oil Zone are shared currently on the basis of production received each month by the participants. Currently Navy and Standard are out of balance, according to the participating percentages, on the production received from the Shallow Oil Zone. This situation resulted after the end of the World War II emergency production period. From 23 August 1945, the cutoff date, to the end of the extended primary period under

all Inter and and

Shandaro page all costs and, month and is then reasoned by Havy for Margin accred anoth of the archighteme, after adits of the monthly statement by the Mary Dast Lassactor.

The Dath Plan Contract and Supplemental Agreement Droride for the Rifeste thering of all costs, anosyt seriain anplantory south, as the basis of perticipating personateros. The present participating percentage interests are a follows;123

1231 A/I A7 8	YVAT	ANDA .
BUOLD . FR	S. C. T.	1. 127 000 2000
30.00404	- 4610 85	s. Stallow oil 200
1118.01	602.62	enos aleveda .c
ticinites bare	LOOK (Par	d. Sararon Sen

(.betallooles usof Jon

Unter the Soverage of production and cost provisions of the Convents, fee south are shared subroully according to the perticion.in, concenteres listed above.

For any 30 allow 011 20m are abased commently on the basis of for an 30 allow 011 20m are abased commently on the basis of protocitor received each month by the purchashants. Correctly New, and Standard are only of belence, sourching on the outbild. Seeing percentages, on the production received from the Shullow 011 20ms. This situation results after the and of the World mar II contypics, to the production after the and of the World sate II contypics, to the conduct of the stand of the basis. Show the amended contract on 2 August 1950, Standard received practically all of the production from the Shallow Oil Zone. Navy is now receiving approximately 89 per cent of the production; all operating costs including Readiness Maintenance costs for this Zone are currently shared on the same basis.

Exploratory, prospecting and development costs with certain specific exceptions are to be shared ultimately according to the final revised participating percentages.¹⁵⁰ However, under terms of the Contract, the cost of wells drilled by Navy for development, readiness and exploratory purposes are paid currently 100 per cent by Navy. Standard shares current costs only for wells drilled for immediate production as the Section 14-B wells, or for protective or exploratory wells on which Standard has agreed to share the current costs.

The cost of new facilities for increasing the gas processing capacity, such as the new 5.5 million dollar gas plant, are paid currently 100 per cent by Navy, with costs to be shared ultimately.

Stevens Zone operating costs are currently shared according to the present participating percentages listed, as is the production from this Zone. All costs will be ultimately shared according to the final revised participating percentages.

The Carneros Zone production and expenses are still 100 per cent Navy. As this Zone is developed and proved commercially productive, participating percentage interests will be established under terms of the Unit Contract.

The best summary of cost sharing between Navy and

the seconded instruct on P Argnard 1997, "tashing Horston' Presived and thelly all of the production from the Station off form, they le now receiving suprementation of the provocition all operating energy instruction Statismen mathematics content for all operating energy instruction Statismen mathematics content for alls done are correctly shared on the sum hasta.

Pepierior, preputing and developends with wertain spealtic scarolings are to a need ditinizing seconding to the that revised preticipation paymentages. 100 ander heres of the Costract, the cost of vella deilied to here ter developence, readiness and exploration payments are held overward; 100 per seve of free freedered protection as the payment and for seals for held for freedere protection as the payment be self for and a freedere protection as the payment ter develop contract of are septemented and and and and self for an intervent of area and a septement be self for an intervent of area and a septement ter based and a set and a septement and and be set of a set of the based of a set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the set of the set of the set of the base of the set of the base of the set of the set

The same of ever furtibles for increasing the car source scaling capacity, noon as the use """ willies delive rea place, are paid overestly loo ver sumt of Navy, with eight to be shared withmetric.

the to the massing precision of the state of an and an and an and the to the massing bond. All creates will be although the total second of the total revised particles to the tight revis

The Giveneros Low, production one expenses are still 100 ner and Savy. As this Ence is developed and premot commerelally productive, particleship payments a interests will be established under bergs of the Bolt Converse. Standard is shown on Figure 8-1, which graphs cost allocations between Navy and Standard from inception of the Unit Contract to 1 January 1954.¹²⁵ The L

Standard is snown on Figure d-1, witch marks cost illocillon between V.v. a.d standard from incention of the Unit Shatewar to 1 Junuary 1054, 125



VIII-18

VIII-19

COST PROBLEMS

<u>Ultimate Payment of Costs</u>. As of 30 June 1953, Navy had paid an excess of over 9 million dollars above its ultimate share of the total cost to date in exploring, developing, and operating the Reserve.

Under the terms of the Contracts controlling the Unit Operation of the Reserve, this large differential was correctly obtained; and the Unit Contract even provides for the "ultimate" payment of any such differential, which under the terms of the Contract is certain to necessitate a large payment by Standard to Navy. Nevertheless, the nebulous manner in which the Contract provides for the "ultimate" payment and the relatively rapid rate at which the excess paid by Navy is growing have caused some concern on the part of both Standard and Navy. If the Stevens Zone is further developed and if it should prove feasible to develop the Carneros Zone extensively, the excess paid by Navy will soar to an excessively high figure if this development is carried out during non-emergency production periods. However, if Carneros production is obtained only from under Navy's lands, then the Carneros development may not affect the "excess" as the participating percentage for Standard will remain zero.

To the interest of both parties, a more definite time, arrangement, and formula should be developed for bringing costs, as well as production, into agreement on the participating percentage basis. "Uneconomic production," as presently used in the Contract, should be defined more clearly. A specific

COLT FRO I S

Ulti ate Pyrani o Coss. As of 30 Jun 1953, Nor ad pit in eros a of over 9 million dollare hove its in the sur of the total cost to dete in exploring, developin, and op rative the Reserve.

Und r th ter s of th C ntracts c r lling th Uit Operation of the Reserv , this lar e differe that was corr cily obtained; and the Unit Contract even provide for the "ulti--at " payme t of any uh dif erential, which under th terma of the Contract is certain to recessitate a lar, pyment by Standard to say. Sovrtheless, the a bulou court in which the Contract provide for the "ultimate" parameter the relacively r pid rate on the excess pit b (rate "owing have cauled sole concern on the sole concern of the laws I the Stevens Zon is firther is a set if i choild r v a coxe if all vince a second of is converted to develop the excern paid if are in a lost even so in a fit you have develop n 1 carried out during con-en revelop 1 a goleveb priods. Horse, if Carneros production is obtained only from un or N vy' 1 nds, then the 0 run to dov lowent may no. allect the end as the perticipation of the for Standard will romain Bare.

To the interns of both withe, some definite time, arrangement, nd for all invalue developed for bringing on the sent of powerion, into a company on the particular per centry main. "Inscondic production," a proven i used in the Contract, should be folled more of orly. formula for ultimate payment would be desirable. Also, it would be desirable to decide now whether the changing value of the dollar is to be considered when ultimate payment is made; for it is unlikely that Standard will wish to make ultimate payment with a dollar at a higher value than the dollar value at the time of the expenditures. In other words, should a cost index be applied?

A recent ruling by the Navy's Judge Advocate General, not seen by the writer but explained to him, apparently interprets the Contract to provide for equalization of costs as well as production should the field be put on full production and before the end of the economic life of the field. This ruling, if agreed to by Standard, may solve the ultimate cost problem to some extent, by bringing total costs as well as production receipts into balance during any extended period of full production.

Other Pending Cost Problems. Currently pending cost problems of a minor and probably temporary nature which serve to illustrate the types of cost distributing problem constantly being encountered in the Unit Operation of the Reserve, are briefly described below:

- Under mobilization preparations Navy has paid all costs for plans for new buildings. The problem is whether or not the costs of these plans ultimately will be shared.
- (2) Standard as Operator has paid all costs for the new 35-R Gas Plant for which Navy is currently

formula for altimate paramet could to doubtedle. Also, it would be desirable to decile nor obsider the electric alteor the dollar 1. to be count dered when altitudes express is and; for it is wellikely that the difference if the count of state entry with delive at a didner value then the dollar relate the time of the expenditores. Is other more, count apple they be applied?

A recent miling by the New?' Jung A react community not seen by the writer on exclusion do his, sparently interprets the Contract to provide for equalization of another will a production model to theid be out on tall production and estates the and of the scenoric life of the field Mile ruling, if arrest to Standard, as and with other offers cont provide to community of a solve the differst cont production receipte into balance daring an estated with a field production.

Other tending Coat Proble 4. Carrows, and a cost moblem of a dust for the problem because and as antes arrive and to illustrate to these of sort distributing profile constants being enconstand in the Unit operation of the Reserve, are being described below.

(1) Under modification property lone may use paid all

and a property of the set of the second and the second and the

with be another as not bla same of these place withmonely -

(2) standard in Sorstor ha pite oil contained (2)

obligated to reimburse Standard in full. The Navy Cost Inspector maintains that a final payment of about \$6000 should not be made to Standard until formal acceptance of the new plant by Standard is given to the contractor. [Note: Plant has been accepted and final payment will be made in June 1954.]

- (3) Standard has requested surcharges be made to Unit Operations for a supervisory geologist not stationed at the Reserve and for office expenses of the supervisor's office. Navy Cost Inspector disapproves this claim for charges.
- (4) When production varies annually by three or more thousand barrels, a new formula must be devised for determining production cost per barrel. This item is important, for it determines how certain costs are distributed between Standard and Navy.

An example of a cost problem which has recently been settled is the following:

Navy drilled a deep exploratory well to hit the Carneros Zone, which was not found. Well was plugged back to the Stevens Zone and brought in as a commercially productive well. It was agreed that the cost of drilling and plugging from the plugged depth to the total depth would be charged entirely to Navy on its non-participating account. The cost of drilling to the productive Stevens Zone would be shared ultimately by Standard and Navy. oblighted to reference Standed in Mi. Cost I seator minicans that find equark nout 6000 should not be ade to sanderd inthi formal acceptings of the new plant by Standard is given to the contractor. [Note: "last ho ben recented and final payment fill be ade in Jun 1954.]

- (-) S. mird is requested a rearry be i to Unit Our tion for a supervisor, geologist tot at the tite Reserve and for office expanses of the user isor's office. Tary Cost Indector interprete tit clin for charges.
 - (1) The production writes and lip to brook a normality to thread the for the thread the production contains out of the production contains and how contains the second of the second contains and the second cont

, ... by b. th neevs d besudiralb ers

An araple of a cost problem liter in recently been stilled is the following:

Avy on its and a seep ex locatory well to hit the C entrol 20n which a conform, well a singed pair to the 25 avon 20ne an around here a constraining productive will 15 m grad the the conformation and plother from the plothed doubt to the conformation will be an and plother in to 16 by on its and producting second. The sole of arithment to the productive Stars of Star would be stared with and to the productive Stars of Star would be stared with and to the productive Stars of Star would be stared with and the start and for the stared with and the start of the Stars of Stars of the start of the

VIII-22

INCOME TO NAVY

<u>Production Share</u>. Under terms of the Contract, Navy and Standard ultimately will share in the production of petroleum from each Zone according to their respective participating percentage interests in each Zone -- the latest revisions being listed under the <u>Cost Sharing</u> section of this chapter.

Only the production from the Stevens Zone and Dry Gas Zone is currently shared on this basis. As regards the Shallow Oil Zone production, Navy is now receiving approximately 89 per cent and will continue to do so until the lack of balance in production receipts is brought into agreement with the participating percentages. The Carneros Zone exploration and production is still strictly a Navy undertaking, with Navy receiving all of the minor test production to date.

Sales. As provided under the Unit Contract and explained in Chapter VII of this report, Navy receives from the Operator its share of petroleum products and sells these products to buyers under sales contracts obtained through competitive bidding. Sales of these products from all zones in calendar year 1952 amounted to over 5.5 million dollars and are tabulated below:¹²⁵

Product	Amount Sol	la	Sales Value
011	2,585,642.03	Bbls.	\$5,531,761.11
Gas	37,468.00	MCF	5,507.36
Gasoline	553,742.00	Gals.	39,683.98
TATOT			\$5.576.952.45

LICONT 10 .A.L

Production Share. Under terms of the Contract, Murnd Stard wilting by fill have in the production of petroless from act Eone according to thair respective periods in preasting inter its in such 20ne -- the late i revision. I in listed under the Cost Saring section of this of pter.

Only the production from the Steven Zone and Dry G a Zone is currently shared on this basis. As reards the Shallo Oil Zone production, save is now receiving pproximatel 20 er cent and will continue to o o until the lack of ballee in production receipts i brough into a recent with the partitip ting preentage. The Graenes In exploration and roduction is still strictly Navy mort kirs, with av, reciving all of the fact te t production to d t.

Sales. A provide unter the Unit Contrast on explained in Chepter VII of this room, Mavy roles room the Operator its sure of petrol u monucks and sells thee rodusts to buyers under sales contracts of the through constitive bidding. Sel of these products from all zones in calend r year 1952 mount d to over 5.5 willion dollars and re tabuisted balow: 195

59.1.3 V 11.	B.	Cor d'arrom	<u>3500079</u>
5,531,731.11	.rida	2,595,642.00	011
5,507,83	LCF	37,/88,00	19.11 E
59,683.48	rels.	557,742.00	G soline
E. STR. 452.45			JATOT

VIII-23

In 1953, total receipts from the sale of all petroleum products belonging to Navy rose to 13 million dollars. All receipts from sales are deposited in the Treasury of the United States under Miscellaneous Receipts.¹²⁵

Unit Sale Values of Products. Of reference interest to some individuals may be the following compilation of approximate unit sale prices obtained by the Navy for its petroleum products over recent years:

Av. Price per Bbl. Sto	ck Tank Oil, Dollars
Shallow Zone Stevens 011 (°API) 011 (°API)	Zone Carneros Zone API) 011 (⁰ API)
0.9431 0.9745 0.9786 2.215 2.53 2.62 2.40 2.17 2.27 3.15	0 5 3.17
Natural Gasoline and Br per Gallon, Dolla	utane - Av. Price ars##
Natural Gasoline	Butane
0.05375 0.0537 0.05583 0.0670 0.0868 0.0944 0.0558	0.025 0.0373 0.0242 0.0327 0.0237
	Av. Price per Bbl. Stor Shallow Zone Stevens 011 (°API) 011 (°API) 0.9431 0.9745 0.9745 0.9786 2.215 2.53 2.62 2.40 2.17 2.74 2.27 3.11 Natural Gasoline and Breer Gallon, Doll Natural Gasoline 0.05375 0.05583 0.0670 0.0868 0.0944 0.0558

In 1962, sate moning from the shear of all partoleval products belonging to Novy more to 15 alling dollars. All realists from aclos are denotified in the from the bi-United the ten order Massilaneses Foc 1954.

Datt Sal Value of Froduct. Of reference inter at to ome individuals are to the follo in, compilation of approximets mait sale prices obtained by the same for its petroleum products over recent reart:

Parliet, follare	Price per Bbl. Steel Tax	Xaure Av.
(ICLA) [10	allow Zone Steven Zone 11 (0.71) 011 (0.71)	d2 0
2.17	0.9431 0.971 0.376 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.2 2.7 3.1 3.10 5.2 5.2 5.10 5.2	1912 1942 1945 1945 1948 1948 1952 1952 1952
- AV. Price	r colla si st c	Tot
<u>====31/8</u>	larant draolin	
0.025 0.077 0.0787 0.0787 0.0257 0.0257	0.0537 0.0537 0.0670 0.070 0.025 0.070 0.070 0.070 0.0717	1942-1042 1942-1042 1043 1943 1919 1950 1951
Year
 Natural Gas - Av. Price per M.C.F., Dollars##

 1942 -June 1947*
 0.06 0.10

 July 1947**
 0.10

 1948
 0.1079

 1949
 0.12-0.14

1951-1953

*O.P.A. Ceiling Prices of World War II. **O.P.A. Ceiling Prices were lifted. #O.P.A. Ceiling Prices were terminated 2/12/53. ##Some values taken from the record of product prices obtained by Navy for royalty products from N.P.R. #2.

0.14

In 1953 it was estimated that the value of Shallow Zone oil with contained gas and natural gasoline was \$2.33 per barrel; the value of Stevens Zone oil with contained gas and natural gasoline, \$4.07 per barrel -- nearly twice the value of Shallow Zone oil. 1 - 1 - 1

Dollars"	2 s. Le O V.
	1948 -
0.10	5-11 19 7 T
0. 1 - 0. 14	1749 1960
. L . O	19-1-1355

0.P.A. Ceill Prices of orld " II. 0.P.A. et in Prices wer it to. #0.P.'. Set in Prices sere ter is d 3/12/23 for vir t en iro de reco of rovet rice. co i ed by Navy for of it victs fro. 7.P.R. 2.

In 1957 it we actimeted that the value of Shallor Zone oil with contained to and matural cooline we (2.55 per parties the value of Stevens Zone oil Ath contained as and matural asoline, 4.07 or ortal - neuric talce the value of Shallow Zone oil. STATUS OF APPROPRIATIONS AS OF 30 JUNE 1953

Summary of All Appropriations	Amount of Appropriation	Expended	Balance
1731307 0 & C NPR #1 - 1953	\$12,663,000.00	\$ 6,675,851.69	\$5,987,148.31
NPR $\#1 = 1952$	11,360,700.00	11,360,700.00	-0-
NPR $\#1 - 1951$	3,898,000.00	3,898,000.00	-0-
NPR #1 - 1950	9,329,000.00	9,329,000.00	-0-
NPR $\#1 = 1949$ 1760307 0 & C	8,995,000.00	8,995,000.00	. =0=
NPR #1 - 1946	7,506,127.13	7,506,127.13	-0-
Emergency Fund	12,402,500.00	12,402,500.00	-0-
Totals	\$66,154,327.13	\$60,167,178.82	\$5,987,148.31

*Exhibit J from Interim Audit Report #13¹⁴⁸ of 13 September 1953 by NCI under Contracts NOd 4219, 4220, 8477, and 7166.

BUDGET

The preparation and submission of the budget for Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 is controlled by the DNPR, who submits cost estimates for the operation of all the Reserves for each fiscal year to the Secretary of the Navy. These cost estimates are submitted 8 to 12 months before the budget for the Federal government is submitted to Congress. The budget for the Reserves forms a part of the overall Navy Department budget submitted by the Secretary of the Navy to the Director of the Budget. Sulla.

3		11,16	6.3	10 2	A E.	FGI	TATA	TC.s.'i	YA	10 1	JI.	.5
8-0020-1	And the Party of t	Bank of the state of a local	sale of the R Arrest	In some statute water and	1 days and black should be an	Annual statements and	the house and the shares which and a state when	the state of a state of the sta				

8.1.42	Expendel	Amount of Appropriation	Su je All
15,987,148.31	6,675,851.69	12,663,000.00	1751:07 0 & C PR 1 ~ 1955
-0-	11,360,700.00	11,30,700,00	1721207 0 & C
~~ () ~~	3,898,000.00	00.000.000.8	1777 - 1951 1701307 0 & C
uce () var	9,329,000.00	00-000-025-0	PR 1 - 1950
1400 () 1500	3,995,000,00	00.000.007.0	P. #1 - 1949
079 J w	7,506,127.13	7,508,127,13	NPR #1 - 1946
	1,402,500.00	12,402,500.00	E-ergency und
2,987,149.51	.80,137,178.92	,6.,154,327.13	sito

Exhibit J from Interin Audit Heport, 13¹⁴⁰ of 17 Septerer 1953 b MCI unter Contracts 10d 4219, 42 C, 277, an 716.

FEDOR I

The pre-ration of submission of the bright for Havel rolum Reserve H. 1 is controlled by the DNR, who and it cost e tim tes for the operation of 11 the Resrve for ech is a year to the Secretary of the Havy. The cost esting rowe and it is builted to longress. The buildet for the Regove and is a builted to Congress. The buildet for the Remitted to form or shill have begarbanes bud et anmitted to form or the brow to the Prestor of the mitted to Secretary of the rey to the Prestor of the mitted to the secretary of the rest of the Prestor of the mitted to the rest of the original Have begarbanes of the mitted to the rest of the original Prestor of the mitted to the Prestor of the rest of the rest of the Prestor of the mitted to the Prestor of the rest of the Prestor of the Prestor of the prove the form of the Prestor of the Prestor of the Prest of the Prestor of t

OPERATOR'S ACCOUNTING PROCEDURES 147

- Under Contract NOd 4220, Standard Oil Company, Producing Department, established a separate accounting unit at the Reserve to accomplish:
 - (a) The determination of all costs of operation, current and cumulative.
 - (b) The determination of quantities of production, oil, gas natural gasoline, and associated hydrocarbons, by zone and programs.
- 2. This unit of about 12 employees is under the supervision of a chief clerk, with functional supervision through the Northern District Accounting Supervisor to the Manager, Accounting Division, Producing Department in San Francisco. It accomplishes its duties under the guidance of accounting and other pertinent manuals which are in company-wide use.
- 5. At the inception of the contract, conferences were held to reconcile Standard's accounting procedures to Navy's accounting and auditing requirements, there being only minor differences at that time. Similar conferences are held periodically, when necessary, to revise, enlarge, or amend the procedures or form of data presentation, in accordance with the then current operational programs being accomplished under Contract NOG 4219.
- 4. Standard's procedures are based on:
 - (a) <u>Cross-entry journal vouchers summarizing direct or</u> indirect costs.
 - (b) Voucher Register. A voucher register is maintained by

NP-ILI

07_1.2. Second Contention Incontents

- 1. Under Contract and 1920, Standard Dil Gommun, Profesia Deremanot, serabilished a supermite accounting only at the howerve to accountable
 - () The debandantics of all sorte of particus carried, ()
- (v) fin deterrination of guardiales of productor, oil, gas natural passing, and associated how marbons, in and and programs.
- 2. This with of court 2 antioyees 1 unter the supervision of a cut clark, with functional cut related to the supervision of a cut clark, with function 5 and the cut can be related to the function of the function o
- 3. At the inception of the contrast, conferences are ball to reconcile St rdard's econdain procedure in arris arcomting and exciting requirements, there being only mine diflerences at the time. Sumiter conferences are bell beriodially, her more so, in table, where, or around the precedure or fore of the preceduring, in evertable with a the contained over threat we range the descent to a the of the ball of the bird over threat we range the off or the over threat we range the descent to be fort, or the second the bird of the second head and on the second over threat we range the second head of the second off of the bird over threat we range the second head and of the second over threat we range the second head off or the second over threat we range the second head off or the second over threat we range the second head of the second off the second over threat we range the second head off or the second over threat we range the second head off or the second over threat we range the second head of the second off the second over threat the second head off of the second over threat we range the second head off or the second over threat we range the second head of the second over threat the second over the second off of the over the second over the second over the second off over the second off over over the second over threat the second off over the second over the sec
 - 4. Sandrd's prederer are based an
 - (a) Grans-sate, journal combars summitting direct or Indirect conta.
 - (b) Verginer Sarleter. A voceme roy at a reinight of

months in which each voucher is spread by accounts and prorated to the expenditure control accounts. After balancing, totals are posted to the general ledger.

- (c) <u>General Ledger</u>. The general ledger consists of all the main cost accounts affecting the project together with such intra-company accounts affecting this activity as are necessary for the operator to maintain. A trial balance is prepared monthly.
- (d) Work in Progress Accounts. Certain general ledger accounts are Work In Progress accounts; Incomplete Construction, Incomplete Wells Plant, Incomplete Development Costs, and Incomplete Shop Orders. On completion of wells or construction jobs they are closed by journal entry to Plant and/or Intangible Development Costs.

5. Cost Statement

A statement of costs is prepared monthly showing costs for the month by zone and program with the allocation of the costs to Navy and Standard; the cumulative costs are similarly shown from inception to date.

6. Production Costs

A statement of production is prepared monthly showing the production for the month of oil, gas, and natural gasoline by zone, and the allocation of the production to Navy and Standard; the cumulative production is similarly shown from inception to date.

7. Payrolls

(a) Field. Daily time cards are prepared and signed by each

portion in which each react I a spread by encounts and proreted to the expenditure control concerns. Allow belencing, totals are ported to the cameral locart

- (c) <u>General indept</u>. The general lodger construct of all the main cost arguments all adding the project tog there with even init account, account, affecting this activity as are necessary for the operator to rainfuln. A trial belace is provided outbilly.
- (d) <u>Drk in Process Actornet</u>. Cartain an well hader scount of more in increas account; Incorplete Uon struction, Incomplete Nuclear, Incorplete Develop, et Goste, and Incomplete Nucl Order. Complete not wills or contraction for not we cloud D formal news to find may react the cloud D formal news

5. Co.t 2., treas

statement of coas is prepared onthly and in costs for the onth by some of provident with the line tion of the coats to larg and staderd; the cumulative content resimilarly shown from inception to date.

6. edicion of a

streams of production is prepared mortal shoring the production for the manth of all, page and which i gase line by zero, and the libortics of the productica to Key and Standard; in completive pochetor is similarly shown involve incrition to date.

OTTB .T

(a) 1000, half the cards of share and along (a)

field employee and approved by the supervisor in charge. They are reviewed in the accounting office for proper cost distribution, summarized on a bi-weekly time sheet, then sent to 11-C for processing on IBM.

(b) <u>Office</u>. Classified confidential and unclassified confidential payrolls are prepared in ll-C and San Francisco respectively, based on a semi-monthly time report prepared at this activity.

8. Drilling Contracts

All drilling costs, substantiated by verified contractor's invoices, are distributed to cost accounts, and to subaccounts for wells, the credits to Accrued Contract Drilling account. Payments by San Francisco office, offset these credits.

9. Material Sales

In accordance with Contract NOd 4220, Section 6 (d), Standard is required to sell scrap, materials, or equipment, no longer needed for current or future operations, with prior concurrence of the Operating Committee. The credit for these sales is given to the party or parties in the same percentage participation in which the charge was made.

[#]The majority of the above section on Accounting Procedures consists of direct excerpts, not necessarily complete, from a mimeographed but unpublished report prepared by the Navy Cost Inspector, Mr. Spencer Herrick, revised about 1 July 1952. This report summarizes cost accounting instructions, operator's accounting procedures, and audit procedures. a with

iall analoged and approved by an suborning in common fast and retiewed in the suborning wifter for proves seat distribution, approximated on . of-weekly the share, then sont to 11-0 for proceeding on ITM.

(b) <u>Office</u>. Charafied confidential and and weified confidential percilitance repared in 11-C and See Pression respectively, based on a setimonially the report prepered as this activity.

8. Drilling Contracte

All dmilling dosts, submandined of vertice contractter's involves, an alchteriat to end coordes, an to subscenate for relis, is crucits to Account Soctract brilling aucount. Parents of the Tractics alties, since there and t.

9. L. S. P. I. L. L.L.S

In ancordance with Godhvact 20 4220, Smaller 4 (d), Standard is required to well serve, antoricle, or well ene, no longer medea for careat or ritor excellency with velor concorrence of the Derroing Condition. The endit for them sales is given to bis party or perfect to the same providence perticipation in which is correct we make

"The mijerity the orthogonal contraction of a contract of

VIII-29

COST INSPECTION

Office Established. On 15 July 1944 the Secretary of the Navy established a Cost Inspection Office at Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. Prior to this date there had been no Navy cost inspection service at the Reserve. Practically all costs from the actual inception of the unit operation in November 1942 to June 1944 had been paid by Standard. These expenditures were credited to Standard on the Unit Operations accounts, and a post audit was made by the Cost Inspection Office to determine the correctness of cost allocations back to 20 November 1942.

<u>Organizational Relationships of the Navy Cost Inspector</u> (NCI).^{147, 152} The Resident Navy Cost Inspector and his staff at the Reserve are under the control of the Comptroller for the Navy; with chain of command through the Supervisory Cost Inspector for the Western Area located in San Francisco and the Supervisor in the Branch Office at Los Angeles. He is directly responsible to the above officials and no others.

The Navy Cost Inspector at the Reserve (NCI), however, does supply information, advice, and various reports to officials directly connected with the operation of Elk Hills. He provides the DNPR[#] and INPR in C^{##}with copies of all fiscal reports, either directly or through chain of command. He consults with INPR in C and NMOC on the status of expenditures

*DNPR: Director of Naval Petroleum Reserves.

INPR in C: Inspector Naval Petroleum Reserves in California.

1071) I I T '8 *

<u>Office FitzPlinned</u>. On 15 July 1944 to Jeensiar of the averstabling of the close instabling office of forman office. Jean Rossive Jo. 1. Prior to the date there had been no havy about the state in arvies at the Restry. President all costs from the studi inception of the unit over the in formator 1949 to June 1944 her h en paid by Stardad. These there encount, and a part which as made by the Cost Inspection Office to deter.

<u>Dreatizational Relationables of the are dont Inspector</u> <u>(1)</u>¹⁴⁷, 152 Relation for a laspector of his taif at the Reserve at another the control of the Comptroller for the two: its chain of control through the Everetaor Cost Theodo for the Mastern Are located in S a Francisco and the Armention is the Tranci of the solve of ising an another.

Lo low, Guel Inspector at the Loserv (101), however, does showl interation, and see, critic rotor to offithe inself completed the oppreciation of 1: 1114. He months to Inter at Tribuin Controlo of 1: 1114. He months, other dir cole of the copies of all fiscal complete with INPR is C and 100 of the office of second structures

"Nick: "irector of Evel Petroleu Reserves.

and appropriations and on the allowability of certain costs. On this latter item, the Operating Committee may override the NCI. The NCI has no relationship with such bodies as the Engineering Committee or the Eleventh Naval District.

Staff of the Navy Cost Inspector

<u>World War II</u>. During the emergency development and production period of the War, a joint Navy-Civil Service staff of about ten members, headed by a Naval Supply Corps Officer, made complete audits of the Operator's expenditures.

<u>Post-War</u>. From 1945 to 1950 the number of employees was reduced to six; from 1950 to 1952, to three. Complete audits were still made but the production and drilling activities had greatly diminished.

<u>Current</u>. About 1 November 1952, the Cost Inspection force was reduced to two members -- the Inspector (Civil Service Accountant, GS-12) and an assistant (GS-8). Comprehensive audits were instituted in lieu of complete audits. These changes followed an inspection by the Navy's Industrial Survey Board. It was determined (1) that operations requiring audit had been reduced, (2) that the Operator's system of internal control was quite adequate, and (3) that the Operator was considered to be of the highest integrity -- a well-earned star in Standard's operation of the Reserve. The Board permits the NCI to continue to make comprehensive audits in lieu of complete audits as long as conditions (1), (2), and (3) above are met, in the opinion and judgment of the NCI.

and error ation of the allo bill ; of error cost on with latter it is the operating of the may override the with the CI has no restored by with such losing the control of the or the layer of the restor.

ti of the Contrapector

ionia in II. Paris the encousy development and croduction period of the er, spint eventual Service and of about ten members, be ded by New 1 Sepply Corps Wilcor, mate co-plate whith of the Operator's expenditures.

Fort-Mr. From 1945 to 1955 the number of analoged was reduced to six; from 1.55 to 1972, to thrma. Complete sullo avre still add but on production and dellie activition had restly difinished.

Current. Sout i Nov ier 13.2, the Grei Frenction force we reduce to to a mere -- the frence (Givi Lervice Accounter, G-12) no mistari (S-R). Correct iv addite are in fituted in Liev of complete and ite. The on new followid on impaction by he waite. The lowi. If we determine (1) the operatories are of internal been reduced, (2) that the Operatories are of internal control we quite alsounde, and (1) the operatories are of internal addited to be of the highest internal to the operatories are in Station to period in Second 1.2, and the operatories are in Station to be a south and the control of the formation of the south as he was control of the formation of the formation of the south as he was control or in the formation of the south as he was control or in the formation of the operator of the south and the of the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the operator of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the formation of the formation of the operator of the formation of the format

VIII-31

Duties and Responsibilities of the Navy Cost Inspector 147

- 1. Review the Contractor's (Standard's) accounting procedures and system of internal control from time to time in order to determine their adequacy for the Navy audit.
- 2. On all vouchers presented by Standard for Unit Operation charges or credits, determine the nature of and reason for the charge or credit, and perform the necessary audit. Establish specific auditing procedures for all recurring vouchers insuring that all expenditures are within the scope of the Contract. The Operating Committee may override the NCI on the allowability of disputed costs.
- 3. Audit Standard's monthly cost statement, reimbursement voucher, and other monthly reports and records. Audited reimbursement voucher is forwarded to the Disbursing Officer, Eleventh Naval District, for payment.
- 4. Monthly, submit the following principal cost accounting reports to the INPR in C, such reports being forwarded to DNPR:
 - (a) Status of Funds and Expenditures for the Fiscal Year as of the Last of the Month. The effect of this report is to give the Unit Operation staff an idea as to the funds still available for operation and drilling costs.
 - (b) Reconciliation of Costs and Reimbursements from Inception to the Last of the Month.
 - (c) Status of Appropriations as of the Last of the Month.

L adda

L. R. vier bir Generalis (ties a ties " v. Co. Theoretop" "

- 2. On all vouch represente by Standard to Unit One tion on reasons or or dita, determine the nuture of and reasons for the or or ditie, an onform the accesser with the blin reality within presenter for all reasons rough r insering the all readers for all reasons concer insering the all readers for all reasons rid the GI of the Allowilling of the reasons. Achi Standar's anality of the reasons.
 - vo star, and ether nookily reports of recents. And the reimporate it busines i normanice in the Marking Officer, Flore th Veral District, for primary
- 4. Duthin, month the following printing conting mapping he has iff is 0, and reports heing for and de to OHR:
- (a) States of Finis and Engenditary in the Fiscal Year as of the lease of the oute. The stress of bills ready is to give the Well Spection staff an the as to fine is not if it will be for operation and drilling sorts.
 - (b) Remarkation of Character of R.S. Donasterita Inter Treation to ble Term of the Land.
- (c) of the of the solution to the test of the task.

Reports (b) and (c) cover not only current monthly costs, reimbursements, and annual and special appropriations, but also cumulative totals for these items since inception of the Unit Operation.

- 5. Render monthly and special statements as required which relate and coordinate operating costs with production costs.
- Semi-annually prepare a proof of payment schedule, <u>i.e.</u>, verification of payment of invoices with cross references to vouchers.
- 7. Prepare and submit to the Navy an annual fiscal report, termed an Interim Audit Report, on the four interrelated contracts entered into by Navy and Standard. This report summarizes all costs, production, appropriations, cost allocations, and current status of funds and expenditures -- for all zones and for each zone -- from inception of the Unit Contract in June 1944 (retreactive to November 1942) to the end of each fiscal year.

Inspections or Reviews of the NCI Office.

- 1. <u>Annually</u>, by the Field Supervisor of the Los Angeles Branch Office, who checks accounting and auditing procedures.
- 2. <u>Periodic review every 6 to 12 months</u>, by a representative of the Government's independent General Accounting Office, who makes a detailed review of vouchers and supporting statements. This audit may result in "informal inquiries," which, if not properly explained, lead to "formal exceptions" and a possible reversal of the Resident Cost

Accords (b) son (c) soon out out carrier end b conter, replace among, of an of start special conter optations, but also a solution for la contras items and the Unit on pitton.

- 6. Horder andelig and special derivations is required which re-
 - 4. and armelly properse proof of any art adhedule, <u>i.e.</u> reallisation of payments of involves site or or references to reach set.
- 7. Propare and submit to the Karp an annual fired report, termed as inconferently Perorit, or dan roum incormateria convents and "divide and our incort and and month convents and a divide an external and ones allow tions, an extern, or attion, spranprictions have -- for all some aid for each convert incortion of the unit contrast in Fact 1914 (recently to be Nove be 142) to the and of sach fired recently.

Inconstrong on Seviews of The SUI Diffe .

- 1. <u>Accountly</u>, or the Whell supersteer of the ide Accels Sector.
 - % Particulo contant 6 to 1% -ourbar % a magnatical action
 of any demonstrate there there there a denote the state of the second of the se

Accountant's decision on a certain item. Although 25 informal inquiries have occurred, all were properly explained and reasons accepted except in one case. The formal exception on this one item, however, was properly cleared. The last informal inquiry occurred in January 1951, over three years ago.

The complete absence of any uncleared formal inquiries and the occurrence of relatively few informal inquiries reflect the excellence of the cost inspection service at the Reserve and the high integrity and excellent accounting procedures of the Operator.

> SELECTED REFERENCES IN THE BIBLIOGRAPHY 2, 109, 111, 125, 147, 148, 150, 170, 173.

- - - A

Automathy coefficient article iter. Attraction theorem in a control, all ter monent, and all ined and reason accorded accord in and case. The formal exception on this on iters, however, as around observed. The last halo main income however, as around lable or without state and inquiry accurated in famous, lable, or without yours ago.

ne complete de mee of any unclored for il inquiries na les recurrence of eletively to informal inquiries reflet vie ercellence of the cost instruction service ut the letrys at the state fits with any color -

STILCTED & CLARKER FIGURE FILLENER FILLENER FIG. S. 109, 111, 1.5, 147, 148, 15, 170,

INDEX TO BIBLIOGRAPHY

I.	GENER	AL		0 G	8	8			0	•	0	٠	۰	٥	B-1
II.	NAVAL	PETROLEUM	RESERVE	NO.	1	ð	•	9	9		a	٠	٠	•	B-9
III.	NAVAL	PETROLEUM	RESERVE	NO.	2	0	0	Q	0	۰	6	٠	•	•	B-14
IV.	NAVAL	PETROLEUM	RESERVE	NO.	3	Ø	n	9	ø	8				0	B-16
v.	NAVAL	PETROLEUM	RESERVE	NO.	4	0	0	0	ø	0		0	0		B-17
VI.	NAVAL	OIL SHALE	RESERVES	B ANT) :	SUE	310	ERC	EI)]	LAI	ND:	3 .	•	B-21

Page

TELAD OT HOLDON ALLAND

×													
J, es	-		2	ð	de e	n .	u 7	9	0 8	• • • •	s a	ASSARG	5 W
12-5	э			2				L	• 0 8	TOP TO DO	U. IOFIER	TANK!	• 77
62-0	× ,					10 d		1% 1.5	. 6011	11/2022	10111001111	(A	.III
0		a	ų		0	0 4	1	8	-07	RV9.00.Les(*C 8.20/72/29	JUTAT	aVI
1 [-= · -			η	-	ч .			2		.V. 1024	ho more a	IACH	-, W.
he and		1.0	143	17	11.2		177		1		LINE JEU	LARAR	0 J. Y.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

NAVAL PETROLEUM AND OIL SHALE RESERVES

- A. HISTORY and POLICY
- B. ORGANIZATION
- C. EXECUTIVE ORDERS
- D. LEGISLATION
- E. CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS
- F. CONGRESSIONAL HEARINGS
- G. LITIGATION
- H. CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS

A. HISTORY and POLICY :

- FERGUSON, W. H.: "The Public Domain and Naval Reserves," Our Oil Resources, edited by L. M. Fanning, Part 1, Chpt. VIII, pp. 230-237, 1945.
- 2. History of the Naval Petroleum and Oil Shale Reserves. Issued by the Office of the Naval Petroleum Reserves. (Amended to March 1953.)
- ISE, JOHN: "The United States Oil Policy," 1926, Chpt. XXV: The Naval Reserves and the Teapot Dome Investigation, p. 356.
- 4. PETTENGILL, S. B.: "HOT OIL, The Problem of Petroleum," 1936, Chpt. 18: Uncle Sam - Landlord, p. 182.
- 5. RAGLAND, R. W.: "A History of the Naval Petroleum Reserves and of the Development of the Present National Policy Respecting Them," May 2, 1944.
- 6. TRACIE, R. G.: History of the Origin and Development of the Navy Department's Policy Relating to Naval Petroleum Reserves. 1 Feb. 1953 (unpublished report filed in Office, DNPR, Wash., D. C.).

B. ORGANIZATION:

7. "Organizational Manual of the Office of the Director Naval Petroleum Reserves, October, 1953.

STADAY CLASSE CARELED

.T

LAVIA PREPARENT AND THE OIL CANTER TRYAL

- LOLGE TE NORGER .A
 - LETTERTO ...
 - Contraction of the second second
 - THE DEPARTMENT OF
- TO BENE TA DER TOTAL STORE . T
- - LOTOLOZCIII.
 - ECOLUMNES I CAMP ON ...

: YDLINI DEE INGENIN ...

- FERGUSON, ... A. "The lulit no sin a contract of the second se
 - . Il tory of the device a line in the former of the second s
 - It. JULY "It United States 011 Follow, 1000, Cont.
 - 4. PETRONOLIE, S. B.: "HOI OIL, The Problem of Patrolecon" 1978, Chet. 13: Macle Sam - Landland, 7. 198.
 - R. H. G. D. T. T. T. "A F. Dorrow the ford to low

PACE TO ATO AT

". "Transform! Const of the office of the Director.".

C. EXECUTIVE ORDERS:

- 8. No. 3474 of May 31, 1921 Committing administration of Naval Petroleum Reserves to Department of Interior.
- 9. No. 4614 of March 17, 1927 Revoking Executive Order No. 3474 of May 31, 1921.

(Note: Additional Executive Orders Pertaining to Each Reserve Are Listed under the Selected Bibliography for the Respective Reserve.)

D. LEGISLATION RELATING TO NAVAL PETROLLUM RESERVES:

- 10. Act of June 25, 1910 (36 Stat. 847) "Pickett Act." An act to authorize the President of the United States to make withdrawals of public lands in certain cases.
- 11. Act of March 2, 1911 (36 Stat. 1015). An act to protect the locators in good faith of oil and gas lands who shall have effected an actual discovery of oil or gas on the public lands of the United States, or their successors in interest.
- 12. Act of August 25, 1914 (38 Stat. 708. Amending Act of March 2, 1911 to grant relief to certain claimants.
- 13. Act of February 25, 1920 (41 Stat. 437) "Minerals Leasing Act." An act to promote the mining of coal, phosphate, oil, oil shale, gas and sodium on the public domain.
- 14. Act of June 4, 1920 (41 Stat. 813). Naval Appropriation Act for fiscal year ending June 30, 1921. Vested in the Secretary of the Navy the conservation, care, protection and operation of naval petroleum reserves.
- 15. Act of February 8, 1924 (43 Stat. 5). Joint resolution directing the President to institute and prosecute suits to cancel certain leases of oil lands in Naval Fetroleum Reserves and incidental contracts.
- 16. Act of February 27, 1924 (43 Stat. 16) Joint resolution providing an appropriation for the prosecution of suits to cancel certain oil and gas leases and incidental contracts in Naval petroleum reserves.
- 17. Act of February 25, 1928 (45 Stat. 148) An act vesting administration of certain leases made pursuant to provisions of the Act of Feb. 25, 1920 in the Secretary of the Navy.
- 18. Act of May 13, 1930 (46 Stat. 277) Joint resolution authorizing settlement in case U.S. v Sinclair Crude Oil Purchasing Company relating to purchase of production by Mammoth Oil Company from Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome) in Wyoming.
- 19. Act of June 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 822) An act authorizing repayment of excess payments made under oil and gas leases.
- 20. Act of March 4, 1931 (46 Stat. 1523) An act amending

Shadill and the star of

- S. The serie of "Als Line Internation of the series of t
 - S. No. and of Merch 17, 19 a provin Tractive Orige

(Teter idditional in extins Soons estimate to Soon Massime ins Liston under the Selected Sibliconstant for the Resterity Reserve.)

- 1. Act of the base of the base
- 12. adt of mount 15, 1914 (25 21st. 708. mandime ant of
- Low set of Aubruser SB, 1020 (41 Stab. 437) "Wirmen's Headle At . Ar at to raise the raise the state provide of oil, oil shale, for and suffere of backs which to domine
- 14. son of June 4. 1920 (11 25.5. 012). Novel .sprendeblog and for fiscal roar mading 2.ma 30 1921. Newtoo is the descenter of the There the conservations rere, protecting and operation of nevel perceivers retrok.
- - 17. to come a sector (come a sector of a
 - 13 Act of still, iteo (ci Stat, CTV) (old and 1) 13 Act of still, iteo (ci Stat, CTV) - (old and 1) 13 Act of still other and 1) - (old and 1) 14 Act of still other and 1) 15 Act of still other and 1) 16 Act of still other and 1) 17 Act of still other and 1) 16 Act o
 - IG. Act of Jame 27, 2020 (ac class. 10 routing, 'in rophymold of stock (be class. ...) - An sou antonnia-'in rophymold of stock Depression code to in the side
 - to. Ask of Terel 1, 1921 (to stat. 1525) A. and aminitad

Sees. 17 and 27 of the Act of Feb. 25, 1920 to

- authorize cooperative or unit plans of development. 21. Act of August 9, 1933 (47 Stat. 798) - An act amending Act of Feb. 25, 1920, adding Sec. 39 thereto, providing for extension of lessee's tenure during approved suspensions of operations.
- 22. Act of May 3, 1933 (48 Stat. 30) ~ An act authorizing the Attorney General with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Navy to release claims of the United States against Pan American Petroleum and Richfield Oil Companies in connection with judgment rendered against Pan American in E-G-I Case B-115M.

*Additional Acts of Congress are listed on page B-23.

E. CONGRESSIONAL REPORTS RELATING TO NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES:

- 23. No. 398 House Committee on Public Lands, re leasing bill S2775 66th Cong.
- 24. No. 600 Conference Committee report on \$2775.
- 25. Report of House Committee on Appropriations re Naval Appropriation Act of 1921.
- 26. No. 794 June 6, 1924 Report of sub-committee (Walsh Committee) of Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys investigating oil and gas leases made by the Department of the Interior within naval petroleum reserves.
- 27. March 31, 1925 Report of President's (Coolidge's) Naval Oil Reserve Commission established March 25, 1924.
- 28. No. 317 April 9, 1937 Committee on Naval Affairs, U.S. Senate on S.1131 (Act of June 30, 1938).
- 29. No. 2672 June 9, 1938 House Committee on Naval Affairs on S1131 (Act of June 30, 1938.
- 30. No. 1529 May 29, 1944 House Committee on Naval Affairs on HR 4771 (Act of June 17, 1944).
- 31. No. 948 June 5, 1944 Senate Naval Affairs Committee on HR 4771 (Act of June 17, 1944).
- 32. No. 420 June 27, 1945 Senate Committee on Naval Affairs on HR 3269 (Act of July 6, 1945).
- 33. No. 846 June 30, 1945 House Appropriations Committee on NR 3579 (Second deficiency Appropriation Bill 1945) providing appropriation for exploratory drilling on Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1.
- 34. No. 2085 May 21, 1946 House Appropriation Committee on HR 6496 Naval appropriations for fiscal year 1947.
- 35. No. 263 House Special Sub-committee on Petroleum, Committee on Armed Services (Short Committee) 1948.
- 36. No. 133 Part I March 27, 1953; Part II April 1, 1953 -Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on S.J. 13 Joint Resolution to confirm and establish the titles of the States to lands beneath navigable waters within State boundaries and to the natural resources within such lands.
- 37. No. 411 June 15, 1953 Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on S 1901 to provide for the

DE DODE , LE STOT LE JOL LES LO VE LAND VE STORD ED authorize coperative on this is development. Let of Par. 25, 1990, adding for. 39 then to, prothe second is the second is the second and the . noit rego lo enclarorada lovorone 22. et e 'a 3 - (G. 3 3 - () & 1 . 5 a' o to .23 the Actorno of it is the one must of da server of the same lais and the United plain oit ba woloriel as iron and i aitere setaji bit Comparies in connection with jud get readered . File Ford I Down the strand I dente *Additional Acts of Congress are listed on page B-23. IN THE 22H PULLED IN AN AN AN AN A CALL STORE AND AN ATTEMPTION ... 33, 34, 350 Monar Corrittee on Public Lanks, no iscular 11 S277 005 005 24 May 300 Ocefer nee Comits as rever on .2.75 25 Report of Four Countition on Surece states . promision Aco of 10 %. 06. No. 794 June 6, 1 .4 - Prort of 10-00 1the (. . (c ittes) o ten . Oc ittes of Lolle Inte . Harvays Invertination of and and language wold by the instanto / wan abili zalasini att in santanto . soverality 27. "andi 31, 1925 - "unord o Problams'a (radiourds) Navel Oil Frances Countraton established Karen 25, .4801 No. 317 April 0, 1967 - Committee on Mavel Alleira, .88 .(FGGI ,Do now, "H dal) Ital. R mm edunor 22. 10. 26.2 10 . 1.3 - 10 ... 10 ... 2. 0.1 - 2. on 11 (Act o Num 2), 1920. Ro. 1629 No. 27, 194 - Roose Scaninger on Sevel Affelre 200 on T 7711 (c of June 17, 10 4). No. 948 June 5, 19 - Let to This Milling Cr-dties an . 67 " 477. (Act of June 17, 1900). 20, No. 430 Tran D7, 1940 - Parate Constrine on Savet In. D4. Run 30, 104. - Forsk straktivion for iter 330 I most from an teralolics (mose) ones no as IN O NOV. 1 "Strilow Test Me. 1. No. 2.16 No. 2. 1940 Journ ATTOPPENTION CONSISTER OF . 10 NOL TO VILLIO NO POLOS F.V. C. M. it (on recome frail) soorvis in the setting SG. No. 185 Pers I March 17, 1986; Mark I, Amil 1, 1918 . on an I a long in the state of and delines a solution to surfirm and actantian tos tisle of an Auto in I note name and when succession lender and to the second moo star alder this set lords 77. No. 411 June 16, 1065 - Sunate Committee on Interior and tol abreets of 1901 & no aviatia velocition

610,02

jurisdiction of the United States over submerged lands of the outer continental shelf, and to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to lease such lands for certain purposes.

F. CONGRESSIONAL HEARINGS INVOLVING LECISLATION AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO NAVAL PETROLEU RESERVES:

- 38. H.R. 24070 House Committee on the Public Lands on a bill to Authorize the President of the United States to make withdrawals of Public Lands in certain cases. 61st Cong. 2nd Session - May 13-17, 1910.
- 39. H.R. 31437 House Committee on the Public Lands On a bill to protect the locators in good faith of oil and gas lands who shall have effected an actual discovery of oil or gas on the public lands of the United States or their successors in interest. 61st Cong. 3rd Session June 21, 1911 "Pickett Act."
- 40. Jan. 30, 1914 House Committee on Naval Affairs Testimony of Secretary of the Navy (Daniels) on naval petroleum reserves.
- 41. S. 5434 Senate Sub-Committee of Committee on Public Lands on a bill to provide for the leasing of oil and gas lands withdrawn from entry. 63rd Cong. 2nd Session May 21, 22, 1914.
- 42. S. 4898 Senate Sub-Committee of the Committee on Public Lands on a bill to encourage and promote the mining of coal, phosphate, oil, gas, potassium and sodium on the public domain. 63rd Cong. 2nd Session May 25, 1914.
- 43. H.R. 14094 House Committee on the Public Lands on a bill To authorize exploration for and disposition of oil, gas, potassium, phosphate and coal. 63rd Cong. 2nd Session Mar 25 - Apr 3, 1914.
- 44. Report of the Attorney General, Supplemental to annual report for the year 1915, upon the litigation over withdrawn oil lands of the United States.
- 45. H.R. 406 Senate Committee on Public Lands on a bill Te authorize exploration for and disposition of coal, phosphate, oil, gas, potassium or sodium. 64th Cong. lst Session Feb 2 - Mar 2, 1916. Supplement Apr. 24, 1916.
- 46. H.R. 406 Special Joint Conference of Committees on Public Lands, United States Congress. 64th Cong. 2nd Session Dec. 18-23, 1916.
- 47. H.F. 406 Senate Committee on Naval Affairs. 64th Cong. 2nd Session Jan 17-23, 1917.
- 48. Senate Committee on Public Lands on a bill To encourage and promote the mining of coal, phosphate, oil, gas, potassium and sodium on the public domain. 65th Cong. 1st Session June 13 - 28, 1917.
- 49. Senate Sub-Committee of the Committee on Naval Affairs on a bill To further provide for the common defense

Articles and a solution of the solution of the

. 72

- and de la construcción de
- -1. J. JO, 1917 For Go di so Go di 1917 Torri Grupo (1917 - Colt E Love () 1918 / 42 Juni Visio - V
- bill fo andre loui for a for and point of p
- Louis of france investigation of the store in a second state of the second seco
 - >>. M.R. 40. Son to Contract in 10 for a 11 contract in contr
 - do. 1.7. 10 molil Join "Mirroro M' de Conson de Parto Fondo, Mirro de la Garrad. (6) Cons. 200 "Mandon Mar. 13-14, 1916.
 - 7. 1.F. 5 5 arts 10 4 17 0 7 17 17 6 64 17 0 ...
 - Contraction of the local of the contraction of the

and general wolfare of the United States with respect to the production, use, and conservation of cil end gas in naval petroleum reserves, and for other purposes. 65th Cong. 2nd Session Feb. 6, 28, Mar. 14, 1918.

- 50. H.R. 3232 House Committee on the Public Lands.
- 51. S. 2812 A bill To authorize Exploration for and disposition of coal, phosphate, oil, gas, potassium or sodium. 65th Cong. 2nd Session Feb. 5 - Mar 5, 1918.
- 52. S. 2775 House Committee on the Public Lands on a bill To promote the mining of coal, phosphate, cil, cil shale, gas and sodium on the public domain. 66th Congress Oct. 6 - 8, 1919.
- 53. S. Doc. No. 210, June 3, 1922, Message from the President of the United States transmitting in response to a Senate Resolution of Apr. 29, 1922, A communication from the Secretary of the Interior submitting information concerning the Naval Reserve oil leases.
- 54. S. Res. 282, S. Res. 294, and S. Res. 434 Senate Committee on public lands and surveys on resolutions Providing for an investigation of the leases upon Naval Oil Reserves. Oct. 22 - Dec. 27, 1923, Jan. 3 - Feb. 11, 1924.
- 55. H. Res. 204 House Committee on Neval Affairs a resolution on Information requested of the Secretary of the Navy (Doc. 101) re leases on naval petroleum reserves. Mar. 7, 1924.
- 56. H. Doc. 139 Jan. 30, 1924 House Committee on Naval Affairs on a Hearing on Naval 011 Leases under the Act of June 4, 1920.
- 57. H. Doc. 139 Jan. 24, Feb. 3, 4, 1928 Senate Committee on Public Lands and Surveys on Leases upon Naval Oil Reserves.
- 58. H.R. 11617 House Committee on Naval Affairs on a bill For the conservation, care, custody, protection, and operation of naval petroleum and oil shale reserves and for other purposes. Mar. 23, 27, 1928.
- 59. S. 1129 Senate Committee on Naval Affairs on a bill To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to accept from the State of Utah title to a certain State owned section of land and to patent other land to the State in lieu thereof and for other purposes. 75th Cong. 1st Session Mar. 9, 1937.
- 60. S. 1131 Senate Committee on Naval Affairs on a bill To amend the part of the Act entitled An act making appropriations for the Naval Service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921 and for other purposes, approved June 4, 1920 relating to the conservation, care, custody, protection and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves. (Act of June 30, 1938). 75th Cong. 1st Session Mar. 9, 23, 1937.

- the second state of and the second state of the second
- AS. T. 27 EDUCE OF 11500 DO SE 200 DE 2016 DE 2018 DE 2018
- A read the second secon
 - 44 ... P. S. Rev. 94 ... A. Lar. D' onle 0 ... take public not and the second ovicie to us react the second mul Ci. hearen. 01. 22 - 000, 27. 124. Jr. - 10. 11, 122.
- So. 8. Pro. D3: Whene Co. of the swid affects a secondlies of interaction required of the first of the Mary (Dec. 101) related on paral (breader) of the "re, V_x 1004.

 - OF. B. FRO. 18: The Fig. Price St. 1728 Manufer Foundation Shifts 120 Conder on Lingvary on Lingson "Ten Marmil 242

 - Set 1120 space concess real for 11 me a set 's as real to the real set of the real set on the set of the last of the real set is 's of an is 's real set of the is 's of a last of the real set of the of the last of the real set of the of the last of the real set of the real set of the of the last of the real set of the real set of the real set of the of the last of the real set of the of the last of the real set of the rea
 - /// ITSL formin form the op in 1 // star op if]
 // star op is in the op in 1 // star op if i // star op i // star op if i // star op i

- 61. S. 1131 House Committee on Naval Affairs, same title, 75th Cong. 1st Session May 3, 5, 6, 1937. 75th Cong. 3rd Session June 7, 8, 9, 1938. (Act of June 30, 1938).
- 62. H.R. 2596 House Committee on the Public Lands on a bill To protect Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. 78th Cong. 1st Session May 11 - July 6, 1943. 78th Cong. 2nd Session Jan. 18 - Mar. 29, 1944.
- 63. H. Doc. 126 June 25, 1943 Statement of the Secretary of the Navy relative to the agreement between the Navy Department and Standard Oil Co. of California on Elk Hills Oil Reserve.
- 64. Confidential Committee Print, House Committee on Naval Affairs, Nov. 9, 1943, Hearing on The question of the Navy's contract with Standard Oil Co. of California on the Elk Hills Petroleum Reserve.
- 65. H. Doc. 160 House Committee on Naval Affairs Dec. 8, 1943 Statement of Attorney General Biddle before the House Naval Affairs Committee on Elk Hills Petroleum Reserve Contract.
- 66. S. Doc. 187 May 2, 1944 History of Naval Petroleum Reserves prepared by the Navy Department at the request of the Chairman, Senate Committee on Naval Affairs.
- 67. H.R. 4771 House Committee on Naval Affairs on a bill to amend the part of the Act entitled "An act making appropriations for the naval service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1921 and for other purposes," approved June 4, 1920, as amended, relating to the conservation, care, custody, protection, and operation of Naval petroleum and oil shale reserves. (Act of June 17, 1944.) Confidential Committee Print Statement on the Elk Hills matter by Hon. Carl Vinson, Chairman. 78th Cong. 2nd Session, May 15, 1944.
- 68. (S. 1733 Senate Committee on Naval Affairs.
 - (A bill (same title)(Act of June 17, 1944). 78th Cong. 2nd Session May 25, 1944.
- 69. H. Doc. 40 House Committee on Naval Affairs on Exploration in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1, April 25, 1945.
- 70. H.J. Res. 215 House Committee on Naval Affairs Authorizing the Production of petroleum for the national defense from Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. 79th Cong. 1st Session June 20, 1945.
- 71. H. Doc. 137 House Committee on Naval Affairs on continuation of exploration for oil in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 (Alaska). 79th Cong. 2nd Session, Dec. 4, 1945.
- 72. H. Res. 154 House Committee on Naval Affairs, Confidential Committee Print, Report relating to the history, development, and operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills) by General D. Morgan, Spcl. Committee Counsel, August 27, 1946. 79th Cong. 1st Session.
- 73. Sept. 9, 1946 House Committee on Naval Affairs.

- ST. 4... 200 mm do dt a on the mole the a the o propost thread st all have a the fact of let the solid state of the solid fact. 2 conton the term. 70, 194 t.
- 65. . Do. 13 fer 75, 14 fer ant the 3 er and re relti to the control of 5 on the rest of 1 fer all the control of 1 fer and or 11 fill of 1
- Alterio 10, 2 10, 2 10, 10 mint of 20 mint o
 - d% U. Doe. 1 C. dt oo O. M. al Aff in M.c. d, lf f tribue of to Can mill. Mile com the Model of to the first of the line tribulation M.t. ... O.trib.
- 66. . Don 107 by 2, 196 "I tory of Newel Patrolman Re-
- - 12. 125 Surves do from or firel A free.
 (a fill (cicl)(ct o fue)/, 1061). With Com.
- 60. H. Don. An Young Constitute on Maini Affeirs on Esplore-
- Log is light for a second of the second second is the log
- - 72. Bert. C. 1940 House Compitee on Ward Affaire

- 74. Nov. 18, 1946 Hearing on amondment proposed to Unit Plan Contract governing development and operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1. (Elk Hills).
- 75. H. Res. 141 and 447 House Spcl. Sub-Committee (Short Committee) on Petroleum Committee on Armed Services on Resolutions Authorizing and directing the Armed Services Committee to conduct therough studies and investigations relating to matters coming within the jurisdiction of such committee, Soth Cong. 2nd Session Feb. 16-20, 1948.
- 76. H. Doc. 31 House Committee on Armed Services Hearings on Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (re: 27-B Pool unit agreement). 80th Cong. 2nd Session Mar. 15, 1949.
- 77. H. Dec. 5 House Committee on Armed Services Hearings on Naval Petroleum Reserves on No. 1, Elk Hills, Calif.; No. 2, Buena Vista Hills, Calif.; No. 3, Teapot Dome, Wyo.; and No. 4, Point Barrow, Alaska. B3rd Cong. 1st Session. Feb. 25, 26, Mar. 6, 1953.
- 78. S.J.Res. 13, S. 294, S. 107, and S.J. Res. 18 Senete Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on a bill to confirm and establish the titles of the States to lands beneath navigable waters within State boundaries and to the natural resources within such lands and waters, to provide for the use and control of said lands and resources and to confirm the jurisdiction and control of the United States over the natural resources of the seabed of the Continental Shelf seaward of State boundaries (Submerged Lands Act, Act of Aug. 7, 1953). 33rd Cong. 1st Session Feb. 16 - Mar. 4, 1953.
- 79. S. 1901 and S. 1901 Amendment Senate Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on a bill To provide for the jurisdiction of the United States over submerged lands of the outer continental shelf, and to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to lease such lands for certain purposes. (Outer Continental Shelf Act, Act of May 22, 1953). 83rd Cong. 1st Session May 16 - June 1, 1953.
- C. LITIGATION INVOLVING NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES:
 - 80. U.S. v. Midwest Oil Co. Reported: 236 U.S. 459, Feb. 23, 1915.
 - 81. U.S. v Honolulu Oil Co. Reported: 249 Fed. 169, Feb. 28, 1922.
 - 82. U.S. v Southern Pacific RR. (Elk Hills Case) Reported: Dist. Court none; Court of Appeals 249 Fed. 785, May 6, 1918. Supreme Court 251 U.S. 1, Nov. 17, 1919.
 - 83. U.S. v Southern Pacific (Consolidated Cases) Reported: 26 Fed. 511 Aug. 28, 1919.
 - 84. U.S. v Pan American Petroleum and Transport Co. et al. B-100M.

U.S. District Court - Reported 6 Fed. 2d 43, May 28, 1925.

- LA Joritz (Martin Devine prove to 1944) LA Joritz (Martin Content of Content La La Contra (Martin Content of C

O. LITICALINA N'E NOL INTENTION OF STATES

- 83. D.L. T. "LCOOL DI CO. TODOIT C: NOT T.S. 419,
 - 01. 9.2. V Nomolulu 011 do. Recorded: 944 red. 104.
- 33. D.R. V Canthern Machine (Dereligied Canen) Luns Fid.

1995. Lotrict Court - Neparted 6 Ted. 26 4. 199.
| | U.S. Court of Appeals 9 Fed 2d 761 Jan. 4, 1926.
U.S. Supreme Court 273 U.S. 456 Feb. 28, 1927. |
|-------|--|
| 85. | U.S. V Mammoth Oil Company |
| | U.S. District Court 5 Fed 2d 330 June 19, 1925 |
| | U.S. Court of Appeals 14 Fed 2d 705 Sept. 28, 1926 |
| 00 | U.S. Supreme Court 275 U.S. 15 Oct. 10, 1927 |
| 80. | U.S. V Belridge Olt Company |
| | U.D. District Court, Hot reported July 17, 1920 |
| | U.D. COULD OF ADDERTE TO LOU OU DOC DUTY TO, 1960 |
| 87 | U.S. y Pan American Petrolaum Company at al. Bll5-M |
| 010 | H.S. District Court 45 Fed 2d 821 Nov. 8, 1930 |
| | U.S. Court of Appeals 55 Fed. 2d 753 Feb 5, 1932 |
| | U.S. Supreme Court 287 U.S. 612 Nov. 7. 1932 |
| 88. | West v Standard Oil Company et al. Sec. 36 Case |
| | D.C. Supreme Court, not reported, July 28, 1928 |
| | U.S. Court of Appeals 23 Fed 2d 750 Dec. 5, 1927 |
| | U.S. Supreme Court 278 U.S. 200 Jan 12, 1929 |
| 89. | U.S. v Standard Oil Company Sec. 36 Case |
| | U.S. District Court 20 Fed Sup 427 Aug 25, 1937 |
| | U.S. District Court 21 Fed. Sup 645 Dec 4, 1937 |
| | (rehearing) |
| | U.S. Court of Appeals 107 Fea 20 402 Mov. 16, 1959 |
| | a.2. pabrame conte reportent ante 23, 1240. |
| | In addition to the shove, the following cases were |
| | filed. heard in the lower courts and later settled |
| | pursuant to the provisions of the Leasing Act: |
| | |
| 90. | U.S. v Ohio 011 Co. 240 Fed. 996; 236 Fed. 481 |
| 91. | North American Oil Cons. 242 Fed. 723; 245 Fed. 533 |
| 92. | Midway Northern Oil Co. et al., 232 Fed. 619; 229 Fed. |
| 00 | |
| 80. | H. W. MCUUTCHEN OT AL., XL7 FOR DOU; X03 FOR D7D |
| DT. | Drockshine Oil Co. 242 Fed 718 |
| 90. | Thisty Two All Co 249 Pad 730 |
| 97 | Record 011 Co. et el. 242 Fed. 746 · 245 Fed. 521 |
| 98. | Devil's Den Consolidated Oil Co. 236 Fed. 973 |
| 99. | Stockton Midwey Oil Co 240 Fed. 1006 |
| 100. | Dominion Oil Co. 241 Fed. 425 |
| | |
| CONTI | RACT INSTRUCTIONS: |
| | |

- 101. Navy Contract Law, Nav Pers 10841, Prepared by Office of the General Counsel, April 1949.
- 102. Navy Real Estate Law, Nav Pers 10844, Prepared by Bureau of Yards and Docks (Real Estate Branch), Sept. 1944.

H.

. Court of an and a second of a second of a The De Martel Cauch & Wet 14 Stor man 1, 1941 5. . 2012 of Apresla 1: 100 88 705 (0.0. 23 1998 U.C. 1 TT - COLE 1. 00 . 1" in. U.S. + Solridge 911 Co. put ... D' trict Court, to " o ... a RAL SELLIG RO DO DE LE SOA 6 JANO THE LAND COURT STOLL . TO OT . B. LAND ST. U.C. Phy morition . atrol and internet of a line L. F. M" CP.LC COMPE " PER EL 8.1 801, 8, 1933 U.C. Court of Argoals 35 Ma. 2 The A D. 1022 U.S. SHEPTIN COULT AND THAT AND ANT TO STOP 88. heat y .toosigo 611 for my of al. 5 of the Le da fill fetroger jan just mennen L. CANTE O AD LE DU 23 THO C. D. 1911 SU. U.S. W "SALARY OLD TO FINT LOP. 2 DEUG 1,5. 11. 5. 17. 37 * 20 80 Mill 27 10 10 10. The store of the SI P. d. Sup 845 Dec 4, 1997 (repertan) U.S. Cour of 1, 018 107 10 10 200 10 . 10, 10 . V.E. Star Douro short of June 2 . 1.10. ares means tolvaller? why prove and of midifile al files, here is the route as is a lot of pursuant to the gravisions of the Lister etc 90. L.S. V 0140 011 00. 20 Pm. 010; 200 Pm. 1. not , ar cur ull u no. " La ? .. ? .. ? .. . C. 92. I that hor how will be, of all, fit and in 19 29 Fme. 1022 9. Davi' 10-97 60 al., 134 2" 702 95. rotarr 1. C. 2' e. 71 56. Thirty - 2 - 0 011 do. 213 Fed. 75) 57, R. 201 611 Co. 01 81., 2.9 Teo. 741; 216 014. 521 23, Lovil's Dear Someoild tod Oil Co. 176 Mad. S75 90, aroutan it wir 911 dos, 640 nd. 1000 100. Danishing Mil To. 241 761. 425

- H. COMPLET INTROSTORIE:
- 101. Novy Contract Law, or For 10147, Propress by Orfler St. Son Manaral Contral, 1943.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 1

- A. TECHNICAL
- B. UNIT OPERATION: Contracts, Cost Inspection, etc.
- C. EXECUTIVE ORDERS
- D. CONGRESSIONAL MATTERS: Legislation, Reports, Hearings.

A. TECHNICAL:

- 103. BALL, M. W.: Petroleum Withdrawals and Restorations, U.S.G.S. Bull. 623.
- 104. BEAL, C. H.: Investigation of Drainage Conditions in and Adjoining the East Half of Sec. 34, T. 30 S., R. 24 E., Elk Hills Oil Field, Calif., San Francisco, 6 June 1924. (Unpublished report for Navy Dept. in office INPR in Calif.)
- 105. BUNCH, E. S.: Navy's Elk Hills Reserve Tapped to Meet Critical Oil Shortage, Oil Weekly, Feb. 10, 1944.
 106. COOK, A. B., and SHEA, G. B.: Special Studies of
- 106. COOK, A. B., and SHEA, G. B.: Special Studies of Reservoir Oils in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1, Elk Hills Field, Calif., U.S. Dept. of Int., BuMines, R. I. 4054, April, 1947.
- 107. CATTELL, R. A.: Report of Petroleum and Nat. Gas Div., Fiscal Year 1947, IC7484, Information Circular, U.S. BuMines, 1948.
- 108. EASTMAN, MAX: The Feasibility of an Increased Gas Inj. Prog. in the Shallow Oil Zone, Elk Hills. A Report Prepared by NMOC for DNPR [Office, INFR in Calif.].
- 109. EASTMAN, M. C., and RUHLMAN, F. L.: Experimental Production Projects and Exploratory Drilling at Elk Hills, <u>AIME Tech. Pub. No. 2404</u>, Class G. Petr. Tec. July 1948. AIME TRANS. Petro. Div., Vol. 179, 1949.
- 110. FROST, E. M., Jr.: Helium Tracer Studies in the Elk Hills, Calif. Field, "BuMines Report of Investigation 3897," 1946.
- 111. GUSTAFSON, W. M., Cdr. CEC, USN: Petro. Res. No. 1, 22 Sept., 1952, <u>US Navy CEC Bull.</u>, Vol. 7, No. 1, Jan. 1953.
- 112. LEBSACK, M. S., and TRACIE, R. G.: A Report on Shallow Oil Zone Reservoir, Elk Hills Field, NPR #1 (an unpublished report).

L SUR TWICHER CONTRACTOR

As the mean to

". THE OF MEIST CONTROL CONTROL SID.

TI

- ARADORENE ONORAL ...
 - D. CONTRACTOR METTIN LANDING PROFILE, derings.

- LIADIES NOT . 11
- 10. UNIT. . .: "GEROLDE. 10 MT. ... ATU State of the sector of pertage dendiaters in
- 14. and Autodalay Line Suit Hall of Sec. 61, V. 30 8. ". S4 2., S1 311 011 1 10, CALL, JA 10, CALL, JA 1002 -0. a June 1924. (Crowelling rouse for lary Devt. In (, II of I TAT OLITA
- 105, MLCD, F. S.: P.Y. . MILLE BORGY TEN'S to ML Gritical Cil Sorrange, 311 Mocily, Non. 10, 1964.
 - Invervely Dile in Taval Petrology Susarra No. 1. 1. Thils in a coller, J. . The shift if Tutines, M. I. 0004, Augult, 1967.
 - 107. C. MILD, M. ... Report of roted a. S. ...
 - Alrowir, V.C. 2. Lor, 1918. 200. 1. The Lord Dillby of an Lormond. Ort ist. Tot. in the dualty oil was, she will . . . DI TINI (1917) TO BUD OC YOU OF LOUGHT TO BE 0 116.].
 - 100. DANTELL, T. C., ADI THIT LAN, V. T., EXPLANATION -SOL in this was also but is solor retained AN MAIL, ATT TOOL, P.C. No. 250. Cl. Not. 1969.
 - the set of the toport will be to a start of the "Lile, Calls. Liail, "Button Report of Inverter-
 - 111, 90 TANBOR, W. M., ONT. 100, 034, TELTO, No. 1, 20 5970., 1930, TA MARY FOR 911., TOL. 7 SR. 1, 500. 1965.
 - 112: THOMACS, M. S., and Thoula, M. G., A Report on Not - Li il- , levourel and fie wefferin WEW di (an anguliland report).

- 113. LOOMIS, A. G., FRIED, A. N., and CROWELL, D. C.: "BuMines Report of Investigations 4836," Part I, San Joaquin Valley Oil Fields, Recovery of Oil in California by Secondary Methods. (Covers Gas Injection and Water Encroachment Studies in Elk Hills.)
- 114. MOORE, J. I., CDR., USN: An Estimate of Oil & Gas Reserves in the Shallow Oil Zone of N.P.R. #1, 8 August 1946. (An unpublished report to INPR in C.).
- 115. PARSONS, R. L.: An Analysis of the Edgewater Encroachment in the Major Water Encroachment Project, U. O. - NPR #1 - Elk Hills, June 1947, Calif. Res. Corp. at La Habra, Report OR74. [Office, INPR in C].
- 116. PORTER, L. E.: GEOLOGY OF ELK HILLS, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of Calif., Bull. 118.
- 117. RICHARDS, R. G.: The Minimum Value of Proven Oil and Gas Zones of Lands on the Elk Hills Structure, Supplementary to Valuation Submitted to DNPR, 16 May, 1942. (Unpublished report filed with report of Cdr. J. I. Moore.)
- 118. RICHARDSON, J. O., LT. CDR, USN: Naval Petroleum Reserves No. 1 and 2, U.S. Naval Institute Proceedings, Vol. 42, No. 1, Jan-Feb., 1916.
- 119. SAUNDERS, L. W.: Recent Developments in the East End of the Elk Hills Oil Field, "Summary of Operations California Oil Fields, Calif. State Mining Bureau," Vol. 10, No. 11, May 1925.
 120. STARKE, E. A.: Report on the Drain. Conditions in
- 120. STARKE, E. A.: Report on the Drain. Conditions in N.P.R. #1 with Special Ref. to the Oper. Necessary to Provide the Utmost Protection to the Naval Res. Lands in the East Half of Sec. 34, Township 30 South, Range 24 East, M.D.M., June, 1924. (Unpublished report for the Navy Dept. filed in office of INPR in C).
- 121. SUTER, V. F.: Future Prod. Possibilities in Elk Hills Oil Field, 23 May 1951. (Unpublished report by graduate student USC, copy to NMOC, Elk Hills.)
- 122. TULLY, F. M., LT., USN: Report on Readiness Production Naval Petroleum Reserve N., 1, April 11, 1950. (Unpublished report for DNPR).
- 123. TULLY, F. M., LCDR., USN, INPR in C: Estimate of Ability of California Oil Industry as of April 1, 1951 to Transport and Refine Elk Hills Emergency Production. (Unpublished report to DNPR).
- 124. WOODRING, W. P., ROUNDY, P. V., and FARNSWORTH, H. R.: Geology and Oil Resources of the Elk Hills, Calif., including N.P.R. No. 1, U.S. <u>Geological Survey</u> Bull. 835, 1932.
- 125. Annual Reports, NPR #1 and 2, Kern County, Calif. Filed in the Office of the Inspector Naval Petroleum Reserves in California.

- Lie Tooms I. Les Ciles CHA Le Letterne et 042 4 fem Hours et 2 25 25-10 Mil Man of Liefe A.
 - list Pirodons 7. Let in Deligate of the billerates 10 orthaout is to the sign after last sign of all for 0. S. - FFF 1 - Life Fills. From 1907, Solid For Correct 1 - Eache, Marcon OWV4. [Office, 13'Th to 0].
 - 118. EFFERTURE J. D., LE. 627, 034: Donal cordinate. Reserves No. 1 and 2, D.S. Keral In Clone Proceed-1669, 101, 10 No. 1, Jac Teb. 1010.
- ide contract in the contr
- LES. TULLT, F. M., LT., O.T., Mayors on beatings, Today, 12, 1900.
 - 13. World, F. M., 1620, Die, Triving on L. Links of Abrille at Gelirerals of Isshorts at of April 1, 1081 & Tan ports of North Structure of Transford (Sama): And Stored (Sama).
- 124. HANNEY 4. P. HUNTY, P. V., AND FAIRS DUTY, D. R. . Geolog and Sil Resources of the sile wills, Failt. Insluding M.P.R. Ro. 1, V.S. Ambiguited Super-
 - Life Lorwel Herorys. Not 11 ed 2. Kern House, Ox111. Tiled in the Orffee of the Inspector Nevel Prove Ince Texartee in California.

California Division of Wines and State Vining Bureau. Bull. 131: Consolidated Index of State Publications, 1880-1943. List of publications relating to Naval Petroleum Reserves in California:

	Subject:	Bulletin
126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133.	Elk Hills Oil Field Elk Hills Geology Citations Oil Develop. Well Flowing over 10,000 bbls. of oil per d Naval Oil Reserves in Calif. N.P.R. #1	69 89 118 118 90 ay 88 86 PR8
134.	California, Petroleum Fields of: "Bull, 21 1932, pp. 306-321.	3, USOS,"
135.	Elk Hills Shallow Oil Zone Diagrams to Illu Reservoir and Production History together Present Conditions and Eng. Comm. Recomme Thereon Based on Eng. Comm. Records, 1952 INPR in Cl.	strate with ndations . [Office,
136.	"Estimated Recoverable Oil and Percentage P tions as of 20 November 1942, Shallow Oil Revision of 1 December 1949." By the Eng Unit Operation N.P.R. No. 1, Elk Hill County, Calif.	articipa- Zone, . Comm., s, Kern
137.	Kern River District, Petroleum In: "Bullet	in 213,
138.	Review of State of Readiness Program, Shall Zone, 1945-1952 Recommended Programs Operation with Particular Reference to Pr Losses of Availability and Ultimate Recov By Eng. Comm., Feb. 27, 1953.	ow Oil for Future esont ery.
	State of California Publications: Summary of Operations - California Oil Fi	olds
139.	Vol. 4 (May) Elk Hills Oil Field.	
140.	Vol. 7 No. 1 Elk Hills Oil Field. Vol. 10 No. 11 Elk Hills Oil Field (East En	d).
142.	Vol. 12 No. 10 Elk Hills and Midway Sunset	011 Fields,
143.	Bulletin No. 118 Dept. of Natural Resources Formations and Development of the 011 and of California 1943.	. Geologic Gas Fields
144.	Case No. 4591 Spcl. Study No. S-258 Estimat Natural Gas Reserves of the State of Cali of January, 1941 by John F. Dodge, Consul Geologist, California Railroad Commission	e of the fornia as ting
145.	"Well No. 77-275Shallow Exploratory Pro Test," Memorandum to Oper. Comm. dated 21	duction March 1950.

: 5 . 6 !!

The Mills Cil Theid	. 351
an file als	1270
neclos	.85 L
Citentions	4 9 S.F
	46
32120 2 400 00 12 12	4° 1
	14 100 m
	4.12.4
delifornia coursion felde of: "well. 21. 7200	13 .
	in r
31 . 7 . 63 TOT L. (013 TOT LA ST VA	2 C & J
Statut den talon and May. Com. anod and abten	
Thereon "ased on Eng. Como. Recovir, 1968, 1971136,	
THEN 1D C].	
"autimated Beavyersole 011 as Freenback hetanita"	126.
sources are avenued as a state of a second	
the second	THE
	3 Jako
in off of , most arrivel to arise to atten	135.
Sone, 1940-1952 man succes for roll in the	
Or welter with law south of the bar was to induced	
-cravees starisit one validationA 30 remon	
and all all and and.	
and the state of the state of the state	
which it stonesting a sustained to state	
101 - (11) 11 111 011 - (11) - (0)	.53
TOL. C. D. L. T. LIL S. S. C	307.
Vol. 1 17 712 8111 011 911 1 (201)	.1
abrela ito rearrant cantile ore still off. of the Ci .Ior	1.2.
so which is a second to be a second	5568
	sC . T
Com To, 4501 (Role Aunty Me. 14808 1481 at the	1.6.6.1
Turney One Segerad of the State of Galifornia as	
and Jammany 1941 of John F. Course, Consulting	
conlogion, Gall wile Relived Connection.	

146. "Wall MG. 77-67"---- hallow Exploratory Production

TINGLOVE

B. UNIT OPERATION (Contracts, Cost Inspection, etc.):

- 146. Amendatory and Supplemental Agreement of 22 December 1948 to the Unit Plan Contract (dated 19 June 1944) between Navy and Standard, NCd 8477, Effective Date 4 January 1949.
- 147. Contract Data, General Instructions, Accounting Procedures, and Auditing Program in the Office of the Navy Cost Inspector, N. P.R. #1, Elk Hills. Prepared by Navy Cost Inspector, Spencer Herrick (unpublished). [Office, NCI, NPR #1]
- 148. Interim Audit Report #13 for Contracts Nod 4219, 4220, 8477, and 7166 from Inception of Unit Operation to 3 June 1953. By Navy Cost Inspector, NPR #1, Elk Hills. [Office, NCI, NPR #1]
- 149. Unit Operating Agreement between Navy Dept. and Standard Oil Co. of Calif. Relating to N.P.R. No. 1 (Elk Hills), Contract NOd-4220, June 19, 1944.
- 150. Unit Plan Contract between Navy Dept. and Standard Oil Co. of Calif. Relating to N.P.R. #1 (Elk Hills), NOB 4219, June 19, 1944.
- 151. U. O. NPR #1, Shallow Oil Zone, Dec. 1, 1949 --Revision of Estimated Recoverable Oil and Percentage Participations as of Nov. 20, 1942, by Eng. Comm.
- 152. Responsibilities of Cost Inspector for Determining Costs under Contracts NOd-4219, NOd-4220, and NOd-7166, Between Navy and Standard. Ltr. from Chief of Bu S & A (Cost Inspection Service) to Resident Navy Cost Inspector at N.P.R. #1 Clarifying Duties of NCI at Elk Hills. File No. L4-1(10)(DCP-2p) L10-6/jj/L4-3 of 14 Feb. 1946. [Office, NCI at NPR #1]

C. EXECUTIVE ORDERS:

- 153. September 27, 1909 Temporary Petroleum Withdrawal No. 5. "In aid of proposed legislation affecting the use and disposition of the petroleum deposits on the public domain, all public lands in the accompanying lists are hereby temporarily withdrawn from all forms of location, settlement, selection, filing entry, or disposal under the mineral or non-mineral public land laws. All locations or claims existing and valid on this date may proceed to entry in the usual manner after field investigation and examination."
- 154. July 2, 1910 "Second Order of Withdrawal" confirming withdrawal order of September 27, 1909.
- 155. September 2, 1912 Setting aside Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills), Kern County, California.
- 156. October 15, 1942, No. 9257 Enlarging Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1
- 157. November 13, 1942, No. 9270 Correcting Executive Order No. 57, Enlarging Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1.

S STATE CONTRACTOR STATE IN STATE OF STATE

- 146. Areadarory an Svorte-anal Agraeurb of 22 Decader 1941 be the Unit Film Contract (decal 10 June 1944) between may and standard, 104 0477, 115000100 Date 4 Junuar 104
- 144. There is Author to Solve Solves and Sol

- 151 V. C. V. 1, Shello Oll Zone, C. 1, D. P. -Levision of rolanted sovertie off and sectore de Projetice as of Nov. 20, 19 -, by not. Con.

G. PYLLIPIN' O.DIPS:

- - 16. Tur P. 1910 " soond Order of Ministers." and include
 - 158. september 1 1712 Metting walde large data and 189. Set
 - 15d. October 15, 1945, Nr. M267 Enlarging Nevel Parroleum Materie So. 1
- 157. November 1., 1942 Ro. 5270 Correctio- Stephinize Orier Do. .V. Entering Mayel stroleg 2020 To. 1.

- 158. April 24, 1943, No. 9337 "Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to Withdraw and Reserve Lands of the Public Domain and Other Lands Owned or Controlled by the United States."
- 159. April 1, 1948, Public Land Order No. 460 " ithdrawing Public Lands in Connection with Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1." (Further enlarging N.F.R. No. 1.)
- 160. December 30, 1948, Public Land Order No. 543 (Revoked FLO No. 460 insofar as it affected the E/2 Sec. 10 Township 30 South, Range 22 East, Nount Diablo Base and Meridian, California).
- 161. Executive Order No. 10052, April 20, 1949 Enlarging Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1; Revoking in Part Public Land Order No. 460 of April 1, 1948.

D. CONGRESSIONAL MATTERS:

- 162. Acts of Congress and Amendments relating to the Conservation, Care, Custody, Protection and Operation of the Naval Petroleum and Oil-Shale Reserves;
 - a. 41 Statute 813, 4 June 1920
 - b. 52 Statute 1252, 30 June 1938
 - c. Public Law No. 343, 78th Congress, 2nd Session, 17 June 1944 (relating to Unit Plan Contract for N.P.R. No. 1).
 - [These acts and amendments gave SecNav the authority to enter into the UNIT OPERATING AGREEVENT for N.P.R. #1 with Standard.]
- 163. Dept. of Interior, Transcript of Proceedings, Hearing in RE Proposed Addition of Public Lands to Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills) before Hon. C. Girard Davidson, Asst. Sec. of the Interior at Los Angeles, Calif., Jan. 14-15, 1948.
- 164. Hearings before the Comm. on Armed Services, H. of Rep., 83rd Congress, 1st Session --- Feb. 25-26, 1953. Contents: Discussion for Increased Prod. of Oil to Prevent Loss of Oil by Migration.
- 165. Hearing before Committee on Armed Services concerning Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 - 5 Sept. 1952 -Washington, D. C. (Confidential).
- 166. Hearings before the Committee on the Public Lands, House of Rep., 78th Congress, 1st Session, on H.R. 2596, "To Protect Naval Petr. Reserve No. 1 - May, June, July, 1943: Jan., Feb., March, 1944....involving study of the first proposed unit contract which was rejected and consideration of the second contract which was approved in 1944.
- 167. "Naval Petroleum Reserves," Hearings before the Cormittee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, 83rd Congress, 1st Session, --- about increased production. Feb. 25, 1953.

- - the 10 tonsits 0 outre, many 20 ces, to an
- 161. In out two Origin 20001; April 50. 2003 Ecter... ing toyal Persieve Scent Toy 1; Arouting in Newt Public Land Noter No. 463 of April 1, 1980.

BERNERA AAFORARAPWOO .C.

- the second star of the star of the descent
 - in any acts and mandaments raw Degray the manority
 to anyon int: wit with other int one for the second second
 - 103. Deput of Intertion, Transcript of Proceeding, Marring, In AS Proposed Lotificon of Public Time of Nervil A trolem 2 more no. 1 (ML 2111) of the 1000 m. Dirryd Jordanoo, Let. 200. dt & Tobertor A Vor socole. Chitry for 10-10, 1200.
 - 16b. draming before Constitute on At- no fully conditions of the set of
 - 300. desting before the formitt 0 as the full ford a Noun of the Vibb forgroup 1. The select of 1. a 2000. "It founds for 1 for form 1 for . As the form form, Tale, 1 for the first select of 10 vale, state the first rooter and selected wide the rooter and the first rooter the selected vide the rooter and the 10 for selected
 - 107 Virgini 201 201 201 Parts Part

III.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 2

- A. TECHNICAL
- B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- A. TECHNICAL:
 - 168. BALL, M. W.: Petroleum Withdrawals and Restorations, U.S.G.S. Bull. 623.
 169. BLESSING, L. J., CERKEL, J. D., SHAVER, F. J., and
 - 169. BLESSING, L. J., CERKEL, J. D., SHAVER, F. J., and WOLF, H. L.: Sec. Rec. Investigations-B. V. Front Pool, Kern County, Calif. (Unpublished report for Director, U.S.G.S., filed in the Conserv. Div., U.S.G.S.)
 - 170. GUSTAFSON, W. M., CDR., CEC, USN, INPR in C: Petroleum Reserve No. 2, 26 November 1952. (This is a report published in <u>USN CEC BULL</u>., about December 1952.)
 - 171. PACK, R. W.: Sunset Midway Oil Field, U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 116.
 - 172. NICKERSON, C. M.: Cooperative Development Plan for Buena Vista Hills Oil and Gas Field, "Petroleum Development and Technology," 1937, pp. 183-194. Am. Inst. of Min. Net. Eng.
 - 173. Annual Report, NPR #1 and 2, Kern County, Calif. (Filed in Office INPR in C)
 - 174. Geology N.P.R. #2 to 1944, Bull. 118, Part III, State of Calif., Dept. of Nat. Resources, Div. of Mines.
 - 175. Report on Euena Vista Hills, a Portion of the Midway-Sunset Field, <u>Summary of Operations</u>, California State Mineral Eureau, Vol. 20, No. 4, April-June, 1935.
 - 176. Report on Gaging, Royalty Computations, NPR #2, and General Auditing Control of Petrol Prod. [Special report field in Office, INPR in C)

State of California Publications: Summary of Operations - California Oil Fields ...

- 177. Gas Conservation and Development, Buena Vista Hills, Vol. 8, No. 2.
- 178. Northeastern Flank of Buena Vista Hills, Vol. 12, No. 1.
- 179. Report on Buena Vista Hills, Vol. 20, No. 4.



Abrian main fracts an

WARAN STREAM AND A STREAM STREAM

IMCINIC P .A

BI BUILDER OF COMPANY

: TADIWIDET ...

ides Diese and a strain withdrawala and fractories

- 190. Olerardia, d. M., diW., Cao, Ves. Terrida d: Vebrolon Mastro to, 2, 20 Journar 1952. (Mile is a report ovalisated in quit dir 2001. anaut Netermar 1902.)
 - 171. PMC, R. W. Stanet stores Chi Plath, N. Deler.
 - 179. stolend, G. H. Goosert's Developing Too for Duand Circa Mills Dil on a Still Frondance Development and serveloping 2014, no. 105-104.
 - TTAL LOADER BEEL, SER 12 400 9. Diew Campby, Callf.
- 3VE. Meyor's on Average Single a Manual of Average single Find. <u>Presson of Company</u> Callforner, Callforner, average Minorest Provide and Average Average State.
 - 17%. Hanny's on Carles. Assaib, Convenies and at. and Canary, Allinton Loutool of Valual Feed. (Spailal record finit in office, 1875 in C
 - Statt of California realizations: Statt of California realizations.
 - 177, sad demantriciton and Gammalon sech, mana Mines Mille.
 - 378. Acrementation Flame of scale Vista Willer Tol. 19,
 - 175. Augort on some vista Mills, Yol. By, To. 41

B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS:

- 180. December 13, 1912 Setting aside Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills) Kern County, California.
- 181. No. 3862, June 11, 1923 Revoking in part Executive Order of December 13, 1912 (except as to the oil and gas deposits therein) and reserving said lands for townsite purposes. This order set aside a portion of Sec 12, T. 32S., Range 23E., MDN for Ford City Townsite.
- 182. No. 4225, May 16, 1925 eliminating additional lands from the reserve (excepting as to the oil and gas deposits therein). This order enlarged area set aside for Ford City Townsite and covered other lands in Sec 12 comprising first addition to Ford City Townsite.
- 183. No. 6444, November 25, 1933 Order restoring certain drill sites embraced in above Executive Orders of June 11, 1922 and May 16, 1925 to Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2, California.
- 184. No. 10075, August 18, 1949 Eliminating Certain Public Lands from Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 and reserving them for Townsite purposes. This order made certain of the drill sites in Ford City townsite and the first addition thereto available for townsite purposes.

- . PORTO EVENTION ./
- 190. December 19, 191 Schin mid. and Percelon Perry 2. (Perce Wills) form County, Galiforni 191. Wa. 3962, June 11, 1955 - Keoding in part Freeding
- 132. 2. 25. 10. 1926 all the state of t
- 180. Mo. 2011 20, 1000 0107 motorin contrin dril ai control control control 0 m 11, 100 and "y 10, 102 to val Reserve". 2, California. 181. No. 10075, Avertil, 14 - 11 dector Contain

sector and the sector

IV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

NAVAI PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. S

A. TECHNICAL

B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS

A. TECHNICAL:

- 185. DARNELL, J. L., LCDR., CEC, USNR: Report on Naval Patroleum Reserve No. 3, 8 June 1953. (Unpublished report in Office of DNPR.)
- 186. DEGOLYER and MAC NAUGHTON: Report on Certain Oil Reserves of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3, 1 May 1953. (Unpublished report in Office of DNPR.)
- 187. DECOLYER and MAC NAUGHTON: Report on Productive Possibilities of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 as of June 1, 1951. (Unpublished report in Office of DNPR.)
- 188. OAKHS, D. T., CHC, USNR: Geologic Report on Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome), 9 July 1953. (Unpublished report in Office of DNPR.)
- 189. SPARKS, R. E., CDR, CEC, USN: Petroleum Reserve #3, (two articles), USN CEC BULL., May 1952 and Sept. 1952, Vol. 6, No. 9, NAVDOCKS P-2.
- 190. THOM, W. T., JR., and SPIEKER, E. M.: Significance of Geologic Conditions in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3, Wyoming, U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 163.
- 191. TREXEL, C. A., LCDR., CEC, USN: U.S. Navy compilation of data on Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome), 31 May 1930. (Unpublished report in Office of DNPR.)
- B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS:

192. April 30, 1915 - Setting aside Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 3 (Teapot Dome), Natrona County, Wyoming.

7 ⁴

100

JULACIÓT DELL

G .DR IVMON NOT ROTAL AND

.

ALL THE RECENT AND ALL AND ALL

TRUNCAD: -16

- 11% TANDEL S. D., LONG, COD. UNM. Report on Level Nebrolyna Reserve Sc. 5, 8 Janu 2024. (Donor 21 shed THEAT IN STATE OF STREET
- 105. DEGOLYNN MAE MAE TAIDERING REPART OF CONTAIN OIL NO. server of Soval Feindleum Repairs no. 5, 1 mg 1995, (Superitand report in Office of Liffic)
 - LOW, DICOLTER AND AND RAUTED IN DOMESTICAL ON AND DOCID, THE To all the of the long is a second to a second second of Jame L, 1981. (UN MED Light and I AME I AME TO
- Petroland Reserve No. 3 (Verial Data), 1 July 1983.
 - A Constant of the second state of the second s
- No. 3, Wyoming, U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 105. 191. THEAST, G. A., DEDR., CTC. U.S. Navy googilation of data on Haval Petroloum Generve No. 2 (Teapor Done), Al May 1966. [Unwablianed report in differ for the second

TEL LIZA INTERNED 0.11

19M. April 30; 1919 - Setting Asids Mayel Fulrplane Samerys no. 1 (Townet Sowe), Matsuna (Dougly, "Myosian,

8-17

BIRLIOGRAPHY

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVE NO. 4 (ALASKA)

- A. TECHNICAL AND INFOR ATIONAL
- B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS

(The following list of published matter relating to technical operations in N.P.R. No. 4, Alaska, was furnished by the U.S. Geological Survey through the Office of the Director, Naval Petroleum Reserves.)

A. TECHNICAL AND INFOR ATIONAL:

193.	Alaska: Navy Halts Oil Search in Alaska after Nine
	Years, \$50 Million. The San Francisco Chronicle,
	Sept. 9, 1953.
194.	Alaska: Nevy Pulling Out. Oil and Gas Journal.
	June 15, 1953, p. 87.
195.	Aleske: Aleska leasing? by B. F. Lintz, Oil and
HER OF CAR OF	Ges Journal, March 30, 1953, p. 75.
196.	Aleske. Nevy to auit Aleske - by B. F. Lintz, Gil
2000	and Gas Journel, Vench 16, 1953 n 87, vol 51.
	Ho AE
707	Alaske. New Duilling Ducener Oil and des Journal
T34.2	Marge 1050 h en al 51 Ma (185 Journar)
100	May 20, 1902, p. 07, vol. 31, MO. 3.
720.	Alaska: Alaskan continuation urged, oll and Gas
200	Journal, vol. 50, no. 50, p. 57, April 28, 1952.
T83°	Aleska: Nevy seeks oil lunds, Oil and Gas Journal,
000	VOL. 30, No. 49, p. 103, April 14, 1952.
200.	Aleske: Northern Ull seerch, Ull and Uas Journal,
007	Feervary 4, 195%, pp. 51-5%.
501.	Alaska: Ravy orings in oil well, Oil and Gas
000	Journal, Ost. 19, 1950, p. 67.
202.	Alaska: Alaska leases acquired, 011 and Gas Journal,
	vol. 51, no. 44, March 9, 1953, p. 73.
203.	Alaska: Phillips enters Alaska, 011 and Gas Journal,
	vol. 51, no. 41, Feb. 16, 1953, p. 94.
204.	Aleska: Statistics of Barrow gas well, p. 304,
	Survey of world oil fields, Oil and Gas Journal,
	Dec. 21, 1950, p. 304.
205.	Alaska: Intensive exploration program mapped for
	Navy Petroleum Reserve, Oil and Gas Journal,
	Jan. 20, 1949.
206.	Alaska: Oil search in Alaska, Oil and Gas Journal,
	March 30, 1950, p. 74.

TRAFFICS

* 3

(ACCALLA PERSONAL AND AND BOLLAND ALLAND

JANDI TANKS INT DEA . LEDING DAT

> EXECUTIVE ORCERS .2

(introduce of interfer restar becaling is fall universed of) operater in reference . All a second of the second (. Sevenal Trefoold

SULVEITADE TO I GALLANTE 0

Left to the first of the start is the	J''L
Leres and Million. In San Thealen . moniele.	
a second a s	
I convert and the Star Star and and the Starten Ly	19_4
and the second s	
Less 1.0 . To B TO Sollar 1 . T. M. M. S. M. M. S. S.	
and a state of the	
ATTACES DATE A THE A THE STATE	195.
and day to the the to see the states a big to be	
and another and the second sec	
land and a fit and solar and solar and the land	1.07.
at 20, 1929 No at a who she who so	
Alonia al area continuiton attact, bli s for	.971
Journal, the so, no. co, n. st. apart so, 100	
Lister of any index of shours it and for some that intering	190.
The SUs has the Social and the solid and	
, Inconcol call box Stor a fars a City Manuface .	SOU.
a Carl a 1362 a Ma Carl	
alasks: may hydroge in all well, 012 and 0ng	100
NO PERIOR DEL STORE DE L'UNION	
ATAULT Maan Loose angelroot Sti and the Journal	.502
all at could a comp and all all	
Level of the 12 state of a seller of the seller	5 C C
the start and she all she all she	
Alasks: Statletics of Garman on wall, p. 3041	.102
LADATION DE MORELA SUE LES AL ADE LADA DE CANADE	
300 - 53 - 1403 - E 514.	
Alaska: Inconsive esploration rangeme action int	snos
Lerrelets in a line real or lerrel, van	
Jam. 25, 1949.	

COS. Almake: Vil search is Almake, 913 and Den Southants, Nerob 30, 1980, p. 74.

- 207. Alaska: Alaska Defense Discussed, Science News Letter, Nov. 18, 1950, p. 325. Subjects discussed at Alaskan Science Conference: Thousand-Foot Frozen Layer Caribour Almost Extinct Dogs Carry Worma Archaeological Sites Rifled Forecast Volcanic Eruptions Salt Varies in Ice Cortisone for Eye Ill
- 208. Alaskan oil: Exit Navy, Editorial, Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 52, no. 9, July 6, 1953.
- 209. BLACK, ROBERT F .: Eolian Deposits of Alaska, Arctic Inst. of N. America Journal, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 89-111, September 1951.
- 210. CABOT, E. C.; The northern Alaskan coastal plain interpreted from aerial photographs, Geophys. Rev., Vol. 37, pp. 639-648, Oct. 1947. Remarks on physiographic provinces of region between Arctic Sea and Brooks Range from Canning River west.
- 211. EARDLEY, A. J.; Ancient Arctica, Journal Geol., vol. 56, no. 5, p. 427, 1948.
- 212. EBBLEY, N.: Oil scopages on the Alaskan Arctic slope, Mining and Metallurgy, vol. 25, September 1944, pp. 415-419; based on Bur. Mines invest. in 1943, on north coast of Alaska from Cape Simpson, east to boundary, N. of Brooks Range.
- 213. EMERY, K. O.: Topography and sediments of the Arctic
- Easin, Jour. Geol., vol. 57, no. 5, Sept. 19, 1949. 214. FAGIN, K. M.: Drilling problems in Alaska, Petroleum Eng., vol. 19, no. 1, Oct. 1947, p. 180. Discussion of difficulties offered by permafrost, in drilling for petroleum in NPR-4.
- 215. FAGIN, K. M.: Exploration in Alaska, Petroleum Eng., vol. 18, Sept. 1947, p. 150. Description of geologic and geophysical prospecting methods for potroloum in NPR-4, 1944-47.
- 216. FAGIN, K. M.: Oil prospecting in Alaska, Petroleum Eng., vol. 18, August 1947, pp. 43-48. History of exploration, NPR-4, 1944-46.
- 217. FAGIN, K. M.: Economics of Alaskan exploration, Fetroleum Eng., vol. 19, no. 3, Dec. 1947, p. 57. Gonoral data, NPR-4, 1943-47.
- 218. GREENMAN, W. G.: Petroleum exploration in Arctic Alaska, Petroleum Eng., vol. 21, no. 13, 1949, pp. 7-12 (Abstracted by Skitsky for Geophysical Abstracts 140, U.S.G.S. Bull. 976-A, p. 35. 219. GRYC, G., MILLER, D. J., and PANE, T. G.: Symposium
- on Possible Future Oil Provinces of N. America, prepared by U.S.G.S., Bulletin AAPG, vol. 35, no. 2, February 1951, pp. 151-168.

4 207. Alexanter Lineve Diference Directero Antenno Here Lather, 201. 18, 1910, p. 3:5, am act diaguaged IGO. BTE LINE CAPALAS CALLS. I. TE The words - Foot From Lagor JAPIT JI JI COMIN DO I DETT NOTIN related at a least of the state TOPERAL SINGLOV SAME TO salt weiter in Isa Sortieden for Sto Il 208. Al abon oll: Ext. Tarr, Altorial, Oll and den a state and a state of a state at the state 909, FLIGH, MARAN F.: "Olter BOOMIES OF AL UM, Aroits THER. OF H. A. MELTIN JOHN .. D. . H. TO .. THER. 2 1 1 1 THE REAL MEL ally fast of an added an ladie of the stal plan inversion (ror serial there woods, deophys. Nov., 101. 51, yr. "8-041,) t. 197. 10 The 10 dignito, revise sources of region herein Jan mini antonio in anna alcorri di asc SIL SARDITY, A. J.: Anol n' Louis, Journal Mach. STITT, N.: OIL sequence or the hissing and s. . . Anna al tall we are a promote 10 . and a constant of the small have strang and SUIRY, K. G.: Toportonic and sediments of the secto Hath, Jorne deoles vole Sis no. 8, angle 10, 1948. Eld. Philip Frederic Problem in Land. Potrelever at a mortane to bereite althout the orer of the Asther for prototions in Ronal. s. . All , L. .: "Apla allow f hla m Potrol to to and meaning to a maniful and the

pt. Men in e-4, 19 - - -Tight, T. V. Of motoreting in theme, straight o Fr

1212

213.

Lo rendalu . Ohn SPI gant's still 3 and for the the stand of the stand of the stand of the stand

Paraleur Maras volo 10 300 - Deca 1949, D. Or We to the tot and the tot with

sident of polders have successed in a succession of 10251 100 100, 0.8.0.3 111, 090-1, 00 23.

anti l'in contron 10 motor ofde in an

- 221. GRYC, GEORGE: Developments in Alaska in 1951, Bull., AAPG, vol. 36, no. 6, June 1952, pp. 1242-1251.
- 222. GRYC, GEORGE and WILLER, DON J.: Developments in Alaska in 1952, vol. 37, Bull. AAP9, no. 6, June 1953, pp. 1477-1484.
- 223. HOOVER, H., JR., and MYERS, H.: Geophysical exploration in northern Alaska, <u>Oil and Gas Journal</u>, April 27, 1950 (Digest of paper presented before the annual meetings of AAPG, S.E.G., and S.E.P.W. at Chicago, April 23, 1950.
- 224. HOOVER, H., JR., and MYERS, H. (United Geophysical Co.): Geophysical exploration in northern Alaska, Listed in annual program of AAPG, April 1950, p. 59.
- 225. JENSEN, RALPH C. (Commander): How wells are drilled in Permafrost, World Oil, vol. 135, no. 7, Dec. 1952, pp. 152-158.
- 226. KOTICK, O. F.: Geology and problems of exploring for oil in northern Alaska, <u>AAPG Bull</u>. vol. 33, Dec. 1949, p. 2059 (Abstract).
- 227. LINTZ, BERTRAN F.: Alaskan suspension, Oil and Gas Journal, Feb. 1, 1951, p. 51.
- 228. MC TEE, A. R.: Alaskan Naval Reserve Pipeline prospects, Oil Weekly, vol. 121, no. 1, March 4, 1946, pp. 33-36. Note on transportation difficulties in NPR-4.
- 229. MILLER, RALPH L.: Developments in Alaska in 1949, Bulletin AAPC, vol. 34, no. 6, June 1950, pp. 1226-1234.
- 230. "Naval Reserves" Editorial, Oil and Gas Journal, Feb. 15, 1951, page 53. Mentions "wildcatting on the Alaskan reserve."
- 231. REED, J. C.: Recent investigations by USGS of petroleum possibilities in Alaska, <u>AAPG Bull</u>., Sept. 1946, pp. 1433-43.
- 232. REED, J. C.; Alaska and the Geological Survey, <u>Sci</u>. Monthly 69 (4), 242-248, 1949a.
- 233. REED, J. C.: The Geological Survey in Alaska, Field Season of 1949 Arctic 2(3), 174-182, 1949b.
- 234. Science in Alaska: ed. by H. B. Collins. Twentythree papers presented at First Sci. Conference, November 1950, Arctic Inst. of N. America, 1952.
- 235. SMITH, N. A. and WENGERD, S. A.: Photogeology aids naval petroleum exploration, <u>AAPG Bull.</u>, vol. 31, May 1947, pp. 824-28. Area studied is on E. side of NPR-4; contains a brief account of aerial photography in geological reconnaissance. Results confirmed of geophysical prospecting which indicated basement faulting in areas on the north.

- 221. ONTO, CENTRAL PARTE PRINTER IN PLANE LA 1961. EMIL., ALIU, TOL. M., DO. 5. June 1962, DO. 1962.
 - the off of the state of the sta
- Sal. Donvest See Dies and Diens N.: e physical and Arts Sin in porter have the second of the second of the second NT, 1000 (Signate of arts) Detections for ended of arts, 200 (Signate of arts) Detections for Chiever, Artil 20, 1070.
- are, downer, Rey Drey and wrents, A. (Torfood Good freideni dr.): goografing araistic tion in nordlette Linker Edered in statut protone of Alle, spect 2000, p. 19.
- - - and and a set of the s
- and a line of the local state of
 - 200. Level Swarres Schooler, SIL and Tas forguil.
- 231. The . d. C. (record furnisticular a ERCS of series low starth inits in line, into all . 1900.
 - Dee vool. J. C.: Lieste and an Ouclegies! Survey, 101.
- BER. Mala fo U. S. The GAOLOGICAL CONVERT IN ALASHER, FRAME
- The second in Alline of the second states and the second s

- 236. S'IT', P. S., and MERTIE, J. B., JR.: N. Alaska,
- U.S.G.S. Bull. 815. 237. SMITH, P. S., MERTIE, J. B., JR., and ORAN, J. T.: Mineral Resources of Alaska (1924), U.S.G.S. Full. 783.
- 238. TAPPAL, HEL.N: Northern Aleska Index Foraminifera. Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, vol. 2, part 1, March 1951.
- 239. TAPPAN: Smithsonian Misc. Collections, vol. 121, no. 7, Studies of Arctic Foraminifera by A. R. Loeblich, Jr., and Helen Tappan.
- 240. TAPPAN, HELEN: Foraminifera from the Arctic Slope of Alaska, Gen. Introduction and Part I Triassic. U.S.G.S. Professional Paper 236-A, 1951.
- 241. WILSON, C. O.: Seeking oil in arctic Alaska, Tulsa Geological Soc. digest, 1948, vol. 16, pp. 32-36. Brief description of oil exploration for past 4 years, NPR-4.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS: в.

- 242. No. 3797-A, February 27, 1923 - Setting aside certain lands north of the Brooks Range in Alaska and reserving them for oil and gas only and reserving them as a Naval Petroleum Reserve.
- Public Land Order No. 289, July 20, 1945 Amending 243. Executive Order No. 3797-A of February 27, 1923 withdrawing certain lands in Alaska as a Naval Petroleum Reserve.
- Public Land Order No. 82, January 22, 1943 With-244. drawing certain public lands north of the Brooks Range in Alaska "for use in connection with the prosecution of the war." The lands covered by this order included all of the area comprising Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 as well as the remainder of the Barrow Basin.

- Dustant, Mill's Gordiners Flades Loide Vorencorres, Dustant Themickles For Formal differed Rementals, For a part 1, " and 1951.
 - AND ANY ANTONION TAN COLL REAL TO IT.
- 240. Fri Main amerialise from dia Arten of Alask, der. Interderin on Fest Titler, 1.5.6.5. Frider der der damer, 1961.
- Dialogue de la contrata de la contra Contrata de la contrata Contrata de la contr

S. ELLETIVE ORDERS:

- 242. No. 3797-1, Sebruary 27, 1327 Setting units termining lands action of the Secola Hunge in Alexia act for set first other for all not on cally and reserving them
 - - 241. Public and Onton: No. NE, ALDURY 21, 1962 2110-In star cartain public lands morth of the Aroom names in Alegic The one is supressing with You register for of the way the lends corored by tale new inclusion of the way the lends corored by tale new inclusion of the way in the area emplished news) " troised Receive No. 4 as well as the reinformer the Parrow Date.

VI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

NAVAL OIL SHALE RESERVES AND SUFWIRGED LANDS

- A. TECHNICAL
- B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS
- A. TECHNICAL:
 - 245. BUCHAN, F. E., and KRAEMER, A. J.: Development of Oil-Shale Resources Undertaken by U.S. Bureau of Mines, <u>Chem. Eng. News</u>, vol. 23, 1945, pp. 1523-1527.
 - 246. FIEIDNER, A. C., and SCHROEDER, W. C.: 011 and Gasoline from 011 Shale and Coal, Fuel in Science and Practice (England), vol. 23, 1944, pp. 34-35.
 - and Practice (England), vol. 23, 1944, pp. 34-35. 247. KRAEMER, A. J.: American Oil Shale and Shale Oil. Brief review of work by BUMINES, Inst. Petrol., 1938, p. 227; Oil News, Sept. 8, 1938, p. 151.
 - 248. KRAEMER, A. J.: Oil Shale as a Source of Liquid Fuels.
 - 249. Liquid Fuels from Natural Gas, Oil Shale, Coal and Lignite, Proceedings, Conference on Indust. Develop., North Dakota, 1944.
- B. EXECUTIVE ORDERS Relating to:

NAVAL OIL SHALE RESERVE NO. 1, COLORADO NO. 1:

- 250. December 6, 1916 Setting aside Naval Oil Shale Reserve No. 1, Colorado No. 1.
- 251. June 12, 1919 Order of restoration affecting certain lands in Naval Oil Shale Reserve No. 1, Colorado No.
 1. Embraces approximately 3880 acres in T. 6S., R. 95W., 6th PM, Colorado.

NAVAL OIL SHALE RESERVE NO. 2, UTAH NO. 1:

- 252. December 6, 1916 Setting aside Naval Oil Shale Reserve No. 2, Utah No. 1 (Embraced approximately 86,531 acres).
- 253. November 17, 1924 Order of modification including additional lands in Naval Oil Shale Reserve No. 2, Utah No. 1.

201 L8 001 (m. 1)

1 IV

RORAT OF SALES RECERTING AND MINING SCAN ALLO LAVAS

TATTUSSIS

ECICIO STITUTOS IN

- PARTICULA .
- And Finite A D. and Million C.: 01 and Jasolian from 01 "Late and Coal 1001 10 Malance
- swr. of the over a week of the set of the se
- Adopid to arrange as a dir other and a neurone of higher
- 40. Light root for Securit Gene 011 00 Le, 00ck toot
 Themite, Incessifier, Conference on Indust
 Dereigo., forth Decode, Luit
 - B. FIRDUTIVE ORDERS RELEVANCE TO:

WALL BIL WEAKS PEAKING IN. 1. COLUMN IN. 1.

- 900. Dec on 6. 1916 Setting and 6 Perci 511 shale
- active of 1010 Order of the file and 101 of the file of the file

MAYAL BE MINE PRESERVE STAR WO, 14

- 262. Determiner d., 2028 Astilion and is Hawal 521 stalls Deserve We. F. 5000 No. 2 (Inferment arritorization) ed., 2021 arrest).
- SEG. Soverage 17, 1924 Orney of andification testming uddificant lands in Sevel 011 Whele Inserve 24, 2, Utab Sec 1.

NAVAL OIL SHATE RESERVE NO. 3, COLOBADO NO. 2:

254. September 27, 1924 - Setting aside Naval Oil Shale Reserve No. 3 in Colorado. Approximately 22,600 acres adjoining NOSR No. 1 on West, South and East.

SUB"ERGED LANDS:

- 255. No. 10,426, January 16, 1953 Setting aside submerged lands of the Continental Shelf as a Naval Petroleum Reserve.
- 256. No. 10,525, April 1, 1954 Transferring from the Secretary of the Navy to the Secretary of the Interior interest in and control over certain funds. Covered moneys deposited by Navy in accordance with provisions of Executive Order No. 10,426 of January 16, 1953.

STATE OF CONTRACT STATE STATE STATE

100, 1. Contraction of the second state of the

I DOTAT TO MAN PORT

- 256. Mo. 10,420, James 10, 1963 Lattar anda se-
- arts and 10,625, arall 1, 1966 Tradior in 170 57 creter of the average of the second of the rest of the second of the frade. Covered the rest of the second of the countries the rest in a grant to do not to be rest of the rest in a grant to be the second of th

I. D. ADDITIONAL LEGISLATIO RELATING TO NAVAL PETROLUU RESERVES:

- 257. Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 311) An act providing that any suit for damages shall not abate by reason of death of the defendant (directed against E. L. Doheny).
- 258. Act of August 21, 1935 (49 Stat. 674) An act amending Secs. 13, 14, 17 and 28 of the Act of Feb. 25, 1920.
- 259. Act of June 30, 1938 (52 Stat. 1252) An act amending Act of June 4, 1920 relating to care, custody, protection and operation of Naval petroleum reserves, to permit protecting Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 by compensatory royalty agreements, exchange of lands, or acquisition of private lands therein by purchase or condermation.
- 260. Act of June 17, 1944 (58 Stat. 280) An act further amending Act of June 4, 1920, to permit unit operation of private and government lands in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1.
- 261. Act of June 17, 1944 (58 Stat. 283) Joint resolution authorizing development and operation of Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1.
- 262. Act of July 6, 1945 (59 Stat. 465) Joint resolution to extend operations on Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 to Dec. 31, 1946.
- 263. Act of July 6, 1945 (59 Stat. 465) An act amending the Act of June 4, 1920 to terminate leases of lands in Neval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 as extended by Executive Order No. 9257 of Oct. 15, 1952.
- 264. Act of August 8, 1946 (60 Stat. 950) Amending Act of Feb. 25, 1920 to permit cooperative and unit operations on government lands to promote conservation of oil and gas.
- 265. Act of May 22, 1953 (57 Stat. 29) An act to confirm and establish the titles of the States to lands beneath navigable waters within State boundaries and to the natural resources within such lands and boundaries. Submerged Lands Act.
- 266. Act of August 7, 1953 (67 Stat. 462) An act to provide for the jurisdiction of the United States over the submerged lands of the outer continental shelf and to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to lease such lands for certain purposes. Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.

- The Act of Maria 19, 1966 (12 Files 271) Maria Series The Control of Control of State of S
 - 183- Act of Acquer 21, 1935 (42 1946, 374) An 201 marchine Secon 15, 14, 17 and 25 of has Act of
- SGO, MO, Donnela or surchand on confirmation. Manually, 194 (Second 200 - 10 Automation meanifus start of Jaco to permit while start of pervate and sovertants lends in Mayal Factories a factory for the
 - 361. and 21 Jun 17, 1944 (To 2tal. 203) Joint Maroletion surportains device at and and to an
 - Serve an of July o, 1945 (35 trat. 405) Joint reselven then to extent updrettern of inval ferreler Preserve Mo. 1 to Dec. 1, 1940.
- 000. Act of Tuby 0, 1940 (80 mmb, 495) A for ant and Ang https Act of Tuby 4, 1930 to termidenic lease of leads to Mayor Futroloym Deserve No. 1 as antenned by Rhanutirm Under 50. 9257 of Oct. 13, 1959.
- Sour Act of Angres 6, 1946 (00 cent. 060 10 with Act of Pob. 20 1000 to peril contractive and with operation on over out int Lane to prove on-
 - Sec. and of the SE, 1962 (69 State SO) to and to comfirm out establish the claim of the States to lands bacestb navierOle velocity States to covarianties and to ble releva vicity State conditional and to ble releval yes concess within conditional and to ble relevant of the conditional and to ble relevant of the conditional and the ble relevant of the conditional and the ble relevant conditional and the ble conditional and conditional and the ble relevant conditional and the ble conditional and conditional and the ble c
- 280. Ant of August T, 1973 (47 mail 402) An 400 he provide for the just a location of the volted Manual Lader 204 and 10 and 1 and of the mutur of the Inmatic and the antionize the incontant of the Intent of the incontant the locate for muture of the Intent. Super to lease atom locate for muture of the In-




